

1                   **HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES RECODIFICATION -**  
2                                   **CROSS REFERENCES, TITLES 4-31A**

3   2023 GENERAL SESSION

4   STATE OF UTAH

5                                   **Chief Sponsor: Jacob L. Anderegg**

6                                   House Sponsor: Raymond P. Ward

---

---

8   **LONG TITLE**

9   **General Description:**

10           This bill updates cross references to the Utah Health and Human Services Code in  
11   Titles 4 through 31A.

12   **Highlighted Provisions:**

13           This bill:

14           ▶ makes technical updates in Titles 4 through 31A to cross references to the Utah  
15   Health and Human Services Code that are renumbered and amended in:

- 16           • S.B. 38, Health and Human Services Recodification - Administration,  
17   Licensing, and Recovery Services;
  - 18           • S.B. 39, Health and Human Services Recodification - Health Care Assistance  
19   and Data;
  - 20           • S.B. 40, Health and Human Services Recodification - Health Care Delivery and  
21   Repeals; and
  - 22           • S.B. 41, Health and Human Services Recodification - Prevention, Supports,  
23   Substance Use and Mental Health; and
- 24           ▶ makes technical and corresponding changes.

25   **Money Appropriated in this Bill:**

26           None

27   **Other Special Clauses:**

28           This bill provides a special effective date.

29           This bill provides coordination clauses.

30 This bill provides revisor instructions.

31 **Utah Code Sections Affected:**

32 AMENDS:

- 33 4-5-501, as last amended by Laws of Utah 2019, Chapter 32
- 34 4-41-103.3, as last amended by Laws of Utah 2022, Chapter 290
- 35 4-41-402, as last amended by Laws of Utah 2022, Chapter 290
- 36 4-41a-102, as last amended by Laws of Utah 2022, Chapters 290, 452
- 37 4-41a-103, as last amended by Laws of Utah 2020, Chapter 12
- 38 4-41a-201, as last amended by Laws of Utah 2022, Chapter 290
- 39 4-41a-204, as last amended by Laws of Utah 2021, Chapter 350
- 40 4-41a-403, as last amended by Laws of Utah 2021, Chapter 350
- 41 4-41a-404, as last amended by Laws of Utah 2020, Chapter 12
- 42 4-41a-406, as last amended by Laws of Utah 2019, First Special Session, Chapter 5
- 43 7-1-1006, as last amended by Laws of Utah 2011, Chapter 344
- 44 7-26-102, as enacted by Laws of Utah 2020, Chapter 228
- 45 10-2-419, as last amended by Laws of Utah 2021, First Special Session, Chapter 15
- 46 10-2-425, as last amended by Laws of Utah 2019, Chapter 159
- 47 10-8-41.6, as last amended by Laws of Utah 2022, Chapter 255
- 48 10-8-84.6, as enacted by Laws of Utah 2022, Chapter 21
- 49 10-8-85.5, as last amended by Laws of Utah 2012, Chapter 289
- 50 10-8-90, as last amended by Laws of Utah 2018, Chapter 467
- 51 10-9a-103, as last amended by Laws of Utah 2022, Chapters 355, 406
- 52 10-9a-520, as last amended by Laws of Utah 2013, Chapter 309
- 53 10-9a-528, as last amended by Laws of Utah 2021, Chapter 60
- 54 11-46-102, as enacted by Laws of Utah 2011, Chapter 130
- 55 11-48-101.5, as enacted by Laws of Utah 2021, Chapter 265
- 56 11-48-103, as enacted by Laws of Utah 2021, Chapter 265
- 57 13-5b-103, as enacted by Laws of Utah 2007, Chapter 172

- 58            **13-59-102**, as enacted by Laws of Utah 2021, Chapter 138
- 59            **13-60-102**, as enacted by Laws of Utah 2021, Chapter 361
- 60            **13-60-103**, as enacted by Laws of Utah 2021, Chapter 361
- 61            **13-61-101 (Effective 12/31/23)**, as enacted by Laws of Utah 2022, Chapter 462
- 62            **15-4-1**, as last amended by Laws of Utah 2017, Chapter 340
- 63            **15-4-6.7**, as last amended by Laws of Utah 2017, Chapter 340
- 64            **15A-1-208**, as enacted by Laws of Utah 2011, Chapter 14
- 65            **15A-2-105**, as enacted by Laws of Utah 2011, Chapter 14
- 66            **15A-3-102**, as last amended by Laws of Utah 2019, Chapter 20
- 67            **15A-3-103**, as last amended by Laws of Utah 2020, Chapters 243, 441
- 68            **15A-5-202**, as last amended by Laws of Utah 2022, Chapter 28
- 69            **15A-5-203**, as last amended by Laws of Utah 2022, Chapter 350
- 70            **17-22-2.5**, as last amended by Laws of Utah 2018, Chapter 86
- 71            **17-27a-103**, as last amended by Laws of Utah 2022, Chapter 406
- 72            **17-27a-519**, as last amended by Laws of Utah 2013, Chapter 309
- 73            **17-27a-525**, as last amended by Laws of Utah 2021, Chapter 60
- 74            **17-27a-1102**, as enacted by Laws of Utah 2021, Chapter 244
- 75            **17-43-102**, as last amended by Laws of Utah 2022, Chapter 255
- 76            **17-43-201**, as last amended by Laws of Utah 2022, Chapter 255
- 77            **17-43-204**, as last amended by Laws of Utah 2016, Chapter 113
- 78            **17-43-301**, as last amended by Laws of Utah 2022, Chapter 255
- 79            **17-43-303**, as last amended by Laws of Utah 2004, Chapter 80
- 80            **17-43-306**, as enacted by Laws of Utah 2003, Chapter 100
- 81            **17-50-318**, as last amended by Laws of Utah 2002, Fifth Special Session, Chapter 8
- 82            **17-50-333**, as last amended by Laws of Utah 2022, Chapter 255
- 83            **17-50-339**, as enacted by Laws of Utah 2022, Chapter 21
- 84            **17B-2a-818.5**, as last amended by Laws of Utah 2022, Chapter 421
- 85            **17B-2a-902**, as last amended by Laws of Utah 2014, Chapter 189

- 86            **18-1-3**, as last amended by Laws of Utah 2007, Chapter 22
- 87            **19-1-205**, as enacted by Laws of Utah 1991, Chapter 112
- 88            **19-1-206**, as last amended by Laws of Utah 2022, Chapters 421, 443
- 89            **19-4-115**, as enacted by Laws of Utah 2022, Chapter 194
- 90            **19-6-902**, as last amended by Laws of Utah 2015, Chapter 451
- 91            **20A-2-104**, as last amended by Laws of Utah 2021, Chapter 100
- 92            **20A-2-306**, as last amended by Laws of Utah 2022, Chapter 121
- 93            **20A-11-1202**, as last amended by Laws of Utah 2020, Chapter 365
- 94            **23-19-5.5**, as last amended by Laws of Utah 2022, Chapter 58
- 95            **23-19-14**, as last amended by Laws of Utah 2018, Chapter 39
- 96            **26-8a-102**, as last amended by Laws of Utah 2022, Chapters 255, 351, and 404
- 97            **26-8a-104**, as last amended by Laws of Utah 2021, Chapters 237 and 265
- 98            **26-8a-204**, as enacted by Laws of Utah 1999, Chapter 141
- 99            **26-8a-205**, as enacted by Laws of Utah 1999, Chapter 141
- 100           **26-8a-206**, as last amended by Laws of Utah 2021, Chapter 208
- 101           **26A-1-102**, as last amended by Laws of Utah 2022, Chapter 255
- 102           **26A-1-114**, as last amended by Laws of Utah 2022, Chapters 39, 415 and 430
- 103           **26A-1-116**, as last amended by Laws of Utah 1991, Chapter 112 and renumbered and
- 104 amended by Laws of Utah 1991, Chapter 269
- 105           **26A-1-121**, as last amended by Laws of Utah 2022, Chapter 255
- 106           **26A-1-126**, as last amended by Laws of Utah 2022, Chapter 415
- 107           **26A-1-128**, as last amended by Laws of Utah 2020, Chapter 347
- 108           **30-1-12**, as last amended by Laws of Utah 2022, Chapter 231
- 109           **30-2-5**, as last amended by Laws of Utah 2008, Chapter 3
- 110           **30-3-5**, as last amended by Laws of Utah 2022, Chapter 263
- 111           **30-3-5.1**, as last amended by Laws of Utah 1997, Chapter 232
- 112           **30-3-5.4**, as last amended by Laws of Utah 2022, Chapter 263
- 113           **30-3-10**, as last amended by Laws of Utah 2019, First Special Session, Chapter 5

- 114           **30-3-10.5**, as last amended by Laws of Utah 2008, Chapter 3
- 115           **30-3-38**, as last amended by Laws of Utah 2022, Chapter 335
- 116           **31A-1-301**, as last amended by Laws of Utah 2022, Chapter 198
- 117           **31A-4-106**, as last amended by Laws of Utah 2018, Chapter 281
- 118           **31A-4-107.5**, as last amended by Laws of Utah 2018, Chapter 443
- 119           **31A-8-104**, as last amended by Laws of Utah 2018, Chapter 319
- 120           **31A-15-103**, as last amended by Laws of Utah 2019, Chapter 341
- 121           **31A-22-305**, as last amended by Laws of Utah 2022, Chapter 163
- 122           **31A-22-305.3**, as last amended by Laws of Utah 2022, Chapters 163, 198
- 123           **31A-22-604**, as last amended by Laws of Utah 2001, Chapter 116
- 124           **31A-22-610**, as last amended by Laws of Utah 2018, Chapter 443
- 125           **31A-22-610.5**, as last amended by Laws of Utah 2020, Chapter 32
- 126           **31A-22-610.6**, as last amended by Laws of Utah 2011, Chapter 284
- 127           **31A-22-613.5**, as last amended by Laws of Utah 2019, Chapter 439
- 128   RENUMBERS AND AMENDS:
- 129           **13-60-104**, (Renumbered from 13-60-201, as enacted by Laws of Utah 2021, Chapter
- 130   361)
- 131           **13-60-105**, (Renumbered from 13-60-202, as enacted by Laws of Utah 2021, Chapter
- 132   361)
- 133           **13-60-106**, (Renumbered from 13-60-301, as enacted by Laws of Utah 2021, Chapter
- 134   361)
- 135           **13-60-203**, (Renumbered from 26-45-102, as last amended by Laws of Utah 2022,
- 136   Chapter 434)
- 137           **13-60-204**, (Renumbered from 26-45-103, as last amended by Laws of Utah 2022,
- 138   Chapter 434)
- 139           **13-60-205**, (Renumbered from 26-45-104, as last amended by Laws of Utah 2022,
- 140   Chapter 434)
- 141           **13-60-206**, (Renumbered from 26-45-105, as last amended by Laws of Utah 2022,

142 Chapter 434)

143 **13-60-207**, (Renumbered from 26-45-106, as enacted by Laws of Utah 2002, Chapter  
144 120)

145 **Utah Code Sections Affected by Coordination Clause:**

146 **4-41a-201**, as last amended by Laws of Utah 2022, Chapter 290

147 **10-9a-528**, as last amended by Laws of Utah 2021, Chapter 60

148 **17-27a-525**, as last amended by Laws of Utah 2021, Chapter 60

149 **26-8a-102**, as last amended by Laws of Utah 2022, Chapters 255, 351, and 404

150 **26-8a-104**, as last amended by Laws of Utah 2021, Chapters 237 and 265

151 **26-8a-204**, as enacted by Laws of Utah 1999, Chapter 141

152 **26-8a-205**, as enacted by Laws of Utah 1999, Chapter 141

153 **26-8a-206**, as last amended by Laws of Utah 2021, Chapter 208

154 **26-8a-211**, as enacted by Laws of Utah 2020, Chapter 215

155 **53-2d-206**, Utah Code Annotated 1953

156 

---

---

157 *Be it enacted by the Legislature of the state of Utah:*

158 Section 1. Section **4-5-501** is amended to read:

159 **4-5-501. Cottage food operations.**

160 (1) For purposes of this chapter:

161 (a) "Cottage food operation" means a person who produces a cottage food product in a  
162 home kitchen .

163 (b) "Cottage food product" means a nonpotentially hazardous baked good, jam, jelly, or  
164 other nonpotentially hazardous food produced in a home kitchen.

165 (c) "Home kitchen" means a kitchen:

166 (i) designed and intended for use by the residents of a home; and

167 (ii) used by a resident of the home for the production of a cottage food product.

168 (d) "Potentially hazardous food" means:

169 (i) a food of animal origin;

170 (ii) raw seed sprouts; or  
171 (iii) a food that requires time or temperature control, or both, for safety to limit  
172 pathogenic microorganism growth or toxin formation, as identified by the department in rule.

173 (2) The department shall adopt rules pursuant to Title 63G, Chapter 3, Utah  
174 Administrative Rulemaking Act, as necessary to protect public health and ensure a safe food  
175 supply.

176 (3) Rules adopted pursuant to Subsection (2) may not require:

177 (a) the use of a commercial surface such as a stainless steel counter or cabinet;

178 (b) the use of a commercial grade:

179 (i) sink;

180 (ii) dishwasher; or

181 (iii) oven;

182 (c) a separate kitchen for the cottage food operation; or

183 (d) the submission of plans and specifications before construction of, or remodel of, a  
184 cottage food production operation.

185 (4) The operator of a cottage food operation shall:

186 (a) register with the department as a cottage food operation before operating as a  
187 cottage food operation;

188 (b) hold a valid food handler's permit; and

189 (c) package a cottage food product with a label, as specified by the department in rule.

190 (5) Notwithstanding the provisions of Subsections 4-5-301(1)(a) and (c), the  
191 department shall issue a registration to an applicant for a cottage food operation if the applicant  
192 for the registration:

193 (a) pays the fees required by the department; and

194 (b) meets the requirements of this section.

195 (6) Notwithstanding the provisions of Section 26A-1-114, a local health department:

196 (a) does not have jurisdiction to regulate the production of food at a cottage food  
197 operation operating in compliance with this section, as long as the products are not offered to

198 the public for consumption on the premises; and

199 (b) does have jurisdiction to investigate a cottage food operation in an investigation  
200 into the cause of a foodborne illness outbreak.

201 (7) A food service establishment as defined in Section [~~26-15a-102~~] [26B-7-401](#) may  
202 not use a product produced in a cottage food operation as an ingredient in a food that is  
203 prepared by the food establishment and offered by the food establishment to the public for  
204 consumption.

205 Section 2. Section **4-41-103.3** is amended to read:

206 **4-41-103.3. Industrial hemp retailer permit.**

207 (1) Except as provided in Subsection (4), a retailer permittee of the department may  
208 market or sell industrial hemp products.

209 (2) A person seeking an industrial hemp retailer permit shall provide to the department:

210 (a) the name of the person that is seeking to market or sell an industrial hemp product;

211 (b) the address of each location where the industrial hemp product will be sold; and

212 (c) written consent allowing a representative of the department to enter all premises

213 where the person is selling an industrial hemp product for the purpose of:

214 (i) conducting a physical inspection; or

215 (ii) ensuring compliance with the requirements of this chapter.

216 (3) The department may set a fee in accordance with Subsection [4-2-103\(2\)](#) for the  
217 application for an industrial hemp retailer permit.

218 (4) Any marketing for an industrial hemp product shall include a notice to consumers  
219 that the product is hemp and is not cannabis or medical cannabis, as those terms are defined in  
220 Section [~~26-61a-102~~] [26B-4-201](#).

221 Section 3. Section **4-41-402** is amended to read:

222 **4-41-402. Cannabinoid sales and use authorized.**

223 (1) The sale or use of a cannabinoid product is prohibited:

224 (a) except as provided in this chapter; or

225 (b) unless the United States Food and Drug Administration approves the product.



226 (2) The department shall keep a list of registered cannabinoid products that the  
227 department has determined, in accordance with Section ~~4-41-403~~, are safe for human  
228 consumption.

229 (3) (a) A person may sell or use a cannabinoid product that is in the list of registered  
230 cannabinoid products described in Subsection (2).

231 (b) An individual may use cannabidiol or a cannabidiol product that is not in the list of  
232 registered cannabinoid products described in Subsection (2) if:

233 (i) the individual purchased the product outside the state; and

234 (ii) the product's contents do not violate Title 58, Chapter 37, Utah Controlled  
235 Substances Act.

236 (4) Any marketing for a cannabinoid product shall include a notice to consumers that  
237 the product is hemp or CBD and is not cannabis or medical cannabis, as those terms are  
238 defined in Section ~~[26-61a-102]~~ 26B-4-201.

239 Section 4. Section ~~4-41a-102~~ is amended to read:

240 **~~4-41a-102. Definitions.~~**

241 As used in this chapter:

242 (1) "Adulterant" means any poisonous or deleterious substance in a quantity that may  
243 be injurious to health, including:

244 (a) pesticides;

245 (b) heavy metals;

246 (c) solvents;

247 (d) microbial life;

248 (e) toxins; or

249 (f) foreign matter.

250 (2) "Cannabis Research Review Board" means the Cannabis Research Review Board  
251 created in Section ~~[26-61-201]~~ 26B-1-420.

252 (3) "Cannabis" means the same as that term is defined in Section ~~[26-61a-102]~~  
253 26B-4-201.

- 254 (4) "Cannabis concentrate" means:
- 255 (a) the product of any chemical or physical process applied to naturally occurring
- 256 biomass that concentrates or isolates the cannabinoids contained in the biomass; and
- 257 (b) any amount of a natural, derivative, or synthetic cannabinoid in the synthetic
- 258 cannabinoid's purified state.
- 259 (5) "Cannabis cultivation byproduct" means any portion of a cannabis plant that is not
- 260 intended to be sold as a cannabis plant product.
- 261 (6) "Cannabis cultivation facility" means a person that:
- 262 (a) possesses cannabis;
- 263 (b) grows or intends to grow cannabis; and
- 264 (c) sells or intends to sell cannabis to a cannabis cultivation facility, a cannabis
- 265 processing facility, or a medical cannabis research licensee.
- 266 (7) "Cannabis cultivation facility agent" means an individual who:
- 267 (a) is an employee of a cannabis cultivation facility; and
- 268 (b) holds a valid cannabis production establishment agent registration card.
- 269 (8) "Cannabis derivative product" means a product made using cannabis concentrate.
- 270 (9) "Cannabis plant product" means any portion of a cannabis plant intended to be sold
- 271 in a form that is recognizable as a portion of a cannabis plant.
- 272 (10) "Cannabis processing facility" means a person that:
- 273 (a) acquires or intends to acquire cannabis from a cannabis production establishment;
- 274 (b) possesses cannabis with the intent to manufacture a cannabis product;
- 275 (c) manufactures or intends to manufacture a cannabis product from unprocessed
- 276 cannabis or a cannabis extract; and
- 277 (d) sells or intends to sell a cannabis product to a medical cannabis pharmacy or a
- 278 medical cannabis research licensee.
- 279 (11) "Cannabis processing facility agent" means an individual who:
- 280 (a) is an employee of a cannabis processing facility; and
- 281 (b) holds a valid cannabis production establishment agent registration card.

282 (12) "Cannabis product" means the same as that term is defined in Section  
283 ~~[26-61a-102]~~ 26B-4-201.

284 (13) "Cannabis production establishment" means a cannabis cultivation facility, a  
285 cannabis processing facility, or an independent cannabis testing laboratory.

286 (14) "Cannabis production establishment agent" means a cannabis cultivation facility  
287 agent, a cannabis processing facility agent, or an independent cannabis testing laboratory agent.

288 (15) "Cannabis production establishment agent registration card" means a registration  
289 card that the department issues that:

290 (a) authorizes an individual to act as a cannabis production establishment agent; and

291 (b) designates the type of cannabis production establishment for which an individual is  
292 authorized to act as an agent.

293 (16) "Community location" means a public or private elementary or secondary school,  
294 a church, a public library, a public playground, or a public park.

295 (17) "Cultivation space" means, quantified in square feet, the horizontal area in which  
296 a cannabis cultivation facility cultivates cannabis, including each level of horizontal area if the  
297 cannabis cultivation facility hangs, suspends, stacks, or otherwise positions plants above other  
298 plants in multiple levels.

299 (18) "Department" means the Department of Agriculture and Food.

300 (19) "Derivative cannabinoid" means any cannabinoid that has been intentionally  
301 created using a process to convert a naturally occurring cannabinoid into another cannabinoid.

302 (20) "Family member" means a parent, step-parent, spouse, child, sibling, step-sibling,  
303 uncle, aunt, nephew, niece, first cousin, mother-in-law, father-in-law, brother-in-law,  
304 sister-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, grandparent, or grandchild.

305 (21) (a) "Independent cannabis testing laboratory" means a person that:

306 (i) conducts a chemical or other analysis of cannabis or a cannabis product; or

307 (ii) acquires, possesses, and transports cannabis or a cannabis product with the intent to  
308 conduct a chemical or other analysis of the cannabis or cannabis product.

309 (b) "Independent cannabis testing laboratory" includes a laboratory that the department

- 310 or a research university operates in accordance with Subsection [4-41a-201](#)(14).
- 311 (22) "Independent cannabis testing laboratory agent" means an individual who:
- 312 (a) is an employee of an independent cannabis testing laboratory; and
- 313 (b) holds a valid cannabis production establishment agent registration card.
- 314 (23) "Industrial hemp waste" means:
- 315 (a) a cannabinoid concentrate; or
- 316 (b) industrial hemp biomass.
- 317 (24) "Inventory control system" means a system described in Section [4-41a-103](#).
- 318 (25) "Licensing board" or "board" means the Cannabis Production Establishment
- 319 Licensing Advisory Board created in Section [4-41a-201.1](#).
- 320 (26) "Medical cannabis" means the same as that term is defined in Section
- 321 ~~[26-61a-102]~~ [26B-4-201](#).
- 322 (27) "Medical cannabis card" means the same as that term is defined in Section
- 323 ~~[26-61a-102]~~ [26B-4-201](#).
- 324 (28) "Medical cannabis pharmacy" means the same as that term is defined in Section
- 325 ~~[26-61a-102]~~ [26B-4-201](#).
- 326 (29) "Medical cannabis pharmacy agent" means the same as that term is defined in
- 327 Section ~~[26-61a-102]~~ [26B-4-201](#).
- 328 (30) "Medical cannabis research license" means a license that the department issues to
- 329 a research university for the purpose of obtaining and possessing medical cannabis for
- 330 academic research.
- 331 (31) "Medical cannabis research licensee" means a research university that the
- 332 department licenses to obtain and possess medical cannabis for academic research, in
- 333 accordance with Section [4-41a-901](#).
- 334 (32) "Medical cannabis treatment" means the same as that term is defined in Section
- 335 ~~[26-61a-102]~~ [26B-4-201](#).
- 336 (33) "Medicinal dosage form" means the same as that term is defined in Section
- 337 ~~[26-61a-102]~~ [26B-4-201](#).

338 (34) "Qualified medical provider" means the same as that term is defined in Section  
339 ~~[26-61a-102]~~ 26B-4-201.

340 (35) "Qualified Production Enterprise Fund" means the fund created in Section  
341 4-41a-104.

342 (36) "Recommending medical provider" means the same as that term is defined in  
343 Section ~~[26-61a-102]~~ 26B-4-201.

344 (37) "Research university" means the same as that term is defined in Section  
345 53B-7-702 and a private, nonprofit college or university in the state that:

346 (a) is accredited by the Northwest Commission on Colleges and Universities;

347 (b) grants doctoral degrees; and

348 (c) has a laboratory containing or a program researching a schedule I controlled  
349 substance described in Section 58-37-4.

350 (38) "State electronic verification system" means the system described in Section  
351 ~~[26-61a-103]~~ 26B-4-202.

352 (39) "Synthetic cannabinoid" means any cannabinoid that:

353 (a) was chemically synthesized from starting materials other than a naturally occurring  
354 cannabinoid; and

355 (b) is not a derivative cannabinoid.

356 (40) "Tetrahydrocannabinol" or "THC" means the same as that term is defined in  
357 Section 4-41-102.

358 (41) "THC analog" means the same as that term is defined in Section 4-41-102.

359 (42) "Total composite tetrahydrocannabinol" means all detectable forms of  
360 tetrahydrocannabinol.

361 (43) "Total tetrahydrocannabinol" or "total THC" means the same as that term is  
362 defined in Section 4-41-102.

363 Section 5. Section ~~4-41a-103~~ is amended to read:

364 **4-41a-103. Inventory control system.**

365 (1) Each cannabis production establishment and each medical cannabis pharmacy shall

366 maintain an inventory control system that meets the requirements of this section.

367 (2) A cannabis production establishment and a medical cannabis pharmacy shall ensure  
368 that the inventory control system maintained by the establishment or pharmacy:

369 (a) tracks cannabis using a unique identifier, in real time, from the point that a cannabis  
370 plant is eight inches tall and has a root ball until the cannabis is disposed of or sold, in the form  
371 of unprocessed cannabis or a cannabis product, to an individual with a medical cannabis card;

372 (b) maintains in real time a record of the amount of cannabis and cannabis products in  
373 the possession of the establishment or pharmacy;

374 (c) includes a video recording system that:

375 (i) tracks all handling and processing of cannabis or a cannabis product in the  
376 establishment or pharmacy;

377 (ii) is tamper proof; and

378 (iii) stores a video record for at least 45 days; and

379 (d) preserves compatibility with the state electronic verification system described in  
380 Section [~~26-61a-103~~] [26B-4-202](#).

381 (3) A cannabis production establishment and a medical cannabis pharmacy shall allow  
382 the following to access the cannabis production establishment's or the medical cannabis  
383 pharmacy's inventory control system at any time:

384 (a) the department;

385 (b) the Department of Health and Human Services; and

386 (c) a financial institution that the Division of Finance validates, in accordance with  
387 Subsection (6).

388 (4) The department may establish compatibility standards for an inventory control  
389 system by rule made in accordance with Title 63G, Chapter 3, Utah Administrative  
390 Rulemaking Act.

391 (5) (a) The department shall make rules in accordance with Title 63G, Chapter 3, Utah  
392 Administrative Rulemaking Act, establishing requirements for aggregate or batch records  
393 regarding the planting and propagation of cannabis before being tracked in an inventory control

394 system described in this section.

395 (b) The department shall ensure that the rules described in Subsection (5)(a) address  
396 record-keeping for the amount of planted seed, number of cuttings taken, date and time of  
397 cutting and planting, number of plants established, and number of plants culled or dead.

398 (6) (a) The Division of Finance shall, in consultation with the state treasurer:

399 (i) in accordance with Title 63G, Chapter 3, Utah Administrative Rulemaking Act,  
400 make rules to:

401 (A) establish a process for validating financial institutions for access to an inventory  
402 control system in accordance with Subsections (3)(c) and (6)(b); and

403 (B) establish qualifications for the validation described in Subsection (6)(a)(i)(A);

404 (ii) review applications the Division of Finance receives in accordance with the process  
405 established under Subsection (6)(a)(i);

406 (iii) validate a financial institution that meets the qualifications described in Subsection  
407 (6)(a)(i); and

408 (iv) provide a list of validated financial institutions to the department and the  
409 Department of Health and Human Services.

410 (b) A financial institution that the Division of Finance validates under Subsection  
411 (6)(a):

412 (i) may only access an inventory control system for the purpose of reconciling  
413 transactions and other financial activity of cannabis production establishments, medical  
414 cannabis pharmacies, and medical cannabis couriers that use financial services that the  
415 financial institution provides;

416 (ii) may only access information related to financial transactions; and

417 (iii) may not access any identifying patient information.

418 Section 6. Section **4-41a-201** is amended to read:

419 **4-41a-201. Cannabis production establishment -- License.**

420 (1) Except as provided in Subsection (14), a person may not operate a cannabis  
421 production establishment without a license that the department issues under this chapter.

422 (2) (a) (i) Subject to Subsections (6), (7), (8), and (13) and to Section 4-41a-205, for a  
423 licensing process that the department initiates after March 17, 2021, the department, through  
424 the licensing board, shall issue licenses in accordance with Section 4-41a-201.1.

425 (ii) In accordance with Title 63G, Chapter 3, Utah Administrative Rulemaking Act, the  
426 department shall make rules to specify a transparent and efficient process to:

- 427 (A) solicit applications for a license under this section;
- 428 (B) allow for comments and questions in the development of applications;
- 429 (C) timely and objectively evaluate applications;
- 430 (D) hold public hearings that the department deems appropriate; and
- 431 (E) select applicants to receive a license.

432 (iii) The department may not issue a license to operate a cannabis production  
433 establishment to an applicant who is not eligible for a license under this section.

434 (b) An applicant is eligible for a license under this section if the applicant submits to  
435 the licensing board:

436 (i) subject to Subsection (2)(c), a proposed name and address or, for a cannabis  
437 cultivation facility, addresses of no more than two facility locations, located in a zone described  
438 in Subsection 4-41a-406(2)(a) or (b), where the applicant will operate the cannabis production  
439 establishment;

440 (ii) the name and address of any individual who has:

441 (A) for a publicly traded company, a financial or voting interest of 2% or greater in the  
442 proposed cannabis production establishment;

443 (B) for a privately held company, a financial or voting interest in the proposed cannabis  
444 production establishment; or

445 (C) the power to direct or cause the management or control of a proposed cannabis  
446 production establishment;

447 (iii) an operating plan that:

448 (A) complies with Section 4-41a-204;

449 (B) includes operating procedures that comply with this chapter and any law the



450 municipality or county in which the person is located adopts that is consistent with Section  
451 4-41a-406; and

452 (C) the department or licensing board approves;

453 (iv) a statement that the applicant will obtain and maintain a performance bond that a  
454 surety authorized to transact surety business in the state issues in an amount of at least:

455 (A) \$100,000 for each cannabis cultivation facility for which the applicant applies; or

456 (B) \$50,000 for each cannabis processing facility or independent cannabis testing  
457 laboratory for which the applicant applies;

458 (v) an application fee in an amount that, subject to Subsection 4-41a-104(5), the  
459 department sets in accordance with Section 63J-1-504; and

460 (vi) a description of any investigation or adverse action taken by any licensing  
461 jurisdiction, government agency, law enforcement agency, or court in any state for any  
462 violation or detrimental conduct in relation to any of the applicant's cannabis-related operations  
463 or businesses.

464 (c) (i) A person may not locate a cannabis production establishment:

465 (A) within 1,000 feet of a community location; or

466 (B) in or within 600 feet of a district that the relevant municipality or county has zoned  
467 as primarily residential.

468 (ii) The proximity requirements described in Subsection (2)(c)(i) shall be measured  
469 from the nearest entrance to the cannabis production establishment by following the shortest  
470 route of ordinary pedestrian travel to the property boundary of the community location or  
471 residential area.

472 (iii) The licensing board may grant a waiver to reduce the proximity requirements in  
473 Subsection (2)(c)(i) by up to 20% if the licensing board determines that it is not reasonably  
474 feasible for the applicant to site the proposed cannabis production establishment without the  
475 waiver.

476 (iv) An applicant for a license under this section shall provide evidence of compliance  
477 with the proximity requirements described in Subsection (2)(c)(i).

478 (3) If the licensing board approves an application for a license under this section and  
479 Section 4-41a-201.1:

480 (a) the applicant shall pay the department:

481 (i) an initial license fee in an amount that, subject to Subsection 4-41a-104(5), the  
482 department sets in accordance with Section 63J-1-504; or

483 (ii) a fee for a 120-day limited license to operate as a cannabis processing facility  
484 described in Subsection (3)(b) that is equal to 33% of the initial license fee described in  
485 Subsection (3)(a)(i); and

486 (b) the department shall notify the Department of Public Safety of the license approval  
487 and the names of each individual described in Subsection (2)(b)(ii).

488 (4) (a) Except as provided in Subsection (4)(b), a cannabis production establishment  
489 shall obtain a separate license for each type of cannabis production establishment and each  
490 location of a cannabis production establishment.

491 (b) The licensing board may issue a cannabis cultivation facility license and a cannabis  
492 processing facility license to a person to operate at the same physical location or at separate  
493 physical locations.

494 (5) If the licensing board receives more than one application for a cannabis production  
495 establishment within the same city or town, the licensing board shall consult with the local land  
496 use authority before approving any of the applications pertaining to that city or town.

497 (6) The licensing board may not issue a license to operate an independent cannabis  
498 testing laboratory to a person who:

499 (a) holds a license or has an ownership interest in a medical cannabis pharmacy, a  
500 cannabis processing facility, or a cannabis cultivation facility;

501 (b) has an owner, officer, director, or employee whose family member holds a license  
502 or has an ownership interest in a medical cannabis pharmacy, a cannabis processing facility, or  
503 a cannabis cultivation facility; or

504 (c) proposes to operate the independent cannabis testing laboratory at the same physical  
505 location as a medical cannabis pharmacy, a cannabis processing facility, or a cannabis

506 cultivation facility.

507 (7) The licensing board may not issue a license to operate a cannabis production  
508 establishment to an applicant if any individual described in Subsection (2)(b)(ii):

509 (a) has been convicted under state or federal law of:

510 (i) a felony; or

511 (ii) after December 3, 2018, a misdemeanor for drug distribution;

512 (b) is younger than 21 years old; or

513 (c) after September 23, 2019, until January 1, 2023, is actively serving as a legislator.

514 (8) (a) If an applicant for a cannabis production establishment license under this  
515 section holds a license under Title 4, Chapter 41, Hemp and Cannabinoid Act, the licensing  
516 board may not give preference to the applicant based on the applicant's status as a holder of the  
517 license.

518 (b) If an applicant for a license to operate a cannabis cultivation facility under this  
519 section holds a license to operate a medical cannabis pharmacy under [~~Title 26, Chapter 61a,~~  
520 ~~Utah Medical Cannabis Act~~] Title 26B, Chapter 4, Part 2, Cannabinoid Research and Medical  
521 Cannabis, the licensing board:

522 (i) shall consult with the Department of Health and Human Services regarding the  
523 applicant; and

524 (ii) may give consideration to the applicant based on the applicant's status as a holder  
525 of a medical cannabis pharmacy license if:

526 (A) the applicant demonstrates that a decrease in costs to patients is more likely to  
527 result from the applicant's vertical integration than from a more competitive marketplace; and

528 (B) the licensing board finds multiple other factors, in addition to the existing license,  
529 that support granting the new license.

530 (9) The licensing board may revoke a license under this part:

531 (a) if the cannabis production establishment does not begin cannabis production  
532 operations within one year after the day on which the licensing board issues the initial license;

533 (b) after the third of the same violation of this chapter in any of the licensee's licensed

534 cannabis production establishments or medical cannabis pharmacies;

535 (c) if any individual described in Subsection (2)(b) is convicted, while the license is  
536 active, under state or federal law of:

537 (i) a felony; or

538 (ii) after December 3, 2018, a misdemeanor for drug distribution;

539 (d) if the licensee fails to provide the information described in Subsection (2)(b)(vi) at  
540 the time of application, or fails to supplement the information described in Subsection  
541 (2)(b)(vi) with any investigation or adverse action that occurs after the submission of the  
542 application within 14 calendar days after the licensee receives notice of the investigation or  
543 adverse action;

544 (e) if the cannabis production establishment demonstrates a willful or reckless  
545 disregard for the requirements of this chapter or the rules the department makes in accordance  
546 with this chapter;

547 (f) if, after a change of ownership described in Subsection (15)(b), the board  
548 determines that the cannabis production establishment no longer meets the minimum standards  
549 for licensure and operation of the cannabis production establishment described in this chapter;

550 or

551 (g) for an independent cannabis testing laboratory, if the independent cannabis testing  
552 laboratory fails to substantially meet the performance standards described in Subsection  
553 (14)(b).

554 (10) (a) A person who receives a cannabis production establishment license under this  
555 chapter, if the municipality or county where the licensed cannabis production establishment  
556 will be located requires a local land use permit, shall submit to the licensing board a copy of  
557 the licensee's approved application for the land use permit within 120 days after the day on  
558 which the licensing board issues the license.

559 (b) If a licensee fails to submit to the licensing board a copy of the licensee's approved  
560 land use permit application in accordance with Subsection (10)(a), the licensing board may  
561 revoke the licensee's license.

562 (11) The department shall deposit the proceeds of a fee that the department imposes  
563 under this section into the Qualified Production Enterprise Fund.

564 (12) The department shall begin accepting applications under this part on or before  
565 January 1, 2020.

566 (13) (a) The department's authority, and consequently the licensing board's authority, to  
567 issue a license under this section is plenary and is not subject to review.

568 (b) Notwithstanding Subsection (2)(a)(ii)(A), the decision of the department to award a  
569 license to an applicant is not subject to:

570 (i) Title 63G, Chapter 6a, Part 16, Protests; or

571 (ii) Title 63G, Chapter 6a, Part 17, Procurement Appeals Board.

572 (14) (a) Notwithstanding this section, the department:

573 (i) may not issue more than four licenses to operate an independent cannabis testing  
574 laboratory;

575 (ii) may operate or partner with a research university to operate an independent  
576 cannabis testing laboratory;

577 (iii) if the department operates or partners with a research university to operate an  
578 independent cannabis testing laboratory, may not cease operating or partnering with a research  
579 university to operate the independent cannabis testing laboratory unless:

580 (A) the department issues at least two licenses to independent cannabis testing  
581 laboratories; and

582 (B) the department has ensured that the licensed independent cannabis testing  
583 laboratories have sufficient capacity to provide the testing necessary to support the state's  
584 medical cannabis market; and

585 (iv) after ceasing department or research university operations under Subsection  
586 (14)(a)(ii) shall resume independent cannabis testing laboratory operations at any time if:

587 (A) fewer than two licensed independent cannabis testing laboratories are operating; or

588 (B) the licensed independent cannabis testing laboratories become, in the department's  
589 determination, unable to fully meet the market demand for testing.

590 (b) (i) The department shall make rules, in accordance with Title 63G, Chapter 3, Utah  
591 Administrative Rulemaking Act, to establish performance standards for the operation of an  
592 independent cannabis testing laboratory, including deadlines for testing completion.

593 (ii) A license that the department issues to an independent cannabis testing laboratory  
594 is contingent upon substantial satisfaction of the performance standards described in  
595 Subsection (14)(b)(i), as determined by the board.

596 (15) (a) A cannabis production establishment license is not transferrable or assignable.

597 (b) If the ownership of a cannabis production establishment changes by 50% or more:

598 (i) the cannabis production establishment shall submit a new application described in  
599 Subsection (2)(b), subject to Subsection (2)(c);

600 (ii) within 30 days of the submission of the application, the board shall:

601 (A) conduct the application review described in Section 4-41a-201.1; and

602 (B) award a license to the cannabis production establishment for the remainder of the  
603 term of the cannabis production establishment's license before the ownership change if the  
604 cannabis production establishment meets the minimum standards for licensure and operation of  
605 the cannabis production establishment described in this chapter; and

606 (iii) if the board approves the license application, notwithstanding Subsection (3), the  
607 cannabis production establishment shall pay a license fee that the department sets in  
608 accordance with Section 63J-1-504 in an amount that covers the board's cost of conducting the  
609 application review.

610 Section 7. Section 4-41a-204 is amended to read:

611 **4-41a-204. Operating plan.**

612 (1) A person applying for a cannabis production establishment license or license  
613 renewal shall submit to the department for the department's review a proposed operating plan  
614 that complies with this section and that includes:

615 (a) a description of the physical characteristics of the proposed facility or, for a  
616 cannabis cultivation facility, no more than two facility locations, including a floor plan and an  
617 architectural elevation;

- 618 (b) a description of the credentials and experience of:
- 619 (i) each officer, director, and owner of the proposed cannabis production
- 620 establishment; and
- 621 (ii) any highly skilled or experienced prospective employee;
- 622 (c) the cannabis production establishment's employee training standards;
- 623 (d) a security plan;
- 624 (e) a description of the cannabis production establishment's inventory control system,
- 625 including a description of how the inventory control system is compatible with the state
- 626 electronic verification system described in Section [~~26-61a-103~~] [26B-4-202](#);
- 627 (f) storage protocols, both short- and long-term, to ensure that cannabis is stored in a
- 628 manner that is sanitary and preserves the integrity of the cannabis;
- 629 (g) for a cannabis cultivation facility, the information described in Subsection (2);
- 630 (h) for a cannabis processing facility, the information described in Subsection (3); and
- 631 (i) for an independent cannabis testing laboratory, the information described in
- 632 Subsection (4).
- 633 (2) (a) A cannabis cultivation facility shall ensure that the facility's operating plan
- 634 includes the facility's intended:
- 635 (i) cannabis cultivation practices, including the facility's intended pesticide use and
- 636 fertilizer use; and
- 637 (ii) subject to Subsection (2)(b), acreage or square footage under cultivation and
- 638 anticipated cannabis yield.
- 639 (b) Except as provided in Subsection (2)(c)(i) or (c)(ii), a cannabis cultivation facility
- 640 may not:
- 641 (i) for a facility that cultivates cannabis only indoors, use more than 100,000 total
- 642 square feet of cultivation space;
- 643 (ii) for a facility that cultivates cannabis only outdoors, use more than four acres for
- 644 cultivation; and
- 645 (iii) for a facility that cultivates cannabis through a combination of indoor and outdoor

646 cultivation, use more combined indoor square footage and outdoor acreage than allowed under  
647 the department's formula described in Subsection (2)(e).

648 (c) (i) Each licensee may apply to the department for:

649 (A) a one-time, permanent increase of up to 20% of the limitation on the cannabis  
650 cultivation facility's cultivation space; or

651 (B) a short-term increase, not to exceed 12 months, of up to 40% of the limitation on  
652 the cannabis cultivation facility's cultivation space.

653 (ii) After conducting a review equivalent to the review described in Subsection  
654 4-41a-205(2)(a), if the department determines that additional cultivation is needed, the  
655 department may:

656 (A) grant the one-time, permanent increase described in Subsection (2)(c)(i)(A); or

657 (B) grant the short-term increase described in Subsection (2)(c)(i)(B).

658 (d) If a licensee describes an intended acreage or square footage under cultivation  
659 under Subsection (2)(a)(ii) that is less than the limitation described in Subsection (2)(b), the  
660 licensee may not cultivate more than the licensee's identified intended acreage or square  
661 footage under cultivation.

662 (e) The department shall, in accordance with Title 63G, Chapter 3, Utah  
663 Administrative Rulemaking Act, establish a formula for combined usage of indoor and outdoor  
664 cultivation that:

665 (i) does not exceed, in estimated cultivation yield, the aggregate limitations described  
666 in Subsection (2)(b)(i) or (ii); and

667 (ii) allows a cannabis cultivation facility to operate both indoors and outdoors.

668 (f) (i) The department may authorize a cannabis cultivation facility to operate at no  
669 more than two separate locations.

670 (ii) If the department authorizes multiple locations under Subsection (2)(f)(i), the two  
671 cannabis cultivation facility locations combined may not exceed the cultivation limitations  
672 described in this Subsection (2).

673 (3) A cannabis processing facility's operating plan shall include the facility's intended



- 674 cannabis processing practices, including the cannabis processing facility's intended:
- 675 (a) offered variety of cannabis product;
  - 676 (b) cannabinoid extraction method;
  - 677 (c) cannabinoid extraction equipment;
  - 678 (d) processing equipment;
  - 679 (e) processing techniques; and
  - 680 (f) sanitation and manufacturing safety procedures for items for human consumption.

681 (4) An independent cannabis testing laboratory's operating plan shall include the  
682 laboratory's intended:

- 683 (a) cannabis and cannabis product testing capability;
- 684 (b) cannabis and cannabis product testing equipment; and
- 685 (c) testing methods, standards, practices, and procedures for testing cannabis and  
686 cannabis products.

687 (5) Notwithstanding an applicant's proposed operating plan, a cannabis production  
688 establishment is subject to land use regulations, as defined in Sections [10-9a-103](#) and  
689 [17-27a-103](#), regarding the availability of outdoor cultivation in an industrial zone.

690 Section 8. Section **4-41a-403** is amended to read:

691 **4-41a-403. Advertising.**

692 (1) Except as provided in this section, a cannabis production establishment may not  
693 advertise to the general public in any medium.

694 (2) A cannabis production establishment may advertise an employment opportunity at  
695 the cannabis production establishment.

696 (3) A cannabis production establishment may maintain a website that:

- 697 (a) contains information about the establishment and employees; and
- 698 (b) does not advertise any medical cannabis, cannabis products, or medical cannabis  
699 devices.

700 (4) (a) Notwithstanding any municipal or county ordinance prohibiting signage, a  
701 cannabis production establishment may use signage on the outside of the cannabis production

702 establishment that:

703 (i) includes only:

704 (A) in accordance with Subsection (4)(b), the cannabis production establishment's  
705 name, logo, and hours of operation; and

706 (B) a green cross; and

707 (ii) complies with local ordinances regulating signage.

708 (b) The department shall define standards for a cannabis production establishment's  
709 name and logo to ensure a medical rather than recreational disposition.

710 (5) (a) A cannabis production establishment may hold an educational event for the  
711 public or medical providers in accordance with this Subsection (5) and the rules described in  
712 Subsection (5)(c).

713 (b) A cannabis production establishment may not include in an educational event  
714 described in Subsection (5)(a):

715 (i) any topic that conflicts with this chapter or [~~Title 26, Chapter 61a, Utah Medical~~  
716 ~~Cannabis Act~~] Title 26B, Chapter 4, Part 2, Cannabinoid Research and Medical Cannabis;

717 (ii) any gift items or merchandise other than educational materials, as those terms are  
718 defined by the department;

719 (iii) any marketing for a specific product from the cannabis production establishment  
720 or any other statement, claim, or information that would violate the federal Food, Drug, and  
721 Cosmetic Act, 21 U.S.C. Sec. 301, et seq.; or

722 (iv) a presenter other than the following:

723 (A) a cannabis production establishment agent;

724 (B) a pharmacist licensed under Title 58, Chapter 17b, Pharmacy Practice Act;

725 (C) an advanced practice registered nurse licensed under Title 58, Chapter 31b, Nurse  
726 Practice Act;

727 (D) a physician licensed under Title 58, Chapter 67, Utah Medical Practice Act, or  
728 Title 58, Chapter 68, Utah Osteopathic Medical Practice Act;

729 (E) a physician assistant licensed under Title 58, Chapter 70a, Utah Physician Assistant

730 Act; or

731 (F) a state employee.

732 (c) The department shall make rules, in accordance with Title 63G, Chapter 3, Utah  
733 Administrative Rulemaking Act, to define the elements of and restrictions on the educational  
734 event described in Subsection (5)(a), including a minimum age of 21 years old for attendees.

735 Section 9. Section ~~4-41a-404~~ is amended to read:

736 **4-41a-404. Medical cannabis transportation.**

737 (1) (a) Only the following individuals may transport cannabis or a cannabis product  
738 under this chapter:

739 (i) a registered cannabis production establishment agent; or

740 (ii) a medical cannabis cardholder who is transporting a medical cannabis treatment  
741 that the cardholder is authorized to possess under this chapter.

742 (b) Only an agent of a cannabis cultivation facility, when the agent is transporting  
743 cannabis plants to a cannabis processing facility or an independent cannabis testing laboratory,  
744 may transport unprocessed cannabis outside of a medicinal dosage form.

745 (2) Except for an individual with a valid medical cannabis card under [~~Title 26,~~  
746 ~~Chapter 61a, Utah Medical Cannabis Act~~] Title 26B, Chapter 4, Part 2, Cannabinoid Research  
747 and Medical Cannabis, who is transporting a medical cannabis treatment shall possess a  
748 transportation manifest that:

749 (a) includes a unique identifier that links the cannabis or cannabis product to a relevant  
750 inventory control system;

751 (b) includes origin and destination information for any cannabis or cannabis product  
752 that the individual is transporting; and

753 (c) identifies the departure and arrival times and locations of the individual  
754 transporting the cannabis or cannabis product.

755 (3) (a) In addition to the requirements in Subsections (1) and (2), the department may  
756 establish by rule, in accordance with Title 63G, Chapter 3, Utah Administrative Rulemaking  
757 Act, requirements for transporting cannabis or cannabis product to ensure that the cannabis or

758 cannabis product remains safe for human consumption.

759 (b) The transportation described in Subsection (3)(a) is limited to transportation:

760 (i) between a cannabis production establishment and another cannabis production  
761 establishment; and

762 (ii) between a cannabis processing facility and a medical cannabis pharmacy.

763 (4) (a) It is unlawful for a registered cannabis production establishment agent to make a  
764 transport described in this section with a manifest that does not meet the requirements of this  
765 section.

766 (b) Except as provided in Subsection (4)(d), an agent who violates Subsection (4)(a) is:

767 (i) guilty of an infraction; and

768 (ii) subject to a \$100 fine.

769 (c) An individual who is guilty of a violation described in Subsection (4)(b) is not  
770 guilty of a violation of Title 58, Chapter 37, Utah Controlled Substances Act, for the conduct  
771 underlying the violation described in Subsection (4)(b).

772 (d) If the agent described in Subsection (4)(a) is transporting more cannabis or  
773 cannabis product than the manifest identifies, except for a de minimis administrative error:

774 (i) the penalty described in Subsection (4)(b) does not apply; and

775 (ii) the agent is subject to penalties under Title 58, Chapter 37, Utah Controlled  
776 Substances Act.

777 (5) Nothing in this section prevents the department from taking administrative  
778 enforcement action against a cannabis production establishment or another person for failing to  
779 make a transport in compliance with the requirements of this section.

780 (6) An individual other than an individual described in Subsection (1) may transport a  
781 medical cannabis device within the state if the transport does not also contain medical  
782 cannabis.

783 Section 10. Section **4-41a-406** is amended to read:

784 **4-41a-406. Local control.**

785 (1) As used in this section:

786 (a) "Land use decision" means the same as that term is defined in Sections 10-9a-103  
787 and 17-27a-103.

788 (b) "Land use permit" means the same as that term is defined in Sections 10-9a-103  
789 and 17-27a-103.

790 (c) "Land use regulation" means the same as that term is defined in Sections 10-9a-103  
791 and 17-27a-103.

792 (2) (a) If a municipality's or county's zoning ordinances provide for an industrial zone,  
793 the operation of a cannabis production establishment shall be a permitted industrial use in any  
794 industrial zone unless the municipality or county has designated by ordinance, before an  
795 individual submits a land use permit application for a cannabis production establishment, at  
796 least one industrial zone in which the operation of a cannabis production establishment is a  
797 permitted use.

798 (b) If a municipality's or county's zoning ordinances provide for an agricultural zone,  
799 the operation of a cannabis production establishment shall be a permitted agricultural use in  
800 any agricultural zone unless the municipality or county has designated by ordinance, before an  
801 individual submits a land use permit application for a cannabis production establishment, at  
802 least one agricultural zone in which the operation of a cannabis production establishment is a  
803 permitted use.

804 (c) The operation of a cannabis production establishment shall be a permitted use on  
805 land that the municipality or county has not zoned.

806 (3) A municipality or county may not:

807 (a) on the sole basis that the applicant or cannabis production establishment violates  
808 federal law regarding the legal status of cannabis, deny or revoke:

809 (i) a land use permit to operate a cannabis production facility; or

810 (ii) a business license to operate a cannabis production facility;

811 (b) require a certain distance between a cannabis production establishment and:

812 (i) another cannabis production establishment;

813 (ii) a medical cannabis pharmacy;

814 (iii) a retail tobacco specialty business, as that term is defined in Section [26-62-103]  
815 [26B-7-501](#); or

816 (iv) an outlet, as that term is defined in Section [32B-1-202](#); or

817 (c) in accordance with Subsections [10-9a-509\(1\)](#) and [17-27a-508\(1\)](#), enforce a land use  
818 regulation against a cannabis production establishment that was not in effect on the day on  
819 which the cannabis production establishment submitted a complete land use application.

820 (4) An applicant for a land use permit to operate a cannabis production establishment  
821 shall comply with the land use requirements and application process described in:

822 (a) Title 10, Chapter 9a, Municipal Land Use, Development, and Management Act,  
823 including Section [10-9a-528](#); and

824 (b) Title 17, Chapter 27a, County Land Use, Development, and Management Act,  
825 including Section [17-27a-525](#).

826 Section 11. Section **7-1-1006** is amended to read:

827 **7-1-1006. Inapplicable to certain official investigations.**

828 (1) Sections [7-1-1002](#) and [7-1-1003](#) do not apply if an examination of a record is a part  
829 of an official investigation by:

830 (a) local police;

831 (b) a sheriff;

832 (c) a peace officer;

833 (d) a city attorney;

834 (e) a county attorney;

835 (f) a district attorney;

836 (g) the attorney general;

837 (h) the Department of Public Safety;

838 (i) the Office of Recovery Services of the Department of Health and Human Services;

839 (j) the Insurance Department;

840 (k) the Department of Commerce;

841 (l) the Benefit Payment Control Unit or the Payment Error Prevention Unit of the

- 842 Department of Workforce Services;
- 843 (m) the state auditor;
- 844 (n) the State Tax Commission; or
- 845 (o) the Department of Health and Human Services or its designee, when undertaking an
- 846 official investigation to determine whether an individual qualifies for certain assistance
- 847 programs as provided in Section [~~26-18-2.5~~] 26B-3-106.
- 848 (2) Except for the Office of Recovery Services, if a governmental entity listed in
- 849 Subsection (1) seeks a record, the entity shall obtain the record as follows:
- 850 (a) if the record is a nonprotected record, by request in writing that:
- 851 (i) certifies that an official investigation is being conducted; and
- 852 (ii) is signed by a representative of the governmental entity that is conducting the
- 853 official investigation; or
- 854 (b) if the record is a protected record, by obtaining:
- 855 (i) a subpoena authorized by statute;
- 856 (ii) other legal process:
- 857 (A) ordered by a court of competent jurisdiction; and
- 858 (B) served upon the financial institution; or
- 859 (iii) written permission from all account holders of the account referenced in the record
- 860 to be examined.
- 861 (3) If the Office of Recovery Services seeks a record, the Office of Recovery Services
- 862 shall obtain the record pursuant to:
- 863 (a) Subsection [~~62A-11-104(1)(g)~~] 26B-9-104(1)(g);
- 864 (b) Section [~~62A-11-304.1~~] 26B-9-205;
- 865 (c) Section [~~62A-11-304.5~~] 26B-9-208; or
- 866 (d) Title IV, Part D of the Social Security Act as codified in 42 U.S.C. 651 et seq.
- 867 (4) A financial institution may not give notice to an account holder or person named or
- 868 referenced within the record disclosed pursuant to Subsection (2)(a).
- 869 (5) In accordance with Section 7-1-1004, the governmental entity conducting the

870 official investigation that obtains a record from a financial institution under this section shall  
871 reimburse the financial institution for costs reasonably and directly incurred by the financial  
872 institution.

873 Section 12. Section **7-26-102** is amended to read:

874 **7-26-102. Definitions.**

875 As used in this chapter:

876 (1) "Adult Protective Services" means the same as that term is defined in Section  
877 [~~62A-3-301~~] [26B-6-201](#).

878 (2) "Covered financial institution" means any of the following that operate in the state:

879 (a) a state or federally chartered:

880 (i) bank;

881 (ii) savings and loan association;

882 (iii) savings bank;

883 (iv) industrial bank;

884 (v) credit union;

885 (vi) trust company; or

886 (vii) depository institution; or

887 (b) a financial institution.

888 (3) "Financial exploitation" means:

889 (a) the wrongful or unauthorized taking, withholding, appropriation, or use of money,  
890 assets, or other property of an individual; or

891 (b) an act or omission, including through a power of attorney, guardianship, or  
892 conservatorship of an individual, to:

893 (i) obtain control, through deception, intimidation, or undue influence, over the  
894 individual's money, assets, or other property to deprive the individual of the ownership, use,  
895 benefit, or possession of the individual's money, assets, or other property; or

896 (ii) convert the individual's money, assets, or other property to deprive the individual of  
897 the ownership, use, benefit, or possession of the individual's money, assets, or other property.



898 (4) "Law enforcement agency" means the same as that term is defined in Section  
899 53-1-102.

900 (5) "Qualified individual" means:

901 (a) a branch manager of a covered financial institution; or

902 (b) a director, officer, employee, agent, or other representative that a covered financial  
903 institution designates.

904 (6) "Third party associated with a vulnerable adult" means an individual:

905 (a) who is a parent, spouse, adult child, sibling, or other known family member of a  
906 vulnerable adult;

907 (b) whom a vulnerable adult authorizes the financial institution to contact;

908 (c) who is a co-owner, additional authorized signatory, or beneficiary on a vulnerable  
909 adult's account; or

910 (d) who is an attorney, trustee, conservator, guardian or other fiduciary whom a court  
911 or a government agency selects to manage some or all of the financial affairs of the vulnerable  
912 adult.

913 (7) "Transaction" means any of the following services that a covered financial  
914 institution provides:

915 (a) a transfer or request to transfer or disburse funds or assets in an account;

916 (b) a request to initiate a wire transfer, initiate an automated clearinghouse transfer, or  
917 issue a money order, cashier's check, or official check;

918 (c) a request to negotiate a check or other negotiable instrument;

919 (d) a request to change the ownership of, or access to, an account;

920 (e) a request to sell or transfer a security or other asset, or a request to affix a medallion  
921 stamp or provide any form of guarantee or endorsement in connection with an attempt to sell or  
922 transfer a security or other asset, if the person selling or transferring the security or asset is not  
923 required to obtain a license under Section 61-1-3;

924 (f) a request for a loan, extension of credit, or draw on a line of credit;

925 (g) a request to encumber any movable or immovable property; or

926 (h) a request to designate or change the designation of beneficiaries to receive any  
927 property, benefit, or contract right.

928 (8) "Vulnerable adult" means:

929 (a) an individual who is 65 years [~~of age~~] old or older; or

930 (b) the same as that term is defined in Section [~~62A-3-301~~] 26B-6-201.

931 Section 13. Section **10-2-419** is amended to read:

932 **10-2-419. Boundary adjustment -- Notice and hearing -- Protest.**

933 (1) The legislative bodies of two or more municipalities having common boundaries  
934 may adjust their common boundaries as provided in this section.

935 (2) The legislative body of each municipality intending to adjust a boundary that is  
936 common with another municipality shall:

937 (a) adopt a resolution indicating the intent of the municipal legislative body to adjust a  
938 common boundary; and

939 (b) hold a public hearing on the proposed adjustment no less than 60 days after the  
940 adoption of the resolution under Subsection (2)(a).

941 (3) A legislative body described in Subsection (2) shall provide notice of a public  
942 hearing described in Subsection (2)(b):

943 (a) (i) at least three weeks before the day of the public hearing, by posting one notice,  
944 and at least one additional notice per 2,000 population of the municipality, in places within the  
945 municipality that are most likely to give notice to residents of the municipality, subject to a  
946 maximum of 10 notices; or

947 (ii) at least three weeks before the day of the public hearing, by mailing notice to each  
948 residence in the municipality;

949 (b) by posting notice on the Utah Public Notice Website, created in Section  
950 63A-16-601, for three weeks before the day of the public hearing;

951 (c) if the proposed boundary adjustment may cause any part of real property owned by  
952 the state to be within the geographic boundary of a different local governmental entity than  
953 before the adjustment, by providing written notice, at least 50 days before the day of the public

954 hearing, to:

955 (i) the title holder of any state-owned real property described in this Subsection [~~(3)(d)~~]  
956 (3)(c); and

957 (ii) the Utah State Developmental Center Board, created under Section [~~62A-5-202.5~~]  
958 26B-1-429, if any state-owned real property described in this Subsection [~~(3)(d)~~] (3)(c) is  
959 associated with the Utah State Developmental Center; and

960 (d) if the municipality has a website, by posting notice on the municipality's website for  
961 three weeks before the day of the public hearing.

962 (4) The notice described in Subsection (3) shall:

963 (a) state that the municipal legislative body has adopted a resolution indicating the  
964 municipal legislative body's intent to adjust a boundary that the municipality has in common  
965 with another municipality;

966 (b) describe the area proposed to be adjusted;

967 (c) state the date, time, and place of the public hearing described in Subsection (2)(b);

968 (d) state in conspicuous and plain terms that the municipal legislative body will adjust  
969 the boundaries unless, at or before the public hearing described in Subsection (2)(b), a written  
970 protest to the adjustment is filed by:

971 (i) an owner of private real property that:

972 (A) is located within the area proposed for adjustment;

973 (B) covers at least 25% of the total private land area within the area proposed for  
974 adjustment; and

975 (C) is equal in value to at least 15% of the value of all private real property within the  
976 area proposed for adjustment; or

977 (ii) a title holder of state-owned real property described in Subsection [~~(3)(d)~~] (3)(c);

978 (e) state that the area that is the subject of the boundary adjustment will, because of the  
979 boundary adjustment, be automatically annexed to a local district providing fire protection,  
980 paramedic, and emergency services or a local district providing law enforcement service, as the  
981 case may be, as provided in Section 17B-1-416, if:

982 (i) the municipality to which the area is being added because of the boundary  
983 adjustment is entirely within the boundaries of a local district:

984 (A) that provides fire protection, paramedic, and emergency services or law  
985 enforcement service, respectively; and

986 (B) in the creation of which an election was not required because of Subsection  
987 17B-1-214(3)(c); and

988 (ii) the municipality from which the area is being taken because of the boundary  
989 adjustment is not within the boundaries of the local district; and

990 (f) state that the area proposed for annexation to the municipality will be automatically  
991 withdrawn from a local district providing fire protection, paramedic, and emergency services,  
992 as provided in Subsection 17B-1-502(2), if:

993 (i) the municipality to which the area is being added because of the boundary  
994 adjustment is not within the boundaries of a local district:

995 (A) that provides fire protection, paramedic, and emergency services; and

996 (B) in the creation of which an election was not required because of Subsection  
997 17B-1-214(3)(c); and

998 (ii) the municipality from which the area is being taken because of the boundary  
999 adjustment is entirely within the boundaries of the local district.

1000 (5) Upon conclusion of the public hearing described in Subsection (2)(b), the  
1001 municipal legislative body may adopt an ordinance approving the adjustment of the common  
1002 boundary unless, at or before the hearing described in Subsection (2)(b), a written protest to the  
1003 adjustment is filed with the city recorder or town clerk by a person described in Subsection  
1004 (3)(c)(i) or (ii).

1005 (6) The municipal legislative body shall comply with the requirements of Section  
1006 10-2-425 as if the boundary adjustment were an annexation.

1007 (7) (a) An ordinance adopted under Subsection (5) becomes effective when each  
1008 municipality involved in the boundary adjustment has adopted an ordinance under Subsection  
1009 (5).

1010 (b) The effective date of a boundary adjustment under this section is governed by  
1011 Section 10-2-425.

1012 Section 14. Section 10-2-425 is amended to read:

1013 **10-2-425. Filing of notice and plat -- Recording and notice requirements --**  
1014 **Effective date of annexation or boundary adjustment.**

1015 (1) The legislative body of each municipality that enacts an ordinance under this part  
1016 approving the annexation of an unincorporated area or the adjustment of a boundary, or the  
1017 legislative body of an eligible city, as defined in Section 10-2a-403, that annexes an  
1018 unincorporated island upon the results of an election held in accordance with Section  
1019 10-2a-404, shall:

1020 (a) within 60 days after enacting the ordinance or the day of the election or, in the case  
1021 of a boundary adjustment, within 60 days after each of the municipalities involved in the  
1022 boundary adjustment has enacted an ordinance, file with the lieutenant governor:

1023 (i) a notice of an impending boundary action, as defined in Section 67-1a-6.5, that  
1024 meets the requirements of Subsection 67-1a-6.5(3); and

1025 (ii) a copy of an approved final local entity plat, as defined in Section 67-1a-6.5;

1026 (b) upon the lieutenant governor's issuance of a certificate of annexation or boundary  
1027 adjustment, as the case may be, under Section 67-1a-6.5:

1028 (i) if the annexed area or area subject to the boundary adjustment is located within the  
1029 boundary of a single county, submit to the recorder of that county the original notice of an  
1030 impending boundary action, the original certificate of annexation or boundary adjustment, the  
1031 original approved final local entity plat, and a certified copy of the ordinance approving the  
1032 annexation or boundary adjustment; or

1033 (ii) if the annexed area or area subject to the boundary adjustment is located within the  
1034 boundaries of more than a single county:

1035 (A) submit to the recorder of one of those counties the original notice of impending  
1036 boundary action, the original certificate of annexation or boundary adjustment, and the original  
1037 approved final local entity plat;

1038 (B) submit to the recorder of each other county a certified copy of the documents listed  
1039 in Subsection (1)(b)(ii)(A); and

1040 (C) submit a certified copy of the ordinance approving the annexation or boundary  
1041 adjustment to each county described in Subsections (1)(b)(ii)(A) and (B); and

1042 (c) concurrently with Subsection (1)(b):

1043 (i) send notice of the annexation or boundary adjustment to each affected entity; and

1044 (ii) in accordance with Section [~~26-8a-414~~] [26B-4-168](#), file with the Department of  
1045 Health and Human Services:

1046 (A) a certified copy of the ordinance approving the annexation of an unincorporated  
1047 area or the adjustment of a boundary; and

1048 (B) a copy of the approved final local entity plat.

1049 (2) If an annexation or boundary adjustment under this part or Chapter 2a, Part 4,  
1050 Incorporation of Metro Townships and Unincorporated Islands in a County of the First Class  
1051 on and after May 12, 2015, also causes an automatic annexation to a local district under  
1052 Section [17B-1-416](#) or an automatic withdrawal from a local district under Subsection  
1053 [17B-1-502](#)(2), the municipal legislative body shall, as soon as practicable after the lieutenant  
1054 governor issues a certificate of annexation or boundary adjustment under Section [67-1a-6.5](#),  
1055 send notice of the annexation or boundary adjustment to the local district to which the annexed  
1056 area is automatically annexed or from which the annexed area is automatically withdrawn.

1057 (3) Each notice required under Subsection (1) relating to an annexation or boundary  
1058 adjustment shall state the effective date of the annexation or boundary adjustment, as  
1059 determined under Subsection (4).

1060 (4) An annexation or boundary adjustment under this part is completed and takes  
1061 effect:

1062 (a) for the annexation of or boundary adjustment affecting an area located in a county  
1063 of the first class, except for an annexation under Section [10-2-418](#):

1064 (i) July 1 following the lieutenant governor's issuance under Section [67-1a-6.5](#) of a  
1065 certificate of annexation or boundary adjustment if:

1066 (A) the certificate is issued during the preceding November 1 through April 30; and  
1067 (B) the requirements of Subsection (1) are met before that July 1; or  
1068 (ii) January 1 following the lieutenant governor's issuance under Section 67-1a-6.5 of a  
1069 certificate of annexation or boundary adjustment if:

1070 (A) the certificate is issued during the preceding May 1 through October 31; and  
1071 (B) the requirements of Subsection (1) are met before that January 1; and  
1072 (b) subject to Subsection (5), for all other annexations and boundary adjustments, the  
1073 date of the lieutenant governor's issuance, under Section 67-1a-6.5, of a certificate of  
1074 annexation or boundary adjustment.

1075 (5) If an annexation of an unincorporated island is based upon the results of an election  
1076 held in accordance with Section 10-2a-404:

1077 (a) the county and the annexing municipality may agree to a date on which the  
1078 annexation is complete and takes effect; and

1079 (b) the lieutenant governor shall issue, under Section 67-1a-6.5, a certification of  
1080 annexation on the date agreed to under Subsection (5)(a).

1081 (6) (a) As used in this Subsection (6):

1082 (i) "Affected area" means:

1083 (A) in the case of an annexation, the annexed area; and

1084 (B) in the case of a boundary adjustment, any area that, as a result of the boundary  
1085 adjustment, is moved from within the boundary of one municipality to within the boundary of  
1086 another municipality.

1087 (ii) "Annexing municipality" means:

1088 (A) in the case of an annexation, the municipality that annexes an unincorporated area;  
1089 and

1090 (B) in the case of a boundary adjustment, a municipality whose boundary includes an  
1091 affected area as a result of a boundary adjustment.

1092 (b) The effective date of an annexation or boundary adjustment for purposes of  
1093 assessing property within an affected area is governed by Section 59-2-305.5.

1094 (c) Until the documents listed in Subsection (1)(b)(i) are recorded in the office of the  
1095 recorder of each county in which the property is located, a municipality may not:

- 1096 (i) levy or collect a property tax on property within an affected area;
- 1097 (ii) levy or collect an assessment on property within an affected area; or
- 1098 (iii) charge or collect a fee for service provided to property within an affected area,  
1099 unless the municipality was charging and collecting the fee within that area immediately before  
1100 annexation.

1101 Section 15. Section **10-8-41.6** is amended to read:

1102 **10-8-41.6. Regulation of retail tobacco specialty business.**

1103 (1) As used in this section:

1104 (a) "Community location" means:

- 1105 (i) a public or private kindergarten, elementary, middle, junior high, or high school;
- 1106 (ii) a licensed child-care facility or preschool;
- 1107 (iii) a trade or technical school;
- 1108 (iv) a church;
- 1109 (v) a public library;
- 1110 (vi) a public playground;
- 1111 (vii) a public park;
- 1112 (viii) a youth center or other space used primarily for youth oriented activities;
- 1113 (ix) a public recreational facility;
- 1114 (x) a public arcade; or
- 1115 (xi) for a new license issued on or after July 1, 2018, a homeless shelter.

1116 (b) "Department" means the Department of Health and Human Services created in  
1117 Section [26B-1-201](#).

1118 (c) "Electronic cigarette product" means the same as that term is defined in Section  
1119 [76-10-101](#).

1120 (d) "Flavored electronic cigarette product" means the same as that term is defined in  
1121 Section [76-10-101](#).



1122 (e) "Licensee" means a person licensed under this section to conduct business as a  
1123 retail tobacco specialty business.

1124 (f) "Local health department" means the same as that term is defined in Section  
1125 26A-1-102.

1126 (g) "Nicotine product" means the same as that term is defined in Section 76-10-101.

1127 (h) "Retail tobacco specialty business" means a commercial establishment in which:

1128 (i) sales of tobacco products, electronic cigarette products, and nicotine products  
1129 account for more than 35% of the total quarterly gross receipts for the establishment;

1130 (ii) 20% or more of the public retail floor space is allocated to the offer, display, or  
1131 storage of tobacco products, electronic cigarette products, or nicotine products;

1132 (iii) 20% or more of the total shelf space is allocated to the offer, display, or storage of  
1133 tobacco products, electronic cigarette products, or nicotine products;

1134 (iv) the commercial establishment:

1135 (A) holds itself out as a retail tobacco specialty business; and

1136 (B) causes a reasonable person to believe the commercial establishment is a retail  
1137 tobacco specialty business;

1138 (v) any flavored electronic cigarette product is sold; or

1139 (vi) the retail space features a self-service display for tobacco products, electronic  
1140 cigarette products, or nicotine products.

1141 (i) "Self-service display" means the same as that term is defined in Section  
1142 76-10-105.1.

1143 (j) "Tobacco product" means:

1144 (i) a tobacco product as defined in Section 76-10-101; or

1145 (ii) tobacco paraphernalia as defined in Section 76-10-101.

1146 (2) The regulation of a retail tobacco specialty business is an exercise of the police  
1147 powers of the state by the state or by delegation of the state's police powers to other  
1148 governmental entities.

1149 (3) (a) A person may not operate a retail tobacco specialty business in a municipality

1150 unless the person obtains a license from the municipality in which the retail tobacco specialty  
1151 business is located.

1152 (b) A municipality may only issue a retail tobacco specialty business license to a  
1153 person if the person complies with the provisions of Subsections (4) and (5).

1154 (4) (a) Except as provided in Subsection (7), a municipality may not issue a license for  
1155 a person to conduct business as a retail tobacco specialty business if the retail tobacco specialty  
1156 business is located within:

- 1157 (i) 1,000 feet of a community location;
- 1158 (ii) 600 feet of another retail tobacco specialty business; or
- 1159 (iii) 600 feet from property used or zoned for:
  - 1160 (A) agriculture use; or
  - 1161 (B) residential use.

1162 (b) For purposes of Subsection (4)(a), the proximity requirements shall be measured in  
1163 a straight line from the nearest entrance of the retail tobacco specialty business to the nearest  
1164 property boundary of a location described in Subsections (4)(a)(i) through (iii), without regard  
1165 to intervening structures or zoning districts.

1166 (5) A municipality may not issue or renew a license for a person to conduct business as  
1167 a retail tobacco specialty business until the person provides the municipality with proof that the  
1168 retail tobacco specialty business has:

1169 (a) a valid permit for a retail tobacco specialty business issued under [~~Title 26, Chapter~~  
1170 ~~62, Tobacco, Electronic Cigarette, and Nicotine Product Retail Permit~~] Title 26B, Chapter 7,  
1171 Part 5, Regulation of Smoking, Tobacco Products, and Nicotine Products, by the local health  
1172 department having jurisdiction over the area in which the retail tobacco specialty business is  
1173 located; and

1174 (b) (i) for a retailer that sells a tobacco product, a valid license issued by the State Tax  
1175 Commission in accordance with Section [59-14-201](#) or [59-14-301](#) to sell a tobacco product; and

1176 (ii) for a retailer that sells an electronic cigarette product or a nicotine product, a valid  
1177 license issued by the State Tax Commission in accordance with Section [59-14-803](#) to sell an

1178 electronic cigarette product or a nicotine product.

1179 (6) (a) Nothing in this section:

1180 (i) requires a municipality to issue a retail tobacco specialty business license; or

1181 (ii) prohibits a municipality from adopting more restrictive requirements on a person  
1182 seeking a license or renewal of a license to conduct business as a retail tobacco specialty  
1183 business.

1184 (b) A municipality may suspend or revoke a retail tobacco specialty business license  
1185 issued under this section:

1186 (i) if a licensee engages in a pattern of unlawful activity under Title 76, Chapter 10,  
1187 Part 16, Pattern of Unlawful Activity Act;

1188 (ii) if a licensee violates federal law or federal regulations restricting the sale and  
1189 distribution of tobacco products or electronic cigarette products to protect children and  
1190 adolescents;

1191 (iii) upon the recommendation of the department or a local health department under  
1192 [~~Title 26, Chapter 62, Tobacco, Electronic Cigarette, and Nicotine Product Retail Permit~~] Title  
1193 26B, Chapter 7, Part 5, Regulation of Smoking, Tobacco Products, and Nicotine Products; or

1194 (iv) under any other provision of state law or local ordinance.

1195 (7) (a) A retail tobacco specialty business is exempt from Subsection (4) if:

1196 (i) on or before December 31, 2018, the retail tobacco specialty business was issued a  
1197 license to conduct business as a retail tobacco specialty business;

1198 (ii) the retail tobacco specialty business is operating in a municipality in accordance  
1199 with all applicable laws except for the requirement in Subsection (4); and

1200 (iii) beginning July 1, 2022, the retail tobacco specialty business is not located within  
1201 1,000 feet of a public or private kindergarten, elementary, middle, junior high, or high school.

1202 (b) A retail tobacco specialty business may maintain an exemption under Subsection  
1203 (7)(a) if:

1204 (i) the license described in Subsection (7)(a)(i) is renewed continuously without lapse  
1205 or permanent revocation;

1206 (ii) the retail tobacco specialty business does not close for business or otherwise  
1207 suspend the sale of tobacco products, electronic cigarette products, or nicotine products for  
1208 more than 60 consecutive days;

1209 (iii) the retail tobacco specialty business does not substantially change the business  
1210 premises or business operation; and

1211 (iv) the retail tobacco specialty business maintains the right to operate under the terms  
1212 of other applicable laws, including:

1213 (A) [~~Title 26, Chapter 38, Utah Indoor Clean Air Act~~] Section 26B-7-503;

1214 (B) zoning ordinances;

1215 (C) building codes; and

1216 (D) the requirements of the license described in Subsection (7)(a)(i).

1217 (c) A retail tobacco specialty business that does not qualify for an exemption under  
1218 Subsection (7)(a) is exempt from Subsection (4) if:

1219 (i) on or before December 31, 2018, the retail tobacco specialty business was issued a  
1220 general tobacco retailer permit or a retail tobacco specialty business permit under [~~Title 26,~~  
1221 ~~Chapter 62, Tobacco, Electronic Cigarette, and Nicotine Product Retail Permit~~] Title 26B,  
1222 Chapter 7, Part 5, Regulation of Smoking, Tobacco Products, and Nicotine Products, by the  
1223 local health department having jurisdiction over the area in which the retail tobacco specialty  
1224 business is located;

1225 (ii) the retail tobacco specialty business is operating in the municipality in accordance  
1226 with all applicable laws except for the requirement in Subsection (4); and

1227 (iii) beginning July 1, 2022, the retail tobacco specialty business is not located within  
1228 1,000 feet of a public or private kindergarten, elementary, middle, junior high, or high school.

1229 (d) Except as provided in Subsection (7)(e), a retail tobacco specialty business may  
1230 maintain an exemption under Subsection (7)(c) if:

1231 (i) on or before December 31, 2020, the retail tobacco specialty business receives a  
1232 retail tobacco specialty business permit from the local health department having jurisdiction  
1233 over the area in which the retail tobacco specialty business is located;

1234 (ii) the permit described in Subsection (7)(d)(i) is renewed continuously without lapse  
1235 or permanent revocation;

1236 (iii) the retail tobacco specialty business does not close for business or otherwise  
1237 suspend the sale of tobacco products, electronic cigarette products, or nicotine products for  
1238 more than 60 consecutive days;

1239 (iv) the retail tobacco specialty business does not substantially change the business  
1240 premises or business operation as the business existed when the retail tobacco specialty  
1241 business received a permit under Subsection (7)(d)(i); and

1242 (v) the retail tobacco specialty business maintains the right to operate under the terms  
1243 of other applicable laws, including:

1244 (A) [~~Title 26, Chapter 38, Utah Indoor Clean Air Act~~] Section 26B-7-503;

1245 (B) zoning ordinances;

1246 (C) building codes; and

1247 (D) the requirements of the retail tobacco permit described in Subsection (7)(d)(i).

1248 (e) A retail tobacco specialty business described in Subsection (7)(a) or (b) that is  
1249 located within 1,000 feet of a public or private kindergarten, elementary, middle, junior high,  
1250 or high school before July 1, 2022, is exempt from Subsection (4)(a)(iii)(B) if the retail tobacco  
1251 specialty business:

1252 (i) relocates, before July 1, 2022, to a property that is used or zoned for commercial use  
1253 and located within a group of architecturally unified commercial establishments built on a site  
1254 that is planned, developed, owned, and managed as an operating unit; and

1255 (ii) continues to meet the requirements described in Subsection (7)(b) that are not  
1256 directly related to the relocation described in this Subsection (7)(e).

1257 Section 16. Section **10-8-84.6** is amended to read:

1258 **10-8-84.6. Prohibition on licensing or certification of child care programs.**

1259 (1) (a) As used in this section, "child care program" means a child care facility or  
1260 program operated by a person who holds a license or certificate from the Department of Health  
1261 and Human Services under [~~Title 26, Chapter 39, Utah Child Care Licensing Act~~] Title 26B,

1262 Chapter 2, Part 4, Child Care Licensing.

1263 (b) "Child care program" does not include a child care program for which a  
1264 municipality provides oversight, as described in Subsection [~~26-39-403(2)(e)~~] 26B-2-405(2)(e).

1265 (2) A municipality may not enact or enforce an ordinance that:

1266 (a) imposes licensing or certification requirements for a child care program; or

1267 (b) governs the manner in which child care is provided in a child care program.

1268 (3) This section does not prohibit a municipality from:

1269 (a) requiring a business license to operate a business within the municipality; or

1270 (b) imposing requirements related to building, health, and fire codes.

1271 Section 17. Section **10-8-85.5** is amended to read:

1272 **10-8-85.5. "Rental dwelling" defined -- Municipality may require a business**  
1273 **license or a regulatory business license and inspections -- Exception.**

1274 (1) As used in this section, "rental dwelling" means a building or portion of a building  
1275 that is:

1276 (a) used or designated for use as a residence by one or more persons; and

1277 (b) (i) available to be rented, loaned, leased, or hired out for a period of one month or  
1278 longer; or

1279 (ii) arranged, designed, or built to be rented, loaned, leased, or hired out for a period of  
1280 one month or longer.

1281 (2) (a) The legislative body of a municipality may by ordinance require the owner of a  
1282 rental dwelling located within the municipality:

1283 (i) to obtain a business license pursuant to Section 10-1-203; or

1284 (ii) (A) to obtain a regulatory business license to operate and maintain the rental  
1285 dwelling in accordance with Section 10-1-203.5; and

1286 (B) to allow inspections of the rental dwelling as a condition of obtaining a regulatory  
1287 business license.

1288 (b) A municipality may not require an owner of multiple rental dwellings or multiple  
1289 buildings containing rental dwellings to obtain more than one regulatory business license for

1290 the operation and maintenance of those rental dwellings.

1291 (c) A municipality may not charge a fee for the inspection of a rental dwelling.

1292 (d) If a municipality's inspection of a rental dwelling, allowed under Subsection  
1293 (2)(a)(ii)(B), approves the rental dwelling for purposes of a regulatory business license, a  
1294 municipality may not inspect that rental dwelling except as provided for in Section [10-1-203.5](#).

1295 (3) A municipality may not:

1296 (a) interfere with the ability of an owner of a rental dwelling to contract with a tenant  
1297 concerning the payment of the cost of a utility or municipal service provided to the rental  
1298 dwelling; or

1299 (b) except as required under the State Construction Code or an approved code under  
1300 Title 15A, State Construction and Fire Codes Act, for a structural change to the rental dwelling,  
1301 or as required in an ordinance adopted before January 1, 2008, require the owner of a rental  
1302 dwelling to retrofit the rental dwelling with or install in the rental dwelling a safety feature that  
1303 was not required when the rental dwelling was constructed.

1304 (4) Nothing in this section shall be construed to affect the rights and duties established  
1305 under Title 57, Chapter 22, Utah Fit Premises Act, or to restrict a municipality's ability to  
1306 enforce its generally applicable health ordinances or building code, a local health department's  
1307 authority under Title 26A, Chapter 1, Local Health Departments, or the [~~Utah Department of~~  
1308 ~~Health's~~] Department of Health and Human Service's authority under [~~Title 26, Utah Health~~  
1309 ~~Code~~] Title 26B, Utah Health and Human Services Code.

1310 Section 18. Section **10-8-90** is amended to read:

1311 **10-8-90. Ownership and operation of hospitals.**

1312 (1) Each city of the third, fourth, or fifth class and each town of the state is authorized  
1313 to construct, own, and operate hospitals and to join with other cities, towns, and counties in the  
1314 construction, ownership, and operation of hospitals.

1315 (2) (a) Beginning July 1, 2017, a hospital under Subsection (1) that owns a nursing care  
1316 facility regulated under [~~Title 26, Chapter 21, Health Care Facility Licensing and Inspection~~  
1317 ~~Act~~] Title 26B, Chapter 2, Part 2, Health Care Facility Licensing and Inspection, and uses an

1318 intergovernmental transfer as that term is defined in Section ~~[26-18-21]~~ [26B-3-130](#) may not  
1319 enter into a new agreement or arrangement to operate a nursing care facility in another city,  
1320 town, or county without first entering into an agreement under Title 11, Chapter 13, Interlocal  
1321 Cooperation Act, or other contract with the other city, town, or county to operate the nursing  
1322 care facility.

1323 (b) Subsection (2)(a) only applies to a city or town described in Subsection (1).

1324 Section 19. Section **10-9a-103** is amended to read:

1325 **10-9a-103. Definitions.**

1326 As used in this chapter:

1327 (1) "Accessory dwelling unit" means a habitable living unit added to, created within, or  
1328 detached from a primary single-family dwelling and contained on one lot.

1329 (2) "Adversely affected party" means a person other than a land use applicant who:

1330 (a) owns real property adjoining the property that is the subject of a land use  
1331 application or land use decision; or

1332 (b) will suffer a damage different in kind than, or an injury distinct from, that of the  
1333 general community as a result of the land use decision.

1334 (3) "Affected entity" means a county, municipality, local district, special service  
1335 district under Title 17D, Chapter 1, Special Service District Act, school district, interlocal  
1336 cooperation entity established under Title 11, Chapter 13, Interlocal Cooperation Act, specified  
1337 public utility, property owner, property owners association, or the ~~[Utah]~~ Department of  
1338 Transportation, if:

1339 (a) the entity's services or facilities are likely to require expansion or significant  
1340 modification because of an intended use of land;

1341 (b) the entity has filed with the municipality a copy of the entity's general or long-range  
1342 plan; or

1343 (c) the entity has filed with the municipality a request for notice during the same  
1344 calendar year and before the municipality provides notice to an affected entity in compliance  
1345 with a requirement imposed under this chapter.



- 1346 (4) "Affected owner" means the owner of real property that is:  
1347 (a) a single project;  
1348 (b) the subject of a land use approval that sponsors of a referendum timely challenged  
1349 in accordance with Subsection 20A-7-601(6); and  
1350 (c) determined to be legally referable under Section 20A-7-602.8.
- 1351 (5) "Appeal authority" means the person, board, commission, agency, or other body  
1352 designated by ordinance to decide an appeal of a decision of a land use application or a  
1353 variance.
- 1354 (6) "Billboard" means a freestanding ground sign located on industrial, commercial, or  
1355 residential property if the sign is designed or intended to direct attention to a business, product,  
1356 or service that is not sold, offered, or existing on the property where the sign is located.
- 1357 (7) (a) "Charter school" means:  
1358 (i) an operating charter school;  
1359 (ii) a charter school applicant that a charter school authorizer approves in accordance  
1360 with Title 53G, Chapter 5, Part 3, Charter School Authorization; or  
1361 (iii) an entity that is working on behalf of a charter school or approved charter  
1362 applicant to develop or construct a charter school building.
- 1363 (b) "Charter school" does not include a therapeutic school.
- 1364 (8) "Conditional use" means a land use that, because of the unique characteristics or  
1365 potential impact of the land use on the municipality, surrounding neighbors, or adjacent land  
1366 uses, may not be compatible in some areas or may be compatible only if certain conditions are  
1367 required that mitigate or eliminate the detrimental impacts.
- 1368 (9) "Constitutional taking" means a governmental action that results in a taking of  
1369 private property so that compensation to the owner of the property is required by the:  
1370 (a) Fifth or Fourteenth Amendment of the Constitution of the United States; or  
1371 (b) Utah Constitution Article I, Section 22.
- 1372 (10) "Culinary water authority" means the department, agency, or public entity with  
1373 responsibility to review and approve the feasibility of the culinary water system and sources for

1374 the subject property.

1375 (11) "Development activity" means:

1376 (a) any construction or expansion of a building, structure, or use that creates additional  
1377 demand and need for public facilities;

1378 (b) any change in use of a building or structure that creates additional demand and need  
1379 for public facilities; or

1380 (c) any change in the use of land that creates additional demand and need for public  
1381 facilities.

1382 (12) (a) "Development agreement" means a written agreement or amendment to a  
1383 written agreement between a municipality and one or more parties that regulates or controls the  
1384 use or development of a specific area of land.

1385 (b) "Development agreement" does not include an improvement completion assurance.

1386 (13) (a) "Disability" means a physical or mental impairment that substantially limits  
1387 one or more of a person's major life activities, including a person having a record of such an  
1388 impairment or being regarded as having such an impairment.

1389 (b) "Disability" does not include current illegal use of, or addiction to, any federally  
1390 controlled substance, as defined in Section 102 of the Controlled Substances Act, 21 U.S.C.  
1391 802.

1392 (14) "Educational facility":

1393 (a) means:

1394 (i) a school district's building at which pupils assemble to receive instruction in a  
1395 program for any combination of grades from preschool through grade 12, including  
1396 kindergarten and a program for children with disabilities;

1397 (ii) a structure or facility:

1398 (A) located on the same property as a building described in Subsection (14)(a)(i); and

1399 (B) used in support of the use of that building; and

1400 (iii) a building to provide office and related space to a school district's administrative  
1401 personnel; and

- 1402 (b) does not include:
- 1403 (i) land or a structure, including land or a structure for inventory storage, equipment  
1404 storage, food processing or preparing, vehicle storage or maintenance, or similar use that is:
- 1405 (A) not located on the same property as a building described in Subsection (14)(a)(i);  
1406 and
- 1407 (B) used in support of the purposes of a building described in Subsection (14)(a)(i); or  
1408 (ii) a therapeutic school.
- 1409 (15) "Fire authority" means the department, agency, or public entity with responsibility  
1410 to review and approve the feasibility of fire protection and suppression services for the subject  
1411 property.
- 1412 (16) "Flood plain" means land that:
- 1413 (a) is within the 100-year flood plain designated by the Federal Emergency  
1414 Management Agency; or
- 1415 (b) has not been studied or designated by the Federal Emergency Management Agency  
1416 but presents a likelihood of experiencing chronic flooding or a catastrophic flood event because  
1417 the land has characteristics that are similar to those of a 100-year flood plain designated by the  
1418 Federal Emergency Management Agency.
- 1419 (17) "General plan" means a document that a municipality adopts that sets forth general  
1420 guidelines for proposed future development of the land within the municipality.
- 1421 (18) "Geologic hazard" means:
- 1422 (a) a surface fault rupture;  
1423 (b) shallow groundwater;  
1424 (c) liquefaction;  
1425 (d) a landslide;  
1426 (e) a debris flow;  
1427 (f) unstable soil;  
1428 (g) a rock fall; or  
1429 (h) any other geologic condition that presents a risk:

- 1430 (i) to life;
- 1431 (ii) of substantial loss of real property; or
- 1432 (iii) of substantial damage to real property.
- 1433 (19) "Historic preservation authority" means a person, board, commission, or other
- 1434 body designated by a legislative body to:
- 1435 (a) recommend land use regulations to preserve local historic districts or areas; and
- 1436 (b) administer local historic preservation land use regulations within a local historic
- 1437 district or area.
- 1438 (20) "Hookup fee" means a fee for the installation and inspection of any pipe, line,
- 1439 meter, or appurtenance that connects to a municipal water, sewer, storm water, power, or other
- 1440 utility system.
- 1441 (21) "Identical plans" means building plans submitted to a municipality that:
- 1442 (a) are clearly marked as "identical plans";
- 1443 (b) are substantially identical to building plans that were previously submitted to and
- 1444 reviewed and approved by the municipality; and
- 1445 (c) describe a building that:
- 1446 (i) is located on land zoned the same as the land on which the building described in the
- 1447 previously approved plans is located;
- 1448 (ii) is subject to the same geological and meteorological conditions and the same law
- 1449 as the building described in the previously approved plans;
- 1450 (iii) has a floor plan identical to the building plan previously submitted to and reviewed
- 1451 and approved by the municipality; and
- 1452 (iv) does not require any additional engineering or analysis.
- 1453 (22) "Impact fee" means a payment of money imposed under Title 11, Chapter 36a,
- 1454 Impact Fees Act.
- 1455 (23) "Improvement completion assurance" means a surety bond, letter of credit,
- 1456 financial institution bond, cash, assignment of rights, lien, or other equivalent security required
- 1457 by a municipality to guaranty the proper completion of landscaping or an infrastructure

1458 improvement required as a condition precedent to:

1459 (a) recording a subdivision plat; or

1460 (b) development of a commercial, industrial, mixed use, or multifamily project.

1461 (24) "Improvement warranty" means an applicant's unconditional warranty that the

1462 applicant's installed and accepted landscaping or infrastructure improvement:

1463 (a) complies with the municipality's written standards for design, materials, and

1464 workmanship; and

1465 (b) will not fail in any material respect, as a result of poor workmanship or materials,

1466 within the improvement warranty period.

1467 (25) "Improvement warranty period" means a period:

1468 (a) no later than one year after a municipality's acceptance of required landscaping; or

1469 (b) no later than one year after a municipality's acceptance of required infrastructure,

1470 unless the municipality:

1471 (i) determines for good cause that a one-year period would be inadequate to protect the

1472 public health, safety, and welfare; and

1473 (ii) has substantial evidence, on record:

1474 (A) of prior poor performance by the applicant; or

1475 (B) that the area upon which the infrastructure will be constructed contains suspect soil

1476 and the municipality has not otherwise required the applicant to mitigate the suspect soil.

1477 (26) "Infrastructure improvement" means permanent infrastructure that is essential for

1478 the public health and safety or that:

1479 (a) is required for human occupation; and

1480 (b) an applicant must install:

1481 (i) in accordance with published installation and inspection specifications for public

1482 improvements; and

1483 (ii) whether the improvement is public or private, as a condition of:

1484 (A) recording a subdivision plat;

1485 (B) obtaining a building permit; or

1486 (C) development of a commercial, industrial, mixed use, condominium, or multifamily  
1487 project.

1488 (27) "Internal lot restriction" means a platted note, platted demarcation, or platted  
1489 designation that:

1490 (a) runs with the land; and

1491 (b) (i) creates a restriction that is enclosed within the perimeter of a lot described on  
1492 the plat; or

1493 (ii) designates a development condition that is enclosed within the perimeter of a lot  
1494 described on the plat.

1495 (28) "Land use applicant" means a property owner, or the property owner's designee,  
1496 who submits a land use application regarding the property owner's land.

1497 (29) "Land use application":

1498 (a) means an application that is:

1499 (i) required by a municipality; and

1500 (ii) submitted by a land use applicant to obtain a land use decision; and

1501 (b) does not mean an application to enact, amend, or repeal a land use regulation.

1502 (30) "Land use authority" means:

1503 (a) a person, board, commission, agency, or body, including the local legislative body,  
1504 designated by the local legislative body to act upon a land use application; or

1505 (b) if the local legislative body has not designated a person, board, commission,  
1506 agency, or body, the local legislative body.

1507 (31) "Land use decision" means an administrative decision of a land use authority or  
1508 appeal authority regarding:

1509 (a) a land use permit; or

1510 (b) a land use application.

1511 (32) "Land use permit" means a permit issued by a land use authority.

1512 (33) "Land use regulation":

1513 (a) means a legislative decision enacted by ordinance, law, code, map, resolution,

1514 specification, fee, or rule that governs the use or development of land;  
1515           (b) includes the adoption or amendment of a zoning map or the text of the zoning code;  
1516 and  
1517           (c) does not include:  
1518           (i) a land use decision of the legislative body acting as the land use authority, even if  
1519 the decision is expressed in a resolution or ordinance; or  
1520           (ii) a temporary revision to an engineering specification that does not materially:  
1521           (A) increase a land use applicant's cost of development compared to the existing  
1522 specification; or  
1523           (B) impact a land use applicant's use of land.  
1524           (34) "Legislative body" means the municipal council.  
1525           (35) "Local district" means an entity under Title 17B, Limited Purpose Local  
1526 Government Entities - Local Districts, and any other governmental or quasi-governmental  
1527 entity that is not a county, municipality, school district, or the state.  
1528           (36) "Local historic district or area" means a geographically definable area that:  
1529           (a) contains any combination of buildings, structures, sites, objects, landscape features,  
1530 archeological sites, or works of art that contribute to the historic preservation goals of a  
1531 legislative body; and  
1532           (b) is subject to land use regulations to preserve the historic significance of the local  
1533 historic district or area.  
1534           (37) "Lot" means a tract of land, regardless of any label, that is created by and shown  
1535 on a subdivision plat that has been recorded in the office of the county recorder.  
1536           (38) (a) "Lot line adjustment" means a relocation of a lot line boundary between  
1537 adjoining lots or between a lot and adjoining parcels in accordance with Section [10-9a-608](#):  
1538           (i) whether or not the lots are located in the same subdivision; and  
1539           (ii) with the consent of the owners of record.  
1540           (b) "Lot line adjustment" does not mean a new boundary line that:  
1541           (i) creates an additional lot; or

1542 (ii) constitutes a subdivision.

1543 (c) "Lot line adjustment" does not include a boundary line adjustment made by the  
1544 Department of Transportation.

1545 (39) "Major transit investment corridor" means public transit service that uses or  
1546 occupies:

1547 (a) public transit rail right-of-way;

1548 (b) dedicated road right-of-way for the use of public transit, such as bus rapid transit;

1549 or

1550 (c) fixed-route bus corridors subject to an interlocal agreement or contract between a  
1551 municipality or county and:

1552 (i) a public transit district as defined in Section [17B-2a-802](#); or

1553 (ii) an eligible political subdivision as defined in Section [59-12-2219](#).

1554 (40) "Moderate income housing" means housing occupied or reserved for occupancy  
1555 by households with a gross household income equal to or less than 80% of the median gross  
1556 income for households of the same size in the county in which the city is located.

1557 (41) "Municipal utility easement" means an easement that:

1558 (a) is created or depicted on a plat recorded in a county recorder's office and is  
1559 described as a municipal utility easement granted for public use;

1560 (b) is not a protected utility easement or a public utility easement as defined in Section  
1561 [54-3-27](#);

1562 (c) the municipality or the municipality's affiliated governmental entity uses and  
1563 occupies to provide a utility service, including sanitary sewer, culinary water, electrical, storm  
1564 water, or communications or data lines;

1565 (d) is used or occupied with the consent of the municipality in accordance with an  
1566 authorized franchise or other agreement;

1567 (e) (i) is used or occupied by a specified public utility in accordance with an authorized  
1568 franchise or other agreement; and

1569 (ii) is located in a utility easement granted for public use; or



1570 (f) is described in Section 10-9a-529 and is used by a specified public utility.

1571 (42) "Nominal fee" means a fee that reasonably reimburses a municipality only for time  
1572 spent and expenses incurred in:

1573 (a) verifying that building plans are identical plans; and  
1574 (b) reviewing and approving those minor aspects of identical plans that differ from the  
1575 previously reviewed and approved building plans.

1576 (43) "Noncomplying structure" means a structure that:

1577 (a) legally existed before the structure's current land use designation; and  
1578 (b) because of one or more subsequent land use ordinance changes, does not conform  
1579 to the setback, height restrictions, or other regulations, excluding those regulations, which  
1580 govern the use of land.

1581 (44) "Nonconforming use" means a use of land that:

1582 (a) legally existed before its current land use designation;  
1583 (b) has been maintained continuously since the time the land use ordinance governing  
1584 the land changed; and  
1585 (c) because of one or more subsequent land use ordinance changes, does not conform  
1586 to the regulations that now govern the use of the land.

1587 (45) "Official map" means a map drawn by municipal authorities and recorded in a  
1588 county recorder's office that:

1589 (a) shows actual and proposed rights-of-way, centerline alignments, and setbacks for  
1590 highways and other transportation facilities;  
1591 (b) provides a basis for restricting development in designated rights-of-way or between  
1592 designated setbacks to allow the government authorities time to purchase or otherwise reserve  
1593 the land; and  
1594 (c) has been adopted as an element of the municipality's general plan.

1595 (46) "Parcel" means any real property that is not a lot.

1596 (47) (a) "Parcel boundary adjustment" means a recorded agreement between owners of  
1597 adjoining parcels adjusting the mutual boundary, either by deed or by a boundary line

1598 agreement in accordance with Section 10-9a-524, if no additional parcel is created and:

1599 (i) none of the property identified in the agreement is a lot; or

1600 (ii) the adjustment is to the boundaries of a single person's parcels.

1601 (b) "Parcel boundary adjustment" does not mean an adjustment of a parcel boundary

1602 line that:

1603 (i) creates an additional parcel; or

1604 (ii) constitutes a subdivision.

1605 (c) "Parcel boundary adjustment" does not include a boundary line adjustment made by

1606 the Department of Transportation.

1607 (48) "Person" means an individual, corporation, partnership, organization, association,

1608 trust, governmental agency, or any other legal entity.

1609 (49) "Plan for moderate income housing" means a written document adopted by a

1610 municipality's legislative body that includes:

1611 (a) an estimate of the existing supply of moderate income housing located within the

1612 municipality;

1613 (b) an estimate of the need for moderate income housing in the municipality for the

1614 next five years;

1615 (c) a survey of total residential land use;

1616 (d) an evaluation of how existing land uses and zones affect opportunities for moderate

1617 income housing; and

1618 (e) a description of the municipality's program to encourage an adequate supply of

1619 moderate income housing.

1620 (50) "Plat" means an instrument subdividing property into lots as depicted on a map or

1621 other graphical representation of lands that a licensed professional land surveyor makes and

1622 prepares in accordance with Section 10-9a-603 or 57-8-13.

1623 (51) "Potential geologic hazard area" means an area that:

1624 (a) is designated by a Utah Geological Survey map, county geologist map, or other

1625 relevant map or report as needing further study to determine the area's potential for geologic

1626 hazard; or

1627 (b) has not been studied by the Utah Geological Survey or a county geologist but

1628 presents the potential of geologic hazard because the area has characteristics similar to those of

1629 a designated geologic hazard area.

1630 (52) "Public agency" means:

1631 (a) the federal government;

1632 (b) the state;

1633 (c) a county, municipality, school district, local district, special service district, or other

1634 political subdivision of the state; or

1635 (d) a charter school.

1636 (53) "Public hearing" means a hearing at which members of the public are provided a

1637 reasonable opportunity to comment on the subject of the hearing.

1638 (54) "Public meeting" means a meeting that is required to be open to the public under

1639 Title 52, Chapter 4, Open and Public Meetings Act.

1640 (55) "Public street" means a public right-of-way, including a public highway, public

1641 avenue, public boulevard, public parkway, public road, public lane, public alley, public

1642 viaduct, public subway, public tunnel, public bridge, public byway, other public transportation

1643 easement, or other public way.

1644 (56) "Receiving zone" means an area of a municipality that the municipality

1645 designates, by ordinance, as an area in which an owner of land may receive a transferable

1646 development right.

1647 (57) "Record of survey map" means a map of a survey of land prepared in accordance

1648 with Section [10-9a-603](#), [17-23-17](#), [17-27a-603](#), or [57-8-13](#).

1649 (58) "Residential facility for persons with a disability" means a residence:

1650 (a) in which more than one person with a disability resides; and

1651 ~~[(b) (i) which is licensed or certified by the Department of Human Services under Title~~

1652 ~~62A, Chapter 2, Licensure of Programs and Facilities; or]~~

1653 ~~[(ii) which is licensed or certified by the Department of Health under Title 26, Chapter~~

1654 ~~21, Health Care Facility Licensing and Inspection Act.]~~

1655 (b) which is licensed or certified by the Department of Health and Human Services  
1656 under:

1657 (i) Title 26B, Chapter 2, Part 1, Human Services Programs and Facilities; or

1658 (ii) Title 26B, Chapter 2, Part 2, Health Care Facility Licensing and Inspection.

1659 (59) "Rules of order and procedure" means a set of rules that govern and prescribe in a  
1660 public meeting:

1661 (a) parliamentary order and procedure;

1662 (b) ethical behavior; and

1663 (c) civil discourse.

1664 (60) "Sanitary sewer authority" means the department, agency, or public entity with  
1665 responsibility to review and approve the feasibility of sanitary sewer services or onsite  
1666 wastewater systems.

1667 (61) "Sending zone" means an area of a municipality that the municipality designates,  
1668 by ordinance, as an area from which an owner of land may transfer a transferable development  
1669 right.

1670 (62) "Specified public agency" means:

1671 (a) the state;

1672 (b) a school district; or

1673 (c) a charter school.

1674 (63) "Specified public utility" means an electrical corporation, gas corporation, or  
1675 telephone corporation, as those terms are defined in Section [54-2-1](#).

1676 (64) "State" includes any department, division, or agency of the state.

1677 (65) (a) "Subdivision" means any land that is divided, resubdivided, or proposed to be  
1678 divided into two or more lots or other division of land for the purpose, whether immediate or  
1679 future, for offer, sale, lease, or development either on the installment plan or upon any and all  
1680 other plans, terms, and conditions.

1681 (b) "Subdivision" includes:

1682 (i) the division or development of land, whether by deed, metes and bounds  
1683 description, devise and testacy, map, plat, or other recorded instrument, regardless of whether  
1684 the division includes all or a portion of a parcel or lot; and

1685 (ii) except as provided in Subsection (65)(c), divisions of land for residential and  
1686 nonresidential uses, including land used or to be used for commercial, agricultural, and  
1687 industrial purposes.

1688 (c) "Subdivision" does not include:

1689 (i) a bona fide division or partition of agricultural land for the purpose of joining one of  
1690 the resulting separate parcels to a contiguous parcel of unsubdivided agricultural land, if  
1691 neither the resulting combined parcel nor the parcel remaining from the division or partition  
1692 violates an applicable land use ordinance;

1693 (ii) a boundary line agreement recorded with the county recorder's office between  
1694 owners of adjoining parcels adjusting the mutual boundary in accordance with Section  
1695 [10-9a-524](#) if no new parcel is created;

1696 (iii) a recorded document, executed by the owner of record:

1697 (A) revising the legal descriptions of multiple parcels into one legal description  
1698 encompassing all such parcels; or

1699 (B) joining a lot to a parcel;

1700 (iv) a boundary line agreement between owners of adjoining subdivided properties  
1701 adjusting the mutual lot line boundary in accordance with Sections [10-9a-524](#) and [10-9a-608](#) if:

1702 (A) no new dwelling lot or housing unit will result from the adjustment; and

1703 (B) the adjustment will not violate any applicable land use ordinance;

1704 (v) a bona fide division of land by deed or other instrument if the deed or other  
1705 instrument states in writing that the division:

1706 (A) is in anticipation of future land use approvals on the parcel or parcels;

1707 (B) does not confer any land use approvals; and

1708 (C) has not been approved by the land use authority;

1709 (vi) a parcel boundary adjustment;

- 1710 (vii) a lot line adjustment;
- 1711 (viii) a road, street, or highway dedication plat;
- 1712 (ix) a deed or easement for a road, street, or highway purpose; or
- 1713 (x) any other division of land authorized by law.
- 1714 (66) "Subdivision amendment" means an amendment to a recorded subdivision in
- 1715 accordance with Section 10-9a-608 that:
  - 1716 (a) vacates all or a portion of the subdivision;
  - 1717 (b) alters the outside boundary of the subdivision;
  - 1718 (c) changes the number of lots within the subdivision;
  - 1719 (d) alters a public right-of-way, a public easement, or public infrastructure within the
  - 1720 subdivision; or
  - 1721 (e) alters a common area or other common amenity within the subdivision.
- 1722 (67) "Substantial evidence" means evidence that:
  - 1723 (a) is beyond a scintilla; and
  - 1724 (b) a reasonable mind would accept as adequate to support a conclusion.
- 1725 (68) "Suspect soil" means soil that has:
  - 1726 (a) a high susceptibility for volumetric change, typically clay rich, having more than a
  - 1727 3% swell potential;
  - 1728 (b) bedrock units with high shrink or swell susceptibility; or
  - 1729 (c) gypsiferous silt and clay, gypsum, or bedrock units containing abundant gypsum
  - 1730 commonly associated with dissolution and collapse features.
- 1731 (69) "Therapeutic school" means a residential group living facility:
  - 1732 (a) for four or more individuals who are not related to:
    - 1733 (i) the owner of the facility; or
    - 1734 (ii) the primary service provider of the facility;
  - 1735 (b) that serves students who have a history of failing to function:
    - 1736 (i) at home;
    - 1737 (ii) in a public school; or

1738 (iii) in a nonresidential private school; and

1739 (c) that offers:

1740 (i) room and board; and

1741 (ii) an academic education integrated with:

1742 (A) specialized structure and supervision; or

1743 (B) services or treatment related to a disability, an emotional development, a  
1744 behavioral development, a familial development, or a social development.

1745 (70) "Transferable development right" means a right to develop and use land that  
1746 originates by an ordinance that authorizes a land owner in a designated sending zone to transfer  
1747 land use rights from a designated sending zone to a designated receiving zone.

1748 (71) "Unincorporated" means the area outside of the incorporated area of a city or  
1749 town.

1750 (72) "Water interest" means any right to the beneficial use of water, including:

1751 (a) each of the rights listed in Section 73-1-11; and

1752 (b) an ownership interest in the right to the beneficial use of water represented by:

1753 (i) a contract; or

1754 (ii) a share in a water company, as defined in Section 73-3-3.5.

1755 (73) "Zoning map" means a map, adopted as part of a land use ordinance, that depicts  
1756 land use zones, overlays, or districts.

1757 Section 20. Section **10-9a-520** is amended to read:

1758 **10-9a-520. Licensing of residences for persons with a disability.**

1759 The responsibility to license programs or entities that operate facilities for persons with  
1760 a disability, as well as to require and monitor the provision of adequate services to persons  
1761 residing in those facilities, shall rest with the Department of Health and Human Services as  
1762 provided in:

1763 [~~(1) for programs or entities licensed or certified by the Department of Human~~  
1764 ~~Services, the Department of Human Services as provided in Title 62A, Chapter 5, Services for~~  
1765 ~~People with Disabilities; and]~~

1766 [~~(2) for programs or entities licensed or certified by the Department of Health, the~~  
1767 ~~Department of Health under Title 26, Chapter 21, Health Care Facility Licensing and~~  
1768 ~~Inspection Act.]~~

1769 (1) Title 26B, Chapter 2, Part 2, Health Care Facility Licensing and Inspection; and

1770 (2) Title 26B, Chapter 6, Part 4, Division of Services for People with Disabilities.

1771 Section 21. Section **10-9a-528** is amended to read:

1772 **10-9a-528. Cannabis production establishments, medical cannabis pharmacies,**  
1773 **and industrial hemp producer licensee.**

1774 (1) As used in this section:

1775 (a) "Cannabis production establishment" means the same as that term is defined in  
1776 Section [4-41a-102](#).

1777 (b) "Industrial hemp producer licensee" means the same as the term "licensee" is  
1778 defined in Section [4-41-102](#).

1779 (c) "Medical cannabis pharmacy" means the same as that term is defined in Section  
1780 [~~26-61a-102~~] [26B-4-201](#).

1781 (2) (a) (i) A municipality may not regulate a cannabis production establishment in  
1782 conflict with:

1783 (A) Title 4, Chapter 41a, Cannabis Production Establishments, and applicable  
1784 jurisprudence; and

1785 (B) this chapter.

1786 (ii) A municipality may not regulate a medical cannabis pharmacy in conflict with:

1787 (A) [~~Title 26, Chapter 61a, Utah Medical Cannabis Act~~] Title 26B, Chapter 4, Part 2,  
1788 Cannabinoid Research and Medical Cannabis, and applicable jurisprudence; and

1789 (B) this chapter.

1790 (iii) A municipality may not regulate an industrial hemp producer licensee in conflict  
1791 with:

1792 (A) Title 4, Chapter 41, Hemp and Cannabinoid Act, and applicable jurisprudence; and

1793 (B) this chapter.



1794 (b) The Department of Agriculture and Food has plenary authority to license programs  
1795 or entities that operate a cannabis production establishment.

1796 (c) The Department of Health and Human Services has plenary authority to license  
1797 programs or entities that operate a medical cannabis pharmacy.

1798 (3) (a) Within the time period described in Subsection (3)(b), a municipality shall  
1799 prepare and adopt a land use regulation, development agreement, or land use decision in  
1800 accordance with this title and:

1801 (i) regarding a cannabis production establishment, Section [4-41a-406](#); or

1802 (ii) regarding a medical cannabis pharmacy, Section [\[26-61a-507\] 26B-4-235](#).

1803 (b) A municipality shall take the action described in Subsection (3)(a):

1804 (i) before January 1, 2021, within 45 days after the day on which the municipality  
1805 receives a petition for the action; and

1806 (ii) after January 1, 2021, in accordance with Subsection [10-9a-509.5\(2\)](#).

1807 Section 22. Section **11-46-102** is amended to read:

1808 **11-46-102. Definitions.**

1809 As used in this chapter:

1810 (1) "Animal" means a cat or dog.

1811 (2) "Animal control officer" means any person employed or appointed by a county or a  
1812 municipality who is authorized to investigate violations of laws and ordinances concerning  
1813 animals, to issue citations in accordance with Utah law, and take custody of animals as  
1814 appropriate in the enforcement of the laws and ordinances.

1815 (3) "Animal shelter" means a facility or program:

1816 (a) providing services for stray, lost, or unwanted animals, including holding and  
1817 placing the animals for adoption, but does not include an institution conducting research on  
1818 animals, as defined in Section [\[26-26-1\] 26B-1-236](#); or

1819 (b) a private humane society or private animal welfare organization.

1820 (4) "Person" means an individual, an entity, or a representative of an entity.

1821 Section 23. Section **11-48-101.5** is amended to read:

1822 **11-48-101.5. Definitions.**

1823 As used in this chapter:

1824 (1) (a) "911 ambulance services" means ambulance services rendered in response to a  
1825 911 call received by a designated dispatch center that receives 911 or E911 calls.

1826 (b) "911 ambulance services" does not mean a seven or ten digit telephone call  
1827 received directly by an ambulance provider licensed under [~~Title 26, Chapter 8a, Utah~~  
1828 ~~Emergency Medical Services System Act~~] Title 26B, Chapter 4, Part 1, Utah Emergency  
1829 Medical Services System.

1830 (2) "Municipality" means a city, town, or metro township.

1831 (3) "Political subdivision" means a county, city, town, local district, or special district.

1832 Section 24. Section **11-48-103** is amended to read:

1833 **11-48-103. Provision of 911 ambulance services in municipalities and counties.**

1834 (1) The governing body of each municipality and county shall, subject to [~~Title 26,~~  
1835 ~~Chapter 8a, Part 4, Ambulance and Paramedic Providers~~] Title 26B, Chapter 4, Part 1, Utah  
1836 Emergency Medical Services System, ensure at least a minimum level of 911 ambulance  
1837 services are provided:

1838 (a) within the territorial limits of the municipality or county;

1839 (b) by a ground ambulance provider, licensed by the Department of Health and Human  
1840 Services under [~~Title 26, Chapter 8a, Part 4, Ambulance and Paramedic Providers~~] Title 26B,  
1841 Chapter 4, Part 1, Utah Emergency Medical Services System; and

1842 (c) in accordance with rules established by the State Emergency Medical Services  
1843 Committee under [~~Subsection 26-8a-104(8)~~] Section 26B-1-404.

1844 (2) A municipality or county may:

1845 (a) subject to Subsection (3), maintain and support 911 ambulance services for the  
1846 municipality's or county's own jurisdiction; or

1847 (b) contract to:

1848 (i) provide 911 ambulance services to any county, municipal corporation, local district,  
1849 special service district, interlocal entity, private corporation, nonprofit corporation, state

1850 agency, or federal agency;

1851 (ii) receive 911 ambulance services from any county, municipal corporation, local  
1852 district, special service district, interlocal entity, private corporation, nonprofit corporation,  
1853 state agency, or federal agency;

1854 (iii) jointly provide 911 ambulance services with any county, municipal corporation,  
1855 local district, special service district, interlocal entity, private corporation, nonprofit  
1856 corporation, state agency, or federal agency; or

1857 (iv) contribute toward the support of 911 ambulance services in any county, municipal  
1858 corporation, local district, special service district, interlocal entity, private corporation,  
1859 nonprofit corporation, state agency, or federal agency in return for 911 ambulance services.

1860 (3) (a) A municipality or county that maintains and supports 911 ambulance services  
1861 for the municipality's or county's own jurisdiction under Subsection (2)(a) shall obtain a license  
1862 as a ground ambulance provider from the Department of Health and Human Services under  
1863 [~~Title 26, Chapter 8a, Part 4, Ambulance and Paramedic Providers~~] Title 26B, Chapter 4, Part  
1864 1, Utah Emergency Medical Services System.

1865 (b) [~~Subsections 26-8a-405~~] Sections 26B-4-154 through [~~26-8a-405.3~~] 26B-4-157 do  
1866 not apply to a license described in Subsection (3)(a).

1867 Section 25. Section **13-5b-103** is amended to read:

1868 **13-5b-103. Contract negotiation standards.**

1869 (1) An integrated health system shall prohibit any employee or independent contractor  
1870 of any division, subsidiary, or affiliate engaged in the business of health insurance from  
1871 negotiating contracts on behalf of the integrated health care system's health care facilities,  
1872 subject to licensing under [~~Title 26, Chapter 21, Health Care Facility Licensing and Inspection~~  
1873 ~~Act~~] Title 26B, Chapter 2, Part 2, Health Care Facility Licensing and Inspection, with any other  
1874 licensed health insurer in the state.

1875 (2) An integrated health system shall prohibit the disclosure of contract pricing terms  
1876 between the integrated health care system's health care facilities and other health insurers with  
1877 the integrated health care system's divisions, subsidiaries, or affiliates which are engaged in the

1878 business of health insurance.

1879 Section 26. Section **13-59-102** is amended to read:

1880 **13-59-102. Definitions.**

1881 As used in this chapter:

1882 (1) "Enrollee" means the same as that term is defined in Section [31A-1-301](#).

1883 (2) "Health benefit plan" means the same as that term is defined in Section [31A-1-301](#).

1884 (3) "Health care provider" means a person licensed to provide health care under:

1885 (a) [~~Title 26, Chapter 21, Health Care Facility Licensing and Inspection Act~~] Title 26B,

1886 Chapter 2, Part 2, Health Care Facility Licensing and Inspection; or

1887 (b) Title 58, Occupations and Professions.

1888 Section 27. Section **13-60-102** is amended to read:

1889 **Part 1. Genetic Information Privacy Act**

1890 **13-60-102. Definitions.**

1891 As used in this [~~chapter~~] part:

1892 (1) "Biological sample" means any human material known to contain DNA, including  
1893 tissue, blood, urine, or saliva.

1894 (2) "Consumer" means an individual who is a resident of the state.

1895 (3) "Deidentified data" means data that:

1896 (a) cannot reasonably be linked to an identifiable individual; and

1897 (b) possessed by a company that:

1898 (i) takes administrative and technical measures to ensure that the data cannot be  
1899 associated with a particular consumer;

1900 (ii) makes a public commitment to maintain and use data in deidentified form and not  
1901 attempt to reidentify data; and

1902 (iii) enters into legally enforceable contractual obligation that prohibits a recipient of  
1903 the data from attempting to reidentify the data.

1904 (4) "Direct-to-consumer genetic testing company" or "company" means an entity that:

1905 (a) offers consumer genetic testing products or services directly to consumers; or

1906 (b) collects, uses, or analyzes genetic data that a consumer provides to the entity.

1907 (5) "DNA" means deoxyribonucleic acid.

1908 (6) "Express consent" means a consumer's affirmative response to a clear, meaningful,  
1909 and prominent notice regarding the collection, use, or disclosure of genetic data for a specific  
1910 purpose.

1911 (7) (a) "Genetic data" means any data, regardless of format, concerning a consumer's  
1912 genetic characteristics.

1913 (b) "Genetic data" includes:

1914 (i) raw sequence data that result from sequencing all or a portion of a consumer's  
1915 extracted DNA;

1916 (ii) genotypic and phenotypic information obtained from analyzing a consumer's raw  
1917 sequence data; and

1918 (iii) self-reported health information regarding a consumer's health conditions that the  
1919 consumer provides to a company that the company:

1920 (A) uses for scientific research or product development; and

1921 (B) analyzes in connection with the consumer's raw sequence data.

1922 (c) "Genetic data" does not include deidentified data.

1923 (8) "Genetic testing" means:

1924 (a) a laboratory test of a consumer's complete DNA, regions of DNA, chromosomes,  
1925 genes, or gene products to determine the presence of genetic characteristics of the consumer; or

1926 (b) an interpretation of a consumer's genetic data.

1927 Section 28. Section **13-60-103** is amended to read:

1928 **13-60-103. Limitations.**

1929 This [chapter] part does not apply to:

1930 (1) protected health information that is collected by a covered entity or business

1931 associate as those terms are defined in 45 C.F.R. Parts 160 and 164;

1932 (2) a public or private institution of higher education; or

1933 (3) an entity owned or operated by a public or private institution of higher education.

1934 Section 29. Section **13-60-104**, which is renumbered from Section 13-60-201 is  
1935 renumbered and amended to read:

1936 ~~[13-60-201]~~. **13-60-104. Consumer genetic information -- Privacy notice --**  
1937 **Consent -- Access -- Deletion -- Destruction.**

1938 (1) A direct-to-consumer genetic testing company shall:

1939 (a) provide to a consumer:

1940 (i) essential information about the company's collection, use, and disclosure of genetic  
1941 data; and

1942 (ii) a prominent, publicly available privacy notice that includes information about the  
1943 company's data collection, consent, use, access, disclosure, transfer, security, retention, and  
1944 deletion practices;

1945 (b) obtain a consumer's initial express consent for collection, use, or disclosure of the  
1946 consumer's genetic data that:

1947 (i) clearly describes the company's use of the genetic data that the company collects  
1948 through the company's genetic testing product or service;

1949 (ii) specifies who has access to test results; and

1950 (iii) specifies how the company may share the genetic data;

1951 (c) if the company engages in any of the following, obtain a consumer's:

1952 (i) separate express consent for:

1953 (A) the transfer or disclosure of the consumer's genetic data to any person other than  
1954 the company's vendors and service providers;

1955 (B) the use of genetic data beyond the primary purpose of the company's genetic testing  
1956 product or service; or

1957 (C) the company's retention of any biological sample provided by the consumer  
1958 following the company's completion of the initial testing service requested by the consumer;

1959 (ii) informed consent in accordance with the Federal Policy for the Protection of  
1960 Human Subjects, 45 C.F.R. Part 46, for transfer or disclosure of the consumer's genetic data to  
1961 a third party for:

- 1962 (A) research purposes; or
- 1963 (B) research conducted under the control of the company for the purpose of publication
- 1964 or generalizable knowledge; and
- 1965 (iii) express consent for:
  - 1966 (A) marketing to a consumer based on the consumer's genetic data; or
  - 1967 (B) marketing by a third party person to a consumer based on the consumer having
  - 1968 ordered or purchased a genetic testing product or service;
  - 1969 (d) require valid legal process for the company's disclosure of a consumer's genetic
  - 1970 data to law enforcement or any government entity without the consumer's express written
  - 1971 consent;
  - 1972 (e) develop, implement, and maintain a comprehensive security program to protect a
  - 1973 consumer's genetic data against unauthorized access, use, or disclosure; and
  - 1974 (f) provide a process for a consumer to:
    - 1975 (i) access the consumer's genetic data;
    - 1976 (ii) delete the consumer's account and genetic data; and
    - 1977 (iii) destroy the consumer's biological sample.
  - 1978 (2) Notwithstanding Subsection (1)(c)(iii), a direct-to-consumer genetic testing
  - 1979 company with a first-party relationship to a consumer may, without obtaining the consumer's
  - 1980 express consent, provide customized content or offers on the company's website or through the
  - 1981 company's application or service.

1982 Section 30. Section **13-60-105**, which is renumbered from Section 13-60-202 is  
1983 renumbered and amended to read:

1984 ~~[13-60-202]~~. **13-60-105. Prohibited disclosures.**

1985 A direct-to-consumer genetic testing company may not disclose a consumer's genetic  
1986 data without the consumer's written consent to:

- 1987 (1) an entity that offers health insurance, life insurance, or long-term care insurance; or
- 1988 (2) an employer of the consumer.

1989 Section 31. Section **13-60-106**, which is renumbered from Section 13-60-301 is

1990 renumbered and amended to read:

1991 ~~[13-60-301]~~. **13-60-106. Enforcement powers of the attorney general.**

1992 (1) The attorney general may enforce this ~~[chapter]~~ part.

1993 (2) The attorney general may initiate a civil enforcement action against a person for  
1994 violating this ~~[chapter]~~ part.

1995 (3) In an action to enforce this ~~[chapter]~~ part, the attorney general may recover:

1996 (a) actual damages to the consumer;

1997 (b) costs;

1998 (c) attorney fees; and

1999 (d) \$2,500 for each violation of this ~~[chapter]~~ part.

2000 Section 32. Section **13-60-203**, which is renumbered from Section 26-45-102 is  
2001 renumbered and amended to read:

2002 **Part 2. Genetic Testing and Procedure Privacy Act**

2003 ~~[26-45-102]~~. **13-60-203. Definitions.**

2004 As used in this ~~[chapter]~~ part:

2005 (1) "Blood relative" means an individual's biologically related:

2006 (a) parent;

2007 (b) grandparent;

2008 (c) child;

2009 (d) grandchild;

2010 (e) sibling;

2011 (f) uncle;

2012 (g) aunt;

2013 (h) nephew;

2014 (i) niece; or

2015 (j) first cousin.

2016 (2) "DNA" means:

2017 (a) deoxyribonucleic acid, ribonucleic acid, and chromosomes, which may be analyzed



2018 to detect heritable diseases or conditions, including the identification of carriers, predicting risk  
2019 of disease, or establishing a clinical diagnosis; or

2020 (b) proteins, enzymes, or other molecules associated with a genetic process, which may  
2021 be modified, replaced in part or whole, superseded, or bypassed in function by a health or  
2022 medical procedure.

2023 (3) "DNA sample" means any human biological specimen from which DNA can be  
2024 extracted, or DNA extracted from such specimen.

2025 (4) "Employer" means the same as that term is defined in Section [34A-2-103](#).

2026 (5) (a) "Genetic analysis" or "genetic test" means the testing, detection, or analysis of  
2027 an identifiable individual's DNA that results in information that is derived from the presence,  
2028 absence, alteration, or mutation of an inherited gene or genes, or the presence or absence of a  
2029 specific DNA marker or markers.

2030 (b) "Genetic analysis" or "genetic test" does not mean:

2031 (i) a routine physical examination;

2032 (ii) a routine chemical, blood, or urine analysis;

2033 (iii) a test to identify the presence of drugs or HIV infection; or

2034 (iv) a test performed due to the presence of signs, symptoms, or other manifestations of  
2035 a disease, illness, impairment, or other disorder.

2036 (6) "Genetic procedure" means any therapy, treatment, or medical procedure that is  
2037 intended to:

2038 (a) add, remove, alter, activate, change, or cause mutation in an individual's inherited  
2039 DNA; or

2040 (b) replace, supersede, or bypass a normal DNA function.

2041 (7) "Health care insurance" means the same as that term is defined in Section  
2042 [31A-1-301](#).

2043 (8) (a) "Private genetic information" means any information about an identifiable  
2044 individual that:

2045 (i) is derived from:

- 2046 (A) the presence, absence, alteration, or mutation of an inherited gene or genes; or
- 2047 (B) the presence or absence of a specific DNA marker or markers; and
- 2048 (ii) has been obtained:
  - 2049 (A) from a genetic test or analysis of the individual's DNA;
  - 2050 (B) from a genetic test or analysis of the DNA of a blood relative of the individual; or
  - 2051 (C) from a genetic procedure.
- 2052 (b) "Private genetic information" does not include information that is derived from:
  - 2053 (i) a routine physical examination;
  - 2054 (ii) a routine chemical, blood, or urine analysis;
  - 2055 (iii) a test to identify the presence of drugs or HIV infection; or
  - 2056 (iv) a test performed due to the presence of signs, symptoms, or other manifestations of
  - 2057 a disease, illness, impairment, or other disorder.

2058 Section 33. Section **13-60-204**, which is renumbered from Section 26-45-103 is  
2059 renumbered and amended to read:

2060 ~~[26-45-103]~~. **13-60-204. Restrictions on employers.**

2061 (1) Except as provided in Subsection (2), an employer may not in connection with a  
2062 hiring, promotion, retention, or other related decision:

- 2063 (a) access or otherwise take into consideration private genetic information about an  
2064 individual;
- 2065 (b) request or require an individual to consent to a release for the purpose of accessing  
2066 private genetic information about the individual;
- 2067 (c) request or require an individual or the individual's blood relative to submit to:
  - 2068 (i) a genetic test; or
  - 2069 (ii) a genetic procedure; or
- 2070 (d) inquire into or otherwise take into consideration the fact that an individual or the  
2071 individual's blood relative has:
  - 2072 (i) taken or refused to take a genetic test; or
  - 2073 (ii) undergone or refused to undergo a genetic procedure.

2074 (2) (a) Notwithstanding Subsection (1), an employer may seek an order compelling the  
2075 disclosure of private genetic information held by an individual or third party pursuant to  
2076 Subsection (2)(b) in connection with:

2077 (i) an employment-related judicial or administrative proceeding in which the individual  
2078 has placed his health at issue; or

2079 (ii) an employment-related decision in which the employer has a reasonable basis to  
2080 believe that the individual's health condition poses a real and unjustifiable safety risk requiring  
2081 the change or denial of an assignment.

2082 (b) (i) An order compelling the disclosure of private genetic information pursuant to  
2083 this Subsection (2) may only be entered upon a finding that:

2084 (A) other ways of obtaining the private information are not available or would not be  
2085 effective; and

2086 (B) there is a compelling need for the private genetic information which substantially  
2087 outweighs the potential harm to the privacy interests of the individual.

2088 (ii) An order compelling the disclosure of private genetic information pursuant to this  
2089 Subsection (2) shall:

2090 (A) limit disclosure to those parts of the record containing information essential to  
2091 fulfill the objective of the order;

2092 (B) limit disclosure to those persons whose need for the information is the basis of the  
2093 order; and

2094 (C) include such other measures as may be necessary to limit disclosure for the  
2095 protection of the individual.

2096 Section 34. Section **13-60-205**, which is renumbered from Section 26-45-104 is  
2097 renumbered and amended to read:

2098 ~~[26-45-104]~~. **13-60-205. Restrictions on health insurers.**

2099 (1) Except as provided in Subsection (2), an insurer offering health care insurance may  
2100 not in connection with the offer or renewal of an insurance product or in the determination of

2101 premiums, coverage, renewal, cancellation, or any other underwriting decision that pertains  
2102 directly to the individual or any group of which the individual is a member that purchases  
2103 insurance jointly:

2104       (a) access or otherwise take into consideration private genetic information about an  
2105 asymptomatic individual;

2106       (b) request or require an asymptomatic individual to consent to a release for the  
2107 purpose of accessing private genetic information about the individual;

2108       (c) request or require an asymptomatic individual or the individual's blood relative to  
2109 submit to a genetic test;

2110       (d) inquire into or otherwise take into consideration the fact that an asymptomatic  
2111 individual or the individual's blood relative has taken or refused to take a genetic test;

2112       (e) request or require an individual or the individual's blood relative to submit to a  
2113 genetic procedure; or

2114       (f) inquire into the results of a genetic procedure that an individual or the individual's  
2115 blood relative undergoes.

2116       (2) An insurer offering health care insurance:

2117       (a) may request information regarding the necessity of a genetic test, but not the results  
2118 of the test, if a claim for payment for the test has been made against an individual's health  
2119 insurance policy;

2120       (b) may request information regarding the necessity of a genetic procedure, including  
2121 the results of the procedure, if a claim for payment for the procedure has been made against an  
2122 individual's health insurance policy;

2123       (c) may request that portion of private genetic information that is necessary to  
2124 determine the insurer's obligation to pay for health care services where:

2125       (i) the primary basis for rendering such services to an individual is the result of a  
2126 genetic test; and

2127       (ii) a claim for payment for such services has been made against the individual's health  
2128 insurance policy;

2129 (d) may only store information obtained under this Subsection (2) in accordance with  
2130 the provisions of the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996; and

2131 (e) may only use or otherwise disclose the information obtained under this Subsection  
2132 (2) in connection with a proceeding to determine the obligation of an insurer to pay for a  
2133 genetic test or health care services, provided that, in accordance with the provisions of the  
2134 Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996, the insurer makes a reasonable  
2135 effort to limit disclosure to the minimum necessary to carry out the purposes of the disclosure.

2136 (3) (a) An insurer may, to the extent permitted by Subsection (2), seek an order  
2137 compelling the disclosure of private genetic information held by an individual or third party.

2138 (b) An order authorizing the disclosure of private genetic information pursuant to this  
2139 Subsection (2) shall:

2140 (i) limit disclosure to those parts of the record containing information essential to  
2141 fulfill the objectives of the order;

2142 (ii) limit disclosure to those persons whose need for the information is the basis for the  
2143 order; and

2144 (iii) include such other measures as may be necessary to limit disclosure for the  
2145 protection of the individual.

2146 (4) Nothing in this section may be construed as restricting the ability of an insurer to  
2147 use information other than private genetic information to take into account the health status of  
2148 an individual, group, or population in determining premiums or making other underwriting  
2149 decisions.

2150 (5) Nothing in this section may be construed as:

2151 (a) requiring an insurer to pay for genetic testing or a genetic procedure; or

2152 (b) prohibiting the use of step-therapy protocols.

2153 (6) Information maintained by an insurer about an individual under this section may be  
2154 redisclosed:

2155 (a) to protect the interests of the insurer in detecting, prosecuting, or taking legal action  
2156 against criminal activity, fraud, material misrepresentations, and material omissions;

2157 (b) to enable business decisions to be made about the purchase, transfer, merger,  
2158 reinsurance, or sale of all or part of the insurer's business; and

2159 (c) to the commissioner of insurance upon formal request.

2160 Section 35. Section **13-60-206**, which is renumbered from Section 26-45-105 is  
2161 renumbered and amended to read:

2162 ~~[26-45-105]~~. **13-60-206. Private right of action.**

2163 (1) (a) An individual whose legal rights arising under this ~~[chapter]~~ part have been  
2164 violated after June 30, 2003, may recover damages and be granted equitable relief in a civil  
2165 action.

2166 (b) Subsection (1)(a) does not create a legal right prior to the Legislature enacting the  
2167 right under this ~~[chapter]~~ part.

2168 (2) Any insurance company or employer who violates the legal rights of an individual  
2169 arising from this ~~[chapter]~~ part shall be liable to the individual for each separate violation in an  
2170 amount equal to:

2171 (a) actual damages sustained as a result of the violation;

2172 (b) (i) \$100,000 if the violation is the result of an intentional and willful act; or

2173 (ii) punitive damages if the violation is the result of a malicious act; and

2174 (c) reasonable attorneys' fees.

2175 Section 36. Section **13-60-207**, which is renumbered from Section 26-45-106 is  
2176 renumbered and amended to read:

2177 ~~[26-45-106]~~. **13-60-207. Enforcement.**

2178 (1) Whenever the attorney general has reason to believe that any person is using or is  
2179 about to use any method, act, or practice in violation of the provisions of this ~~[chapter]~~ part,  
2180 and that proceedings would be in the public interest, the attorney general may bring an action  
2181 against the person to restrain or enjoin the use of such method, act, or practice.

2182 (2) In addition to restraining or enjoining the use of a method, act, or practice, the court  
2183 may, after June 30, 2003, require the payment of:

2184 (a) a civil fine of not more than \$25,000 for each separate intentional violation; and

2185 (b) reasonable costs of investigation and litigation, including reasonable attorneys' fees.

2186 Section 37. Section **13-61-101 (Effective 12/31/23)** is amended to read:

2187 **13-61-101 (Effective 12/31/23). Definitions.**

2188 As used in this chapter:

2189 (1) "Account" means the Consumer Privacy Restricted Account established in Section  
2190 **13-61-403**.

2191 (2) "Affiliate" means an entity that:

2192 (a) controls, is controlled by, or is under common control with another entity; or

2193 (b) shares common branding with another entity.

2194 (3) "Aggregated data" means information that relates to a group or category of  
2195 consumers:

2196 (a) from which individual consumer identities have been removed; and

2197 (b) that is not linked or reasonably linkable to any consumer.

2198 (4) "Air carrier" means the same as that term is defined in 49 U.S.C. Sec. 40102.

2199 (5) "Authenticate" means to use reasonable means to determine that a consumer's  
2200 request to exercise the rights described in Section **13-61-201** is made by the consumer who is  
2201 entitled to exercise those rights.

2202 (6) (a) "Biometric data" means data generated by automatic measurements of an  
2203 individual's unique biological characteristics.

2204 (b) "Biometric data" includes data described in Subsection (6)(a) that are generated by  
2205 automatic measurements of an individual's fingerprint, voiceprint, eye retinas, irises, or any  
2206 other unique biological pattern or characteristic that is used to identify a specific individual.

2207 (c) "Biometric data" does not include:

2208 (i) a physical or digital photograph;

2209 (ii) a video or audio recording;

2210 (iii) data generated from an item described in Subsection (6)(c)(i) or (ii);

2211 (iv) information captured from a patient in a health care setting; or

2212 (v) information collected, used, or stored for treatment, payment, or health care

2213 operations as those terms are defined in 45 C.F.R. Parts 160, 162, and 164.

2214 (7) "Business associate" means the same as that term is defined in 45 C.F.R. Sec.  
2215 160.103.

2216 (8) "Child" means an individual younger than 13 years old.

2217 (9) "Consent" means an affirmative act by a consumer that unambiguously indicates  
2218 the consumer's voluntary and informed agreement to allow a person to process personal data  
2219 related to the consumer.

2220 (10) (a) "Consumer" means an individual who is a resident of the state acting in an  
2221 individual or household context.

2222 (b) "Consumer" does not include an individual acting in an employment or commercial  
2223 context.

2224 (11) "Control" or "controlled" as used in Subsection (2) means:

2225 (a) ownership of, or the power to vote, more than 50% of the outstanding shares of any  
2226 class of voting securities of an entity;

2227 (b) control in any manner over the election of a majority of the directors or of the  
2228 individuals exercising similar functions; or

2229 (c) the power to exercise controlling influence of the management of an entity.

2230 (12) "Controller" means a person doing business in the state who determines the  
2231 purposes for which and the means by which personal data are processed, regardless of whether  
2232 the person makes the determination alone or with others.

2233 (13) "Covered entity" means the same as that term is defined in 45 C.F.R. Sec.  
2234 160.103.

2235 (14) "Deidentified data" means data that:

2236 (a) cannot reasonably be linked to an identified individual or an identifiable individual;  
2237 and

2238 (b) are possessed by a controller who:

2239 (i) takes reasonable measures to ensure that a person cannot associate the data with an  
2240 individual;



- 2241 (ii) publicly commits to maintain and use the data only in deidentified form and not  
2242 attempt to reidentify the data; and
- 2243 (iii) contractually obligates any recipients of the data to comply with the requirements  
2244 described in Subsections (14)(b)(i) and (ii).
- 2245 (15) "Director" means the director of the Division of Consumer Protection.
- 2246 (16) "Division" means the Division of Consumer Protection created in Section [13-2-1](#).
- 2247 (17) "Governmental entity" means the same as that term is defined in Section  
2248 [63G-2-103](#).
- 2249 (18) "Health care facility" means the same as that term is defined in Section [~~26-21-2~~]  
2250 [26B-2-201](#).
- 2251 (19) "Health care provider" means the same as that term is defined in Section [~~26-21-2~~]  
2252 [78B-3-403](#).
- 2253 (20) "Identifiable individual" means an individual who can be readily identified,  
2254 directly or indirectly.
- 2255 (21) "Institution of higher education" means a public or private institution of higher  
2256 education.
- 2257 (22) "Local political subdivision" means the same as that term is defined in Section  
2258 [11-14-102](#).
- 2259 (23) "Nonprofit corporation" means:
- 2260 (a) the same as that term is defined in Section [16-6a-102](#); or
- 2261 (b) a foreign nonprofit corporation as defined in Section [16-6a-102](#).
- 2262 (24) (a) "Personal data" means information that is linked or reasonably linkable to an  
2263 identified individual or an identifiable individual.
- 2264 (b) "Personal data" does not include deidentified data, aggregated data, or publicly  
2265 available information.
- 2266 (25) "Process" means an operation or set of operations performed on personal data,  
2267 including collection, use, storage, disclosure, analysis, deletion, or modification of personal  
2268 data.

2269 (26) "Processor" means a person who processes personal data on behalf of a controller.

2270 (27) "Protected health information" means the same as that term is defined in 45 C.F.R.  
2271 Sec. 160.103.

2272 (28) "Pseudonymous data" means personal data that cannot be attributed to a specific  
2273 individual without the use of additional information, if the additional information is:

2274 (a) kept separate from the consumer's personal data; and

2275 (b) subject to appropriate technical and organizational measures to ensure that the  
2276 personal data are not attributable to an identified individual or an identifiable individual.

2277 (29) "Publicly available information" means information that a person:

2278 (a) lawfully obtains from a record of a governmental entity;

2279 (b) reasonably believes a consumer or widely distributed media has lawfully made  
2280 available to the general public; or

2281 (c) if the consumer has not restricted the information to a specific audience, obtains  
2282 from a person to whom the consumer disclosed the information.

2283 (30) "Right" means a consumer right described in Section [13-61-201](#).

2284 (31) (a) "Sale," "sell," or "sold" means the exchange of personal data for monetary  
2285 consideration by a controller to a third party.

2286 (b) "Sale," "sell," or "sold" does not include:

2287 (i) a controller's disclosure of personal data to a processor who processes the personal  
2288 data on behalf of the controller;

2289 (ii) a controller's disclosure of personal data to an affiliate of the controller;

2290 (iii) considering the context in which the consumer provided the personal data to the  
2291 controller, a controller's disclosure of personal data to a third party if the purpose is consistent  
2292 with a consumer's reasonable expectations;

2293 (iv) the disclosure or transfer of personal data when a consumer directs a controller to:

2294 (A) disclose the personal data; or

2295 (B) interact with one or more third parties;

2296 (v) a consumer's disclosure of personal data to a third party for the purpose of

2297 providing a product or service requested by the consumer or a parent or legal guardian of a  
2298 child;

2299 (vi) the disclosure of information that the consumer:

2300 (A) intentionally makes available to the general public via a channel of mass media;

2301 and

2302 (B) does not restrict to a specific audience; or

2303 (vii) a controller's transfer of personal data to a third party as an asset that is part of a  
2304 proposed or actual merger, an acquisition, or a bankruptcy in which the third party assumes  
2305 control of all or part of the controller's assets.

2306 (32) (a) "Sensitive data" means:

2307 (i) personal data that reveals:

2308 (A) an individual's racial or ethnic origin;

2309 (B) an individual's religious beliefs;

2310 (C) an individual's sexual orientation;

2311 (D) an individual's citizenship or immigration status; or

2312 (E) information regarding an individual's medical history, mental or physical health  
2313 condition, or medical treatment or diagnosis by a health care professional;

2314 (ii) the processing of genetic personal data or biometric data, if the processing is for the  
2315 purpose of identifying a specific individual; or

2316 (iii) specific geolocation data.

2317 (b) "Sensitive data" does not include personal data that reveals an individual's:

2318 (i) racial or ethnic origin, if the personal data are processed by a video communication  
2319 service; or

2320 (ii) if the personal data are processed by a person licensed to provide health care under  
2321 [~~Title 26, Chapter 21, Health Care Facility Licensing and Inspection Act~~] Title 26B, Chapter 2,  
2322 Part 2, Health Care Facility Licensing and Inspection, or Title 58, Occupations and Professions,  
2323 information regarding an individual's medical history, mental or physical health condition, or  
2324 medical treatment or diagnosis by a health care professional.

2325 (33) (a) "Specific geolocation data" means information derived from technology,  
2326 including global position system level latitude and longitude coordinates, that directly  
2327 identifies an individual's specific location, accurate within a radius of 1,750 feet or less.

2328 (b) "Specific geolocation data" does not include:

2329 (i) the content of a communication; or

2330 (ii) any data generated by or connected to advanced utility metering infrastructure  
2331 systems or equipment for use by a utility.

2332 (34) (a) "Targeted advertising" means displaying an advertisement to a consumer  
2333 where the advertisement is selected based on personal data obtained from the consumer's  
2334 activities over time and across nonaffiliated websites or online applications to predict the  
2335 consumer's preferences or interests.

2336 (b) "Targeted advertising" does not include advertising:

2337 (i) based on a consumer's activities within a controller's website or online application  
2338 or any affiliated website or online application;

2339 (ii) based on the context of a consumer's current search query or visit to a website or  
2340 online application;

2341 (iii) directed to a consumer in response to the consumer's request for information,  
2342 product, a service, or feedback; or

2343 (iv) processing personal data solely to measure or report advertising:

2344 (A) performance;

2345 (B) reach; or

2346 (C) frequency.

2347 (35) "Third party" means a person other than:

2348 (a) the consumer, controller, or processor; or

2349 (b) an affiliate or contractor of the controller or the processor.

2350 (36) "Trade secret" means information, including a formula, pattern, compilation,  
2351 program, device, method, technique, or process, that:

2352 (a) derives independent economic value, actual or potential, from not being generally

2353 known to, and not being readily ascertainable by proper means by, other persons who can  
2354 obtain economic value from the information's disclosure or use; and

2355 (b) is the subject of efforts that are reasonable under the circumstances to maintain the  
2356 information's secrecy.

2357 Section 38. Section **15-4-1** is amended to read:

2358 **15-4-1. Definitions.**

2359 As used in this chapter:

2360 (1) "Obligation" includes a liability in tort and contractual obligations[;].

2361 (2) "Obligee" includes a creditor and a person having a right based on a tort[;].

2362 (3) "Obligor" includes a debtor and a person liable for a tort[;].

2363 (4) (a) "School fee" means a charge, deposit, rent, or other mandatory payment  
2364 imposed by:

2365 (i) a public school as defined in Section [~~26-39-102~~] [26B-2-401](#); or

2366 (ii) a private school that provides education to students in any grade from kindergarten  
2367 through grade 12.

2368 (b) "School fee" includes:

2369 (i) an admission fee;

2370 (ii) a transportation charge; or

2371 (iii) a charge, deposit, rent, or other mandatory payment imposed by a third party in  
2372 connection with an activity or function sponsored by a school described in Subsection (4)(a).

2373 (5) "Several obligors" means obligors severally bound for the same performance.

2374 (6) "Waiver" means the act of not requiring an individual to pay an amount that the  
2375 individual otherwise owes.

2376 Section 39. Section **15-4-6.7** is amended to read:

2377 **15-4-6.7. Medical and miscellaneous expenses of minor children -- Collection and**  
2378 **billing pursuant to court or administrative order of child support.**

2379 (1) When a court enters an order that provides for the payment of medical and dental  
2380 expenses of a minor child under Section [30-3-5](#), [30-4-3](#), or [78B-12-111](#), or an administrative

2381 order under Section [~~62A-11-326~~] [26B-9-224](#), a provider who receives a copy of the order:

2382 (a) at or before the time the provider renders medical or dental services to the minor  
2383 child shall, upon request from either parent, separately bill each parent for the share of the  
2384 medical and dental expenses that the parent is required to pay under the order; or

2385 (b) within 30 days after the day on which the provider renders the medical or dental  
2386 service, may not:

2387 (i) make a claim for unpaid medical and dental expenses against a parent who has paid  
2388 in full the share of the medical and dental expenses that the parent is required to pay under the  
2389 order; or

2390 (ii) make a negative credit report under Section [70C-7-107](#), or report of the debtor's  
2391 repayment practices or credit history under Title 7, Chapter 14, Credit Information Exchange,  
2392 regarding a parent who has paid in full the share of the medical and dental expenses that the  
2393 parent is required to pay under the order.

2394 (2) (a) When a court enters an order that provides for the payment of school fees of a  
2395 minor child under Section [30-3-5](#) or [30-4-3](#):

2396 (i) a provider who receives a copy of the order before the day on which the provider  
2397 first issues a bill for a school fee shall, upon request from either parent, separately bill each  
2398 parent for the share of the school fee that the parent is required to pay under the order;

2399 (ii) a provider who receives a copy of the order, regardless of whether the provider  
2400 receives the copy before, on, or after the day on which the provider first issues a bill for the  
2401 school fee may not make a negative credit report under Section [70C-7-107](#), or report of the  
2402 debtor's repayment practices or credit history under Title 7, Chapter 14, Credit Information  
2403 Exchange, regarding a parent who has paid in full the share of the school fee that the parent is  
2404 required to pay under the order; and

2405 (iii) each parent is liable only for the share of the school fee that the parent is required  
2406 to pay under the order.

2407 (b) A provider may bill a parent for the parent's share of a minor child's school fee  
2408 under an order described in Subsection (2)(a) regardless of whether the provider grants the

2409 other parent a waiver for all or a portion of the other parent's share of the minor child's school  
2410 fee.

2411 Section 40. Section **15A-1-208** is amended to read:

2412 **15A-1-208. Standards for specialized buildings.**

2413 (1) This chapter may not be implied to repeal or otherwise affect the authority granted  
2414 to a state agency to make or administer standards for specialized buildings, as provided in:

2415 (a) [~~Title 26, Chapter 21, Health Care Facility Licensing and Inspection Act~~] Title 26B,  
2416 Chapter 2, Part 1, Human Services Programs and Facilities;

2417 (b) [~~Title 26, Chapter 39, Utah Child Care Licensing Act~~] Title 26B, Chapter 2, Part 2,  
2418 Health Care Facility Licensing and Inspection;

2419 (c) [~~Title 62A, Chapter 2, Licensure of Programs and Facilities~~] Title 26B, Chapter 2,  
2420 Part 4, Child Care Licensing;

2421 (d) Title 64, Chapter 13, Department of Corrections - State Prison; or

2422 (e) another statute that grants a state agency authority to make or administer other  
2423 special standards.

2424 (2) If a special standard conflicts with a code, the special standard prevails.

2425 (3) This chapter does not apply to the administration of the statutes described in  
2426 Subsection (1).

2427 Section 41. Section **15A-2-105** is amended to read:

2428 **15A-2-105. Scope of application.**

2429 (1) To the extent that a construction code adopted under Section **15A-2-103** establishes  
2430 a local administrative function or establishes a method of appeal which pursuant to Section  
2431 **15A-1-207** is designated to be established by the compliance agency:

2432 (a) that provision of the construction code is not included in the State Construction  
2433 Code; and

2434 (b) a compliance agency may establish provisions to establish a local administrative  
2435 function or a method of appeal.

2436 (2) (a) To the extent that a construction code adopted under Subsection (1) establishes

2437 a provision, standard, or reference to another code that by state statute is designated to be  
2438 established or administered by another state agency, or a local city, town, or county  
2439 jurisdiction:

2440 (i) that provision of the construction code is not included in the State Construction  
2441 Code; and

2442 (ii) the state agency or local government has authority over that provision of the  
2443 construction code.

2444 (b) Provisions excluded under this Subsection (2) include:

2445 (i) the International Property Maintenance Code;

2446 (ii) the International Private Sewage Disposal Code, authority over which is reserved to  
2447 the Department of Health and Human Services and the Department of Environmental Quality;

2448 (iii) the International Fire Code, authority over which is reserved to the board, pursuant  
2449 to Section [15A-1-403](#);

2450 (iv) a day care provision that is in conflict with [~~Title 26, Chapter 39, Utah Child Care~~  
2451 ~~Licensing Act~~] Title 26B, Chapter 2, Part 4, Child Care Licensing, authority over which is  
2452 designated to the [~~Utah~~] Department of Health and Human Services; and

2453 (v) a wildland urban interface provision that goes beyond the authority under Section  
2454 [15A-1-204](#), for the State Construction Code, authority over which is designated to the [~~Utah~~]  
2455 Division of Forestry or to a local compliance agency.

2456 (3) If a construction code adopted under Subsection [15A-2-103](#)(1) establishes a  
2457 provision that exceeds the scope described in Chapter 1, Part 2, State Construction Code  
2458 Administration Act, to the extent the scope is exceeded, the provision is not included in the  
2459 State Construction Code.

2460 Section 42. Section **15A-3-102** is amended to read:

2461 **15A-3-102. Amendments to Chapters 1 through 3 of IBC.**

2462 (1) IBC, Section 106, is deleted.

2463 (2) In IBC, Section 110, a new section is added as follows: " 110.3.5.1,

2464 Weather-resistant exterior wall envelope. An inspection shall be made of the weather-resistant



2465 exterior wall envelope as required by Section 1404.2, and flashing as required by Section  
2466 1404.4 to prevent water from entering the weather-resistive barrier."

2467 (3) IBC, Section 115.1, is deleted and replaced with the following: "115.1 Authority.  
2468 Whenever the building official finds any work regulated by this code being performed in a  
2469 manner either contrary to the provisions of this code or other pertinent laws or ordinances or is  
2470 dangerous or unsafe, the building official is authorized to stop work."

2471 (4) In IBC, Section 202, the following definition is added for Ambulatory Surgical  
2472 Center: "AMBULATORY SURGICAL CENTER. A building or portion of a building licensed  
2473 by the Utah Department of Health and Human Services where procedures are performed that  
2474 may render patients incapable of self preservation where care is less than 24 hours. See Utah  
2475 Administrative Code R432-13."

2476 (5) In IBC, Section 202, the following definition is added for Assisted Living Facility:  
2477 "ASSISTED LIVING FACILITY. See Residential Treatment/Support Assisted Living Facility,  
2478 Type I Assisted Living Facility, and Type II Assisted Living Facility."

2479 (6) In IBC, Section 202, the definition for Foster Care Facilities is modified by deleting  
2480 the word "Foster" and replacing it with the word "Child."

2481 (7) In IBC, Section 202, the definition for "[F]Record Drawings" is modified by  
2482 deleting the words "a fire alarm system" and replacing them with "any fire protection system."

2483 (8) In IBC, Section 202, the following definition is added for Residential  
2484 Treatment/Support Assisted Living Facility: "RESIDENTIAL TREATMENT/SUPPORT  
2485 ASSISTED LIVING FACILITY. A residential facility that provides a group living  
2486 environment for four or more residents licensed by the Department of Health and Human  
2487 Services, and provides a protected living arrangement for ambulatory, non-restrained persons  
2488 who are capable of achieving mobility sufficient to exit the facility without the physical  
2489 assistance of another person."

2490 (9) In IBC, Section 202, the following definition is added for Type I Assisted Living  
2491 Facility: "TYPE I ASSISTED LIVING FACILITY. A residential facility licensed by the  
2492 Department of Health and Human Services that provides a protected living arrangement,

2493 assistance with activities of daily living and social care to two or more ambulatory,  
2494 non-restrained persons who are capable of mobility sufficient to exit the facility without the  
2495 assistance of another person. Subcategories are:

2496        Limited Capacity: two to five residents;

2497        Small: six to sixteen residents; and

2498        Large: over sixteen residents."

2499        (10) In IBC, Section 202, the following definition is added for Type II Assisted Living  
2500 Facility: "TYPE II ASSISTED LIVING FACILITY. A residential facility licensed by the  
2501 Department of Health and Human Services that provides an array of coordinated supportive  
2502 personal and health care services to two or more residents who are:

2503            A. Physically disabled but able to direct his or her own care; or

2504            B. Cognitively impaired or physically disabled but able to evacuate from the facility, or  
2505 to a zone or area of safety, with the physical assistance of one person. Subcategories are:

2506        Limited Capacity: two to five residents;

2507        Small: six to sixteen residents; and

2508        Large: over sixteen residents."

2509        (11) In IBC, Section 305.2, the following changes are made:

2510            (a) delete the words "more than five children older than 2 1/2 years of age" and replace  
2511 with the words "five or more children 2 years of age or older";

2512            (b) after the word "supervision" insert the words "child care services"; and

2513            (c) add the following sentence at the end of the paragraph: "See Section 429, Day Care,  
2514 for special requirements for day care."

2515        (12) In IBC, Section 305.2.2 and 305.2.3, the word "five" is deleted and replaced with  
2516 the word "four" in all places.

2517        (13) A new IBC Section 305.2.4 is added as follows: "305.2.4 Child day care --  
2518 residential child care certificate or a license. Areas used for child day care purposes with a  
2519 residential child care certificate, as described in Utah Administrative Code, R430-50,  
2520 Residential Certificate Child Care, or a residential child care license, as described in Utah

2521 Administrative Code, R430-90, Licensed Family Child Care, may be located in a Group R-2 or  
2522 R-3 occupancy as provided in Sections 310.3 and 310.4 comply with the International  
2523 Residential Code in accordance with Section R101.2."

2524 (14) A new IBC Section 305.2.5 is added as follows: "305.2.5 Child care centers. Each  
2525 of the following areas may be classified as accessory occupancies, if the area complies with  
2526 Section 508.2:

- 2527 1. Hourly child care centers, as described in Utah Administrative Code, R381-60,  
2528 Hourly Child Care Centers;
- 2529 2. Child care centers, as described in Utah Administrative Code, R381-100, Child Care  
2530 Centers; and
- 2531 3. Out-of-school-time programs, as described in Utah Administrative Code, R381-70,  
2532 Out of School Time Child Care Programs."

2533 (15) In IBC, Table 307.1(1), footnote "d" is added to the row for Explosives, Division  
2534 1.4G in the column titled STORAGE - Solid Pounds (cubic feet).

2535 (16) In IBC, Section 308.2, in the list of items under "This group shall include," the  
2536 words "Type-I Large and Type-II Small, see Section 308.2.5" are added after "Assisted living  
2537 facilities."

2538 (17) In IBC, Section 308.2.4, all of the words after the first International Residential  
2539 Code are deleted.

2540 (18) A new IBC, Section 308.2.5 is added as follows:  
2541 "308.2.5 Group I-1 assisted living facility occupancy groups. The following occupancy  
2542 groups shall apply to assisted living facilities:

2543 Type I assisted living facilities with seventeen or more residents are Large Facilities  
2544 classified as an Institutional Group I-1, Condition 1 occupancy.

2545 Type II assisted living facilities with six to sixteen residents are Small Facilities  
2546 classified as an Institutional Group I-1, Condition 2 occupancy. See Section 202 for  
2547 definitions."

2548 (19) In IBC, Section 308.3 Institutional Group I-2, the following changes are made:

- 2549 (a) The words "more than five" are deleted and replaced with "four or more";
- 2550 (b) The group "Assisted living facilities, Type-II Large" is added to the list of groups;
- 2551 (c) The words "Foster care facilities" are deleted and replaced with the words "Child  
2552 care facilities"; and
- 2553 (d) The words "(both intermediate care facilities and skilled nursing facilities)" are  
2554 added after "Nursing homes."
- 2555 (20) In IBC, Section 308.3.2, the number "five" is deleted and replaced with the  
2556 number "four" in each location.
- 2557 (21) A new IBC, Section 308.3.3 is added as follows:
- 2558 "308.3.3 Group I-2 assisted living facilities. Type II assisted living facilities with  
2559 seventeen or more residents are Large Facilities classified as an Institutional Group I-2,  
2560 Condition 1 occupancy. See Section 202 for definitions."
- 2561 (22) In IBC, Section 308.5, the words "more than five" are deleted and replaced with  
2562 the words "five or more."
- 2563 (23) In IBC, Section 308.5.1, the following changes are made:
- 2564 (a) The words "more than five" are deleted and replaced with the words "five or more."
- 2565 (b) The words "2-1/2 years or less of age" are deleted and replaced with "under the age  
2566 of two."
- 2567 (c) The following sentence is added at the end: "See Section 429 for special  
2568 requirements for Day Care."
- 2569 (24) In IBC, Sections 308.5.3 and 308.5.4, the words "five or fewer" are deleted and  
2570 replaced with the words "four or fewer" in both places and the following sentence is added at  
2571 the end: "See Section 429 for special requirements for Day Care."
- 2572 (25) In IBC, Section 310.4, the following changes are made:
- 2573 (a) The words "and single family dwellings complying with the IRC" are added after  
2574 "Residential Group-3 occupancies."
- 2575 (b) The words "Assisted Living Facilities, limited capacity" are added to the list of  
2576 occupancies.

2577 (26) In IBC, Section 310.4.1, the following changes are made:

2578 (a) The words "other than Child Care" are inserted after the words "Care facilities" in  
2579 the first sentence.

2580 (b) All of the words after the first "International Residential Code" are deleted.

2581 (c) The following sentence is added at the end of the last sentence: "See Section 429  
2582 for special requirements for Child Day Care."

2583 (27) A new IBC Section 310.4.3 is added as follows: "310.4.3 Child Care. Areas used  
2584 for child care purposes may be located in a residential dwelling unit under all of the following  
2585 conditions and Section 429:

2586 1. Compliance with Utah Administrative Code, R710-8, Day Care Rules, as enacted  
2587 under the authority of the Utah Fire Prevention Board.

2588 2. Use is approved by the Utah Department of Health and Human Services, as enacted  
2589 under the authority of the Utah Code, [~~Title 26, Chapter 39, Utah Child Care Licensing Act~~]  
2590 Title 26B, Chapter 2, Part 4, Child Care Licensing, and in any of the following categories:

2591 a. Utah Administrative Code, R430-50, Residential Certificate Child Care.

2592 b. Utah Administrative Code, R430-90, Licensed Family Child Care.

2593 3. Compliance with all zoning regulations of the local regulator."

2594 (28) A new IBC, Section 310.4.4 is added as follows: "310.4.4 Assisted living  
2595 facilities. Type I assisted living facilities with two to five residents are Limited Capacity  
2596 facilities classified as a Residential Group R-3 occupancy or are permitted to comply with the  
2597 International Residential Code. See Section 202 for definitions."

2598 (29) In IBC, Section 310.5, the words "Type II Limited Capacity and Type I Small, see  
2599 Section 310.5.3" are added after the words "assisted living facilities."

2600 (30) A new IBC, Section 310.5.3, is added as follows: "310.5.3 Group R-4 Assisted  
2601 living facility occupancy groups. The following occupancy groups shall apply to Assisted  
2602 Living Facilities: Type II Assisted Living Facilities with two to five residents are Limited  
2603 Capacity Facilities classified as a Residential Group R-4, Condition 2 occupancy. Type I  
2604 assisted living facilities with six to sixteen residents are Small Facilities classified as

2605 Residential Group R-4, Condition 1 occupancies. See Section 202 for definitions."

2606 Section 43. Section **15A-3-103** is amended to read:

2607 **15A-3-103. Amendments to Chapters 4 through 6 of IBC.**

2608 (1) IBC Section 403.5.5 is deleted.

2609 (2) In IBC, Section 407.2.5, the words "and assisted living facility" are added in the  
2610 title and first sentence after the words "nursing home."

2611 (3) In IBC, Section 407.2.6, the words "and assisted living facility" are added in the  
2612 title after the words "nursing home."

2613 (4) In IBC, Section 407.11, a new exception is added as follows: "Exception: An  
2614 essential electrical system is not required in assisted living facilities."

2615 (5) In IBC, Section 412.3.1, a new exception is added as follows: "Exception: Aircraft  
2616 hangars of Type I or II construction that are less than 5,000 square feet (464.5m<sup>2</sup>) in area."

2617 (6) A new IBC, Section 422.2.1 is added as follows: "422.2.1 Separations: Ambulatory  
2618 care facilities licensed by the Department of Health and Human Services shall be separated  
2619 from adjacent tenants with a fire partition having a minimum one hour fire-resistance rating.  
2620 Any level below the level of exit discharge shall be separated from the level of exit discharge  
2621 by a horizontal assembly having a minimum one hour fire-resistance rating.

2622 Exception: A fire barrier is not required to separate the level of exit discharge when:

2623 1. Such levels are under the control of the Ambulatory Care Facility.

2624 2. Any hazardous spaces are separated by horizontal assembly having a minimum one  
2625 hour fire-resistance rating."

2626 (7) A new IBC Section 429, Day Care, is added as follows:

2627 "429.1 Detailed Requirements. In addition to the occupancy and construction

2628 requirements in this code, the additional provisions of this section shall apply to all Day Care in  
2629 accordance with Utah Administrative Code R710-8 Day Care Rules.

2630 429.2 Definitions.

2631 429.2.1 Authority Having Jurisdiction (AHJ): State Fire Marshal, his duly authorized  
2632 deputies, or the local fire enforcement authority code official.

2633           429.2.2 Day Care Facility: Any building or structure occupied by clients of any age who  
2634 receive custodial care for less than 24 hours by individuals other than parents, guardians,  
2635 relatives by blood, marriage or adoption.

2636           429.2.3 Day Care Center: Providing care for five or more clients in a place other than  
2637 the home of the person cared for. This would also include Child Care Centers, Out of School  
2638 Time or Hourly Child Care Centers licensed by the Department of Health and Human Services.

2639           429.2.4 Family Day Care: Providing care for clients listed in the following two groups:

2640           429.2.4.1 Type 1: Services provided for five to eight clients in a home. This would also  
2641 include a home that is certified by the Department of Health and Human Services as  
2642 Residential Certificate Child Care or licensed as Family Child Care.

2643           429.2.4.2 Type 2: Services provided for nine to sixteen clients in a home with sufficient  
2644 staffing. This would also include a home that is licensed by the Department of Health and  
2645 Human Services as Family Child Care.

2646           429.2.5 R710-8: Utah Administrative Code, R710-8, Day Care Rules, as enacted under  
2647 the authority of the Utah Fire Prevention Board.

2648           429.3 Family Day Care.

2649           429.3.1 Family Day Care units shall have on each floor occupied by clients, two  
2650 separate means of egress, arranged so that if one is blocked the other will be available.

2651           429.3.2 Family Day Care units that are located in the basement or on the second story  
2652 shall be provided with two means of egress, one of which shall discharge directly to the  
2653 outside.

2654           429.3.2.1 Residential Certificate Child Care and Licensed Family Child Care with five  
2655 to eight clients in a home, located on the ground level or in a basement, may use an emergency  
2656 escape or rescue window as allowed in IFC, Chapter 10, Section 1030.

2657           429.3.3 Family Day Care units shall not be located above the second story.

2658           429.3.4 In Family Day Care units, clients under the age of two shall not be located  
2659 above or below the first story.

2660           429.3.4.1 Clients under the age of two may be housed above or below the first story

2661 where there is at least one exit that leads directly to the outside and complies with IFC, Section  
2662 1011 or Section 1012 or Section 1027.

2663 429.3.5 Family Day Care units located in split entry/split level type homes in which  
2664 stairs to the lower level and upper level are equal or nearly equal, may have clients housed on  
2665 both levels when approved by the AHJ.

2666 429.3.6 Family Day Care units shall have a portable fire extinguisher on each level  
2667 occupied by clients, which shall have a classification of not less than 2A:10BC, and shall be  
2668 serviced in accordance with NFPA, Standard 10, Standard for Portable Fire Extinguishers.

2669 429.3.7 Family Day Care units shall have single station smoke detectors in good  
2670 operating condition on each level occupied by clients. Battery operated smoke detectors shall  
2671 be permitted if the facility demonstrates testing, maintenance, and battery replacement to insure  
2672 continued operation of the smoke detectors.

2673 429.3.8 Rooms in Family Day Care units that are provided for clients to sleep or nap,  
2674 shall have at least one window or door approved for emergency escape.

2675 429.3.9 Fire drills shall be conducted in Family Day Care units quarterly and shall  
2676 include the complete evacuation from the building of all clients and staff. At least annually, in  
2677 Type I Family Day Care units, the fire drill shall include the actual evacuation using the escape  
2678 or rescue window, if one is used as a substitute for one of the required means of egress.

2679 429.4 Day Care Centers.

2680 429.4.1 Day Care Centers shall comply with either I-4 requirements or E requirements  
2681 of the IBC, whichever is applicable for the type of Day Care Center.

2682 429.4.2 Emergency Evacuation Drills shall be completed as required in IFC, Chapter 4,  
2683 Section 405.

2684 429.4.3 Location at grade. Group E child day care centers shall be located at the level  
2685 of exit discharge.

2686 429.4.3.1 Child day care spaces for children over the age of 24 months may be located  
2687 on the second floor of buildings equipped with automatic fire protection throughout and an  
2688 automatic fire alarm system.



2689           429.4.4 Egress. All Group E child day care spaces with an occupant load of more than  
2690 10 shall have a second means of egress. If the second means of egress is not an exit door  
2691 leading directly to the exterior, the room shall have an emergency escape and rescue window  
2692 complying with Section 1030.

2693           429.4.5 All Group E Child Day Care Centers shall comply with Utah Administrative  
2694 Code, R430-100 Child Care Centers, R430-60 Hourly Child Care Centers, and R430-70 Out of  
2695 School Time.

2696           429.5 Requirements for all Day Care.

2697           429.5.1 Heating equipment in spaces occupied by children shall be provided with  
2698 partitions, screens, or other means to protect children from hot surfaces and open flames.

2699           429.5.2 A fire escape plan shall be completed and posted in a conspicuous place. All  
2700 staff shall be trained on the fire escape plan and procedure."

2701           (8) In IBC, Section 504.4, a new section is added as follows: "504.4.1 Group I-2  
2702 Assisted Living Facilities. Notwithstanding the allowable number of stories permitted by Table  
2703 504.4 Group I-2 Assisted Living Facilities of type VA, construction shall be allowed on each  
2704 level of a two-story building when all of the following apply:

2705           1. The total combined area of both stories does not exceed the total allowable area for a  
2706 one-story, above grade plane building equipped throughout with an automatic sprinkler system  
2707 installed in accordance with Section 903.3.1.1.

2708           2. All other provisions that apply in Section 407 have been provided."

2709           (9) A new IBC, Section 504.5, is added as follows: "504.5 Group 1-2 Secured areas in  
2710 Assisted Living Facilities. In Type IIIB, IV, and V construction, all areas for the use and care of  
2711 residents required to be secured shall be located on the level of exit discharge with door  
2712 operations in compliance with Section 1010.1.9.7, as amended."

2713           Section 44. Section **15A-5-202** is amended to read:

2714           **15A-5-202. Amendments and additions to IFC related to administration, permits,**  
2715 **definitions, and general and emergency planning.**

2716           (1) For IFC, Chapter 1, Scope and Administration:

2717 (a) IFC, Chapter 1, Section 102.5, is deleted and rewritten as follows:

2718 "102.5 Application of residential code.

2719 If a structure is designed and constructed in accordance with the International  
2720 Residential Code, the provisions of this code apply only as follows:

2721 1. The construction and design provisions of this code apply only to premises  
2722 identification, fire apparatus access, fire hydrants and water supplies, and construction permits  
2723 required by Section 105.7.

2724 2. This code does not supercede the land use, subdivision, or development standards  
2725 established by a local jurisdiction.

2726 3. The administrative, operational, and maintenance provisions of this code apply."

2727 (b) IFC, Chapter 1, Section 102.9, is deleted and rewritten as follows:

2728 "102.9 Matters not provided for.

2729 Requirements that are essential for the public safety of an existing or proposed activity,  
2730 building or structure, or for the safety of the occupants thereof, which are not specifically  
2731 provided for by this code, shall be determined by the fire code official on an emergency basis  
2732 if:

2733 (a) the facts known to the fire code official show that an immediate and significant  
2734 danger to the public health, safety, or welfare exists; and

2735 (b) the threat requires immediate action by the fire code official.

2736 102.9.1 Limitation of emergency order.

2737 In issuing its emergency order, the fire code official shall:

2738 (a) limit the order to require only the action necessary to prevent or avoid the danger to  
2739 the public health, safety, or welfare; and

2740 (b) give immediate notice to the persons who are required to comply with the order,  
2741 that includes a brief statement of the reasons for the fire code official's order.

2742 101.9.2 Right to appeal emergency order.

2743 If the emergency order issued under this section will result in the continued  
2744 infringement or impairment of any legal right or interest of any party, the party shall have a

2745 right to appeal the fire code official's order in accordance with IFC, Chapter 1, Section 109."

2746 (c) IFC, Chapter 1, Section 105.4.1, Submittals, is amended to add the following after  
2747 the last sentence:

2748 "Fire sprinkler system layout may be prepared and submitted by a person certified by  
2749 the National Institute for Certification in Engineering Technologies at level III or IV in  
2750 Water-Based System Layout. Fire alarm system layout may be prepared and submitted by a  
2751 person certified by the National Institute for Certification in Engineering Technologies at level  
2752 III or IV in Fire Alarm Systems."

2753 (d) IFC, Chapter 1, Section 105.6.16, Flammable and combustible liquids, is amended  
2754 to add the following section: "12. The owner of an underground tank that is out of service for  
2755 longer than one year shall receive a Temporary Closure Notice from the Department of  
2756 Environmental Quality and a copy shall be given to the AHJ."

2757 (e) A new IFC, Chapter 1, Section 109.1.1, Application of residential code, is added as  
2758 follows:

2759 "109.1.1 Application of residential code.

2760 For development regulated by a local jurisdiction's land use authority, the fire code  
2761 official's interpretation of this code is subject to the advisory opinion process described in Utah  
2762 Code, Section [13-43-205](#), and to a land use appeal authority appointed under Utah Code,  
2763 Section [10-9a-701](#) or [17-27a-701](#)."

2764 (f) In IFC, Chapter 1, Section 109, a new Section 109.4, Notice of right to appeal, is  
2765 added as follows: "At the time a fire code official makes an order, decision, or determination  
2766 that relates to the application or interpretation of this chapter, the fire code official shall inform  
2767 the person affected by the order, decision, or determination of the person's right to appeal under  
2768 this section. Upon request, the fire code official shall provide a person affected by an order,  
2769 decision, or determination that relates to the application or interpretation of this chapter a  
2770 written notice that describes the person's right to appeal under this section."

2771 (g) IFC, Chapter 1, Section 110.3, Notice of violation, is deleted and rewritten as  
2772 follows:

2773 "110.3 Notice of violation.

2774 If the fire code official determines that a building, premises, vehicle, storage facility, or  
2775 outdoor area is in violation of this code or other pertinent laws or ordinances, the fire code  
2776 official is authorized to prepare a written notice of violation that describes the conditions  
2777 deemed unsafe and, absent immediate compliance, specifies a time for reinspection."

2778 (2) For IFC, Chapter 2, Definitions:

2779 (a) IFC, Chapter 2, Section 202, General Definitions, the following definition is added  
2780 for Ambulatory Surgical Center: "AMBULATORY SURGICAL CENTER. A building or  
2781 portion of a building licensed by the Department of Health and Human Services where  
2782 procedures are performed that may render patients incapable of self preservation where care is  
2783 less than 24 hours. See Utah Administrative Code, R432-13, Freestanding Ambulatory Surgical  
2784 Center Construction Rule."

2785 (b) IFC, Chapter 2, Section 202, General Definitions, the following definition is added  
2786 for Assisted Living Facility. "ASSISTED LIVING FACILITY. See Residential  
2787 Treatment/Support Assisted Living Facility, Type I Assisted Living Facility, and Type II  
2788 Assisted Living Facility."

2789 (c) IFC, Chapter 2, Section 202, General Definitions, FOSTER CARE FACILITIES is  
2790 amended as follows: The word "Foster" is changed to the word "Child."

2791 (d) IFC, Chapter 2, Section 202, General Definitions, OCCUPANCY  
2792 CLASSIFICATION, Educational Group E, Group E, day care facilities, is amended as follows:

2793 (i) On line three delete the word "five" and replace it with the word "four"; and

2794 (ii) On line four after the word "supervision" add the words "child care centers."

2795 (e) IFC, Chapter 2, Section 202, General Definitions, OCCUPANCY  
2796 CLASSIFICATION, Educational Group E, Five or fewer children, is amended as follows: The  
2797 word "five" is deleted and replaced with the word "four" in both places.

2798 (f) IFC, Chapter 2, Section 202, General Definitions, OCCUPANCY  
2799 CLASSIFICATION, Educational Group E, Five or fewer children in a dwelling unit, is  
2800 amended as follows: The word "five" is deleted and replaced with the word "four" in both

2801 places.

2802 (g) IFC, Chapter 2, Section 202, General Definitions, OCCUPANCY  
2803 CLASSIFICATION, Educational Group E, a new section is added as follows: "Child day care  
2804 -- residential child care certificate or a license. Areas used for child day care purposes with a  
2805 residential child care certificate, as described in Utah Administrative Code, R430-50,  
2806 Residential Certificate Child Care, or a residential child care license, as described in Utah  
2807 Administrative Code, R430-90, Licensed Family Child Care, may be located in a Group R-2 or  
2808 R-3 occupancy as provided in Residential Group R-3, or shall comply with the International  
2809 Residential Code in accordance with Section R101.2."

2810 (h) IFC, Chapter 2, Section 202, General Definitions, OCCUPANCY  
2811 CLASSIFICATION, Educational Group E, a new section is added as follows: "Child care  
2812 centers. Each of the following areas may be classified as accessory occupancies:  
2813 1. Hourly child care centers, as described in Utah Administrative Code, R381-60,  
2814 Hourly Child Care Centers;  
2815 2. Child care centers, as described in Utah Administrative Code, R381-100, Child Care  
2816 Centers; and  
2817 3. Out-of-school-time programs, as described in Utah Administrative Code, R381-70,  
2818 Out of School Time Child Care Programs."

2819 (i) IFC, Chapter 2, Section 202, General Definitions, OCCUPANCY  
2820 CLASSIFICATION, Institutional Group I-1, is amended as follows: Insert "Type I" in front of  
2821 the words "Assisted living facilities".

2822 (j) IFC, Chapter 2, Section 202, General Definitions, OCCUPANCY  
2823 CLASSIFICATION, Institutional Group I-1, Five or fewer persons receiving custodial care is  
2824 amended as follows: On line four after "International Residential Code" the rest of the section  
2825 is deleted.

2826 (k) IFC, Chapter 2, Section 202, General Definitions, OCCUPANCY  
2827 CLASSIFICATION, Institutional Group I-2, is amended as follows:

2828 (i) On line three delete the word "five" and insert the word "three";

2829 (ii) On line six the word "foster" is deleted and replaced with the word "child"; and

2830 (iii) On line 10, after the words "Psychiatric hospitals", add the following to the list:

2831 "both intermediate nursing care and skilled nursing care facilities, ambulatory surgical centers  
2832 with five or more operating rooms, and Type II assisted living facilities. Type II assisted living  
2833 facilities with five or fewer persons shall be classified as a Group R-4. Type II assisted living  
2834 facilities with at least six and not more than 16 residents shall be classified as a Group I-1  
2835 facility".

2836 (l) IFC, Chapter 2, Section 202, General Definitions, OCCUPANCY  
2837 CLASSIFICATION, Institutional Group I-4, day care facilities, Classification as Group E, is  
2838 amended as follows:

2839 (i) On line two delete the word "five" and replace it with the word "four"; and

2840 (ii) On line three delete the words "2 1/2 years or less of age" and replace with the  
2841 words "under the age of two".

2842 (m) IFC, Chapter 2, Section 202, General Definitions, OCCUPANCY  
2843 CLASSIFICATION, Institutional Group I-4, day care facilities, Five or fewer occupants  
2844 receiving care in a dwelling unit, is amended as follows: On lines one and three the word "five"  
2845 is deleted and replaced with the word "four".

2846 (n) IFC, Chapter 2, Section 202, General Definitions, OCCUPANCY  
2847 CLASSIFICATION, Residential Group R-3, the words "and single family dwellings complying  
2848 with the IRC" are added after the word "Residential Group R-3 occupancies".

2849 (o) IFC, Chapter 2, Section 202, General Definitions, OCCUPANCY  
2850 CLASSIFICATION, Residential Group R-3, Care facilities within a dwelling, is amended as  
2851 follows: On line three after the word "dwelling" insert "other than child care".

2852 (p) IFC, Chapter 2, Section 202, General Definitions, OCCUPANCY  
2853 CLASSIFICATION, Residential Group R-3, a new section is added as follows: "Child Care.  
2854 Areas used for child care purposes may be located in a residential dwelling unit when all of the  
2855 following conditions are met:

2856 1. Compliance with Utah Administrative Code, R710-8, Day Care Rules, as enacted

2857 under the authority of the Utah Fire Prevention Board;

2858           2. Use is approved by the Department of Health and Human Services under the  
2859 authority of Utah Code, [~~Title 26, Chapter 39, Utah Child Care Licensing Act~~] Title 26B,  
2860 Chapter 2, Part 4, Child Care Licensing, and in any of the following categories:

2861           1.1. Utah Administrative Code, R430-50, Residential Certificate Child Care; or

2862           1.2. Utah Administrative Code, R430-90, Licensed Family Child Care; and

2863           1.3 Compliance with all zoning regulations of the local regulator."

2864           (q) IFC, Chapter 2, Section 202, General Definitions, RECORD DRAWINGS, is  
2865 amended as follows: Delete the words "a fire alarm system" and replace them with "any fire  
2866 protection system".

2867           (r) IFC, Chapter 2, Section 202, General Definitions, the following definition is added  
2868 for Residential Treatment/Support Assisted Living Facility. "RESIDENTIAL  
2869 TREATMENT/SUPPORT ASSISTED LIVING FACILITY. A residential facility that provides  
2870 a group living environment for four or more residents licensed by the Department of Health  
2871 and Human Services, and provides a protected living arrangement for ambulatory,  
2872 non-restrained persons who are capable of achieving mobility sufficient to exit the facility  
2873 without the physical assistance of another person."

2874           (s) IFC, Chapter 2, Section 202, General Definitions, the following definition is added  
2875 for Type I Assisted Living Facility. "TYPE I ASSISTED LIVING FACILITY. A residential  
2876 facility licensed by the Department of Health and Human Services that provides a protected  
2877 living arrangement, assistance with activities of daily living and social care to two or more  
2878 ambulatory, non-restrained persons who are capable of mobility sufficient to exit the facility  
2879 without the assistance of another person. Subcategories are:

2880           Limited Capacity: two to five residents;

2881           Small: six to sixteen residents; and

2882           Large: over sixteen residents."

2883           (t) IFC, Chapter 2, Section 202, General Definitions, the following definition is added  
2884 for Type II Assisted Living Facility. "TYPE II ASSISTED LIVING FACILITY. A residential

2885 facility licensed by the Department of Health and Human Services that provides an array of  
2886 coordinated supportive personal and health care services to two or more residents who are:

- 2887 A. Physically disabled but able to direct his or her own care; or
- 2888 B. Cognitively impaired or physically disabled but able to evacuate from the facility, or  
2889 to a zone or area of safety, with the physical assistance of one person. Subcategories are:

2890 Limited Capacity: two to five residents;

2891 Small: six to sixteen residents; and

2892 Large: over sixteen residents."

2893 Section 45. Section **15A-5-203** is amended to read:

2894 **15A-5-203. Amendments and additions to IFC related to fire safety, building, and**  
2895 **site requirements.**

2896 (1) For IFC, Chapter 5, Fire Service Features:

2897 (a) In IFC, Chapter 5, a new Section 501.5, Access grade and fire flow, is added as  
2898 follows: "An authority having jurisdiction over a structure built in accordance with the  
2899 requirements of the International Residential Code as adopted in the State Construction Code,  
2900 may require an automatic fire sprinkler system for the structure only by ordinance and only if  
2901 any of the following conditions exist:

2902 (i) the structure:

2903 (A) is located in an urban-wildland interface area as provided in the Utah Wildland  
2904 Urban Interface Code adopted as a construction code under the State Construction Code; and

2905 (B) does not meet the requirements described in Utah Code, Subsection  
2906 [65A-8-203](#)(4)(a) and Utah Administrative Code, R652-122-1300, Minimum Standards for  
2907 County Wildland Fire Ordinance;

2908 (ii) the structure is in an area where a public water distribution system with fire  
2909 hydrants does not exist as required in Utah Administrative Code, R309-550-5, Water Main  
2910 Design;

2911 (iii) the only fire apparatus access road has a grade greater than 10% for more than 500  
2912 continual feet;



2913 (iv) the total floor area of all floor levels within the exterior walls of the dwelling unit  
2914 exceeds 10,000 square feet; or

2915 (v) the total floor area of all floor levels within the exterior walls of the dwelling unit is  
2916 double the average of the total floor area of all floor levels of unsprinkled homes in the  
2917 subdivision that are no larger than 10,000 square feet.

2918 (vi) Exception: A single family dwelling does not require a fire sprinkler system if the  
2919 dwelling:

2920 (A) is located outside the wildland urban interface;

2921 (B) is built in a one-lot subdivision; and

2922 (C) has 50 feet of defensible space on all sides that limits the propensity of fire  
2923 spreading from the dwelling to another property."

2924 (b) In IFC, Chapter 5, Section 506.1, Where Required, is deleted and rewritten as  
2925 follows: "Where access to or within a structure or an area is restricted because of secured  
2926 openings or where immediate access is necessary for life-saving or fire-fighting purposes, the  
2927 fire code official, after consultation with the building owner, may require a key box to be  
2928 installed in an approved location. The key box shall contain keys to gain necessary access as  
2929 required by the fire code official. For each fire jurisdiction that has at least one building with a  
2930 required key box, the fire jurisdiction shall adopt an ordinance, resolution, or other operating  
2931 rule or policy that creates a process to ensure that each key to each key box is properly  
2932 accounted for and secure."

2933 (c) In IFC, Chapter 5, a new Section 507.1.1, Isolated one- and two-family dwellings,  
2934 is added as follows: "Fire flow may be reduced for an isolated one- and two-family dwelling  
2935 when the authority having jurisdiction over the dwelling determines that the development of a  
2936 full fire-flow requirement is impractical."

2937 (d) In IFC, Chapter 5, a new Section 507.1.2, Pre-existing subdivision lots, is added as  
2938 follows:

2939 "507.1.2 Pre-existing subdivision lots.

2940 The requirements for a pre-existing subdivision lot shall not exceed the requirements

2941 described in Section 501.5."

2942 (e) In IFC, Chapter 5, Section 510.1, Emergency responder radio coverage in new  
2943 buildings, is amended by adding: "When required by the fire code official," at the beginning of  
2944 the first paragraph.

2945 (2) For IFC, Chapter 6, Building Services and Systems:

2946 (a) In IFC, Chapter 6, Section 606.7, Elevator key location, is deleted and rewritten as  
2947 follows: "Firefighter service keys shall be kept in a "Supra-Stor-a-key" elevator key box or  
2948 similar box with corresponding key system that is adjacent to the elevator for immediate use by  
2949 the fire department. The key box shall contain one key for each elevator, one key for lobby  
2950 control, and any other keys necessary for emergency service. The elevator key box shall be  
2951 accessed using a 6049 numbered key."

2952 (b) In IFC, Chapter 6, Section 607.1, General, is amended as follows: On line three,  
2953 after the word "Code", add the words "and NFPA 96".

2954 (c) In IFC, Chapter 6, Section 607.2, a new exception 5 is added as follows: "5. A  
2955 Type 1 hood is not required for a cooking appliance in a microenterprise home kitchen, as that  
2956 term is defined in Utah Code, Section [~~26-15c-102~~] [26B-7-401](#), for which the operator obtains  
2957 a permit in accordance with Utah Code, Title 26, Chapter 15c, Microenterprise Home Kitchen  
2958 Act."

2959 (3) For IFC, Chapter 7, Fire and Smoke Protection Features, IFC, Chapter 7, Section  
2960 705.2, is amended to add the following: "Exception: In Group E Occupancies, where the  
2961 corridor serves an occupant load greater than 30 and the building does not have an automatic  
2962 fire sprinkler system installed, the door closers may be of the friction hold-open type on  
2963 classrooms' doors with a rating of 20 minutes or less only."

2964 Section 46. Section **17-22-2.5** is amended to read:

2965 **17-22-2.5. Fees of sheriff.**

2966 (1) (a) The legislative body of a county may set a fee for a service described in this  
2967 section and charged by the county sheriff:

2968 (i) in an ordinance adopted under Section [17-53-223](#); and

2969 (ii) in an amount reasonably related to, but not exceeding, the actual cost of providing  
2970 the service.

2971 (b) If the legislative body of a county does not under Subsection (1)(a) set a fee  
2972 charged by the county sheriff, the sheriff shall charge a fee in accordance with Subsections (2)  
2973 through (7).

2974 (2) Unless under Subsection (1) the legislative body of a county sets a fee amount for a  
2975 fee described in this Subsection (2), the sheriff shall charge the following fees:

2976 (a) for serving a notice, rule, order, subpoena, garnishment, summons, or summons and  
2977 complaint, or garnishee execution, or other process by which an action or proceeding is  
2978 commenced, on each defendant, including copies when furnished by plaintiff, \$20;

2979 (b) for taking or approving a bond or undertaking in any case in which he is authorized  
2980 to take or approve a bond or undertaking, including justification, \$5;

2981 (c) for a copy of any writ, process or other paper when demanded or required by law,  
2982 for each folio, 50 cents;

2983 (d) for serving an attachment on property, or levying an execution, or executing an  
2984 order of arrest or an order for the delivery of personal property, including copies when  
2985 furnished by plaintiff, \$50;

2986 (e) for taking and keeping possession of and preserving property under attachment or  
2987 execution or other process, the amount the court orders to a maximum of \$15 per day;

2988 (f) for advertising property for sale on execution, or any judgment, or order of sale,  
2989 exclusive of the cost of publication, \$15;

2990 (g) for drawing and executing a sheriff's deed or a certificate of redemption, exclusive  
2991 of acknowledgment, \$15, to be paid by the grantee;

2992 (h) for recording each deed, conveyance, or other instrument affecting real estate,  
2993 exclusive of the cost of recording, \$10, to be paid by the grantee;

2994 (i) for serving a writ of possession or restitution, and putting any person entitled to  
2995 possession into possession of premises, and removing occupant, \$50;

2996 (j) for holding each trial of right of property, to include all services in the matter,

2997 except mileage, \$35;

2998 (k) for conducting, postponing, or canceling a sale of property, \$15;

2999 (l) for taking a prisoner in civil cases from prison before a court or magistrate, for each  
3000 mile necessarily traveled, in going only, to a maximum of 100 miles, \$2.50;

3001 (m) for taking a prisoner from the place of arrest to prison, in civil cases, or before a  
3002 court or magistrate, for each mile necessarily traveled, in going only, to a maximum of 100  
3003 miles, \$2.50;

3004 (n) for receiving and paying over money on execution or other process, as follows:

3005 (i) if the amount collected does not exceed \$1,000, 2% of this amount, with a  
3006 minimum of \$1; and

3007 (ii) if the amount collected exceeds \$1,000, 2% on the first \$1,000 and 1-1/2% on the  
3008 balance; and

3009 (o) for executing in duplicate a certificate of sale, exclusive of filing it, \$10.

3010 (3) The fees allowed by Subsection (2)(f) for the levy of execution and for advertising  
3011 shall be collected from the judgment debtor as part of the execution in the same manner as the  
3012 sum directed to be made.

3013 (4) When serving an attachment on property, an order of arrest, or an order for the  
3014 delivery of personal property, the sheriff may only collect traveling fees for the distance  
3015 actually traveled beyond the distance required to serve the summons if the attachment or those  
3016 orders:

3017 (a) accompany the summons in the action; and

3018 (b) may be executed at the time of the service of the summons.

3019 (5) (a) (i) When traveling generally to serve notices, orders, process, or other papers,  
3020 the sheriff may receive, except as otherwise provided under Subsection (1)(a), \$2.50 for each  
3021 mile necessarily traveled, in going only, computed from the courthouse for each person served,  
3022 to a maximum of 100 miles.

3023 (ii) When transmitting notices, orders, process, or other papers by mail, the sheriff may  
3024 receive, except as otherwise provided under Subsection (1)(a), \$2.50 for each mile necessarily

3025 traveled, in going only, computed from the post office where received for each person served,  
3026 to a maximum of 100 miles.

3027 (b) The sheriff may only charge one mileage fee if any two or more papers are required  
3028 to be served in the same action or proceeding at the same time and at the same address.

3029 (c) If it is necessary to make more than one trip to serve any notice, order, process, or  
3030 other paper, the sheriff may not collect more than two additional mileage charges.

3031 (6) (a) For transporting a patient to the Utah State Hospital or to or from a hospital or a  
3032 mental health facility, as defined in Section [~~62A-15-602~~] 26B-5-301, when the cost of  
3033 transportation is payable by private individuals, the sheriff may collect, except as otherwise  
3034 provided under Subsection (1)(a), \$2.50 for each mile necessarily traveled, in going only, to a  
3035 maximum of 100 miles.

3036 (b) If the sheriff requires assistance to transport the person, the sheriff may also charge  
3037 the actual and necessary cost of that assistance.

3038 (7) (a) Subject to Subsection (7)(b), for obtaining a saliva DNA specimen under  
3039 Section 53-10-404, the sheriff shall collect the fee of \$150 in accordance with Section  
3040 53-10-404.

3041 (b) The fee amount described in Subsection (7)(a) may not be changed by a county  
3042 legislative body under Subsection (1).

3043 Section 47. Section **17-27a-103** is amended to read:

3044 **17-27a-103. Definitions.**

3045 As used in this chapter:

3046 (1) "Accessory dwelling unit" means a habitable living unit added to, created within, or  
3047 detached from a primary single-family dwelling and contained on one lot.

3048 (2) "Adversely affected party" means a person other than a land use applicant who:

3049 (a) owns real property adjoining the property that is the subject of a land use  
3050 application or land use decision; or

3051 (b) will suffer a damage different in kind than, or an injury distinct from, that of the  
3052 general community as a result of the land use decision.

3053 (3) "Affected entity" means a county, municipality, local district, special service  
3054 district under Title 17D, Chapter 1, Special Service District Act, school district, interlocal  
3055 cooperation entity established under Title 11, Chapter 13, Interlocal Cooperation Act, specified  
3056 property owner, property owner's association, public utility, or the [~~Utah~~] Department of  
3057 Transportation, if:

3058 (a) the entity's services or facilities are likely to require expansion or significant  
3059 modification because of an intended use of land;

3060 (b) the entity has filed with the county a copy of the entity's general or long-range plan;  
3061 or

3062 (c) the entity has filed with the county a request for notice during the same calendar  
3063 year and before the county provides notice to an affected entity in compliance with a  
3064 requirement imposed under this chapter.

3065 (4) "Affected owner" means the owner of real property that is:

3066 (a) a single project;

3067 (b) the subject of a land use approval that sponsors of a referendum timely challenged  
3068 in accordance with Subsection [20A-7-601\(6\)](#); and

3069 (c) determined to be legally referable under Section [20A-7-602.8](#).

3070 (5) "Appeal authority" means the person, board, commission, agency, or other body  
3071 designated by ordinance to decide an appeal of a decision of a land use application or a  
3072 variance.

3073 (6) "Billboard" means a freestanding ground sign located on industrial, commercial, or  
3074 residential property if the sign is designed or intended to direct attention to a business, product,  
3075 or service that is not sold, offered, or existing on the property where the sign is located.

3076 (7) (a) "Charter school" means:

3077 (i) an operating charter school;

3078 (ii) a charter school applicant that a charter school authorizer approves in accordance  
3079 with Title 53G, Chapter 5, Part 3, Charter School Authorization; or

3080 (iii) an entity that is working on behalf of a charter school or approved charter

3081 applicant to develop or construct a charter school building.

3082 (b) "Charter school" does not include a therapeutic school.

3083 (8) "Chief executive officer" means the person or body that exercises the executive  
3084 powers of the county.

3085 (9) "Conditional use" means a land use that, because of the unique characteristics or  
3086 potential impact of the land use on the county, surrounding neighbors, or adjacent land uses,  
3087 may not be compatible in some areas or may be compatible only if certain conditions are  
3088 required that mitigate or eliminate the detrimental impacts.

3089 (10) "Constitutional taking" means a governmental action that results in a taking of  
3090 private property so that compensation to the owner of the property is required by the:

3091 (a) Fifth or Fourteenth Amendment of the Constitution of the United States; or

3092 (b) Utah Constitution, Article I, Section 22.

3093 (11) "County utility easement" means an easement that:

3094 (a) a plat recorded in a county recorder's office described as a county utility easement  
3095 or otherwise as a utility easement;

3096 (b) is not a protected utility easement or a public utility easement as defined in Section  
3097 [54-3-27](#);

3098 (c) the county or the county's affiliated governmental entity owns or creates; and

3099 (d) (i) either:

3100 (A) no person uses or occupies; or

3101 (B) the county or the county's affiliated governmental entity uses and occupies to  
3102 provide a utility service, including sanitary sewer, culinary water, electrical, storm water, or  
3103 communications or data lines; or

3104 (ii) a person uses or occupies with or without an authorized franchise or other  
3105 agreement with the county.

3106 (12) "Culinary water authority" means the department, agency, or public entity with  
3107 responsibility to review and approve the feasibility of the culinary water system and sources for  
3108 the subject property.

3109 (13) "Development activity" means:

3110 (a) any construction or expansion of a building, structure, or use that creates additional  
3111 demand and need for public facilities;

3112 (b) any change in use of a building or structure that creates additional demand and need  
3113 for public facilities; or

3114 (c) any change in the use of land that creates additional demand and need for public  
3115 facilities.

3116 (14) (a) "Development agreement" means a written agreement or amendment to a  
3117 written agreement between a county and one or more parties that regulates or controls the use  
3118 or development of a specific area of land.

3119 (b) "Development agreement" does not include an improvement completion assurance.

3120 (15) (a) "Disability" means a physical or mental impairment that substantially limits  
3121 one or more of a person's major life activities, including a person having a record of such an  
3122 impairment or being regarded as having such an impairment.

3123 (b) "Disability" does not include current illegal use of, or addiction to, any federally  
3124 controlled substance, as defined in Section 102 of the Controlled Substances Act, 21 U.S.C.  
3125 Sec. 802.

3126 (16) "Educational facility":

3127 (a) means:

3128 (i) a school district's building at which pupils assemble to receive instruction in a  
3129 program for any combination of grades from preschool through grade 12, including  
3130 kindergarten and a program for children with disabilities;

3131 (ii) a structure or facility:

3132 (A) located on the same property as a building described in Subsection (16)(a)(i); and

3133 (B) used in support of the use of that building; and

3134 (iii) a building to provide office and related space to a school district's administrative  
3135 personnel; and

3136 (b) does not include:



3137 (i) land or a structure, including land or a structure for inventory storage, equipment  
3138 storage, food processing or preparing, vehicle storage or maintenance, or similar use that is:

3139 (A) not located on the same property as a building described in Subsection (16)(a)(i);  
3140 and

3141 (B) used in support of the purposes of a building described in Subsection (16)(a)(i); or  
3142 (ii) a therapeutic school.

3143 (17) "Fire authority" means the department, agency, or public entity with responsibility  
3144 to review and approve the feasibility of fire protection and suppression services for the subject  
3145 property.

3146 (18) "Flood plain" means land that:

3147 (a) is within the 100-year flood plain designated by the Federal Emergency  
3148 Management Agency; or

3149 (b) has not been studied or designated by the Federal Emergency Management Agency  
3150 but presents a likelihood of experiencing chronic flooding or a catastrophic flood event because  
3151 the land has characteristics that are similar to those of a 100-year flood plain designated by the  
3152 Federal Emergency Management Agency.

3153 (19) "Gas corporation" has the same meaning as defined in Section [54-2-1](#).

3154 (20) "General plan" means a document that a county adopts that sets forth general  
3155 guidelines for proposed future development of:

3156 (a) the unincorporated land within the county; or

3157 (b) for a mountainous planning district, the land within the mountainous planning  
3158 district.

3159 (21) "Geologic hazard" means:

3160 (a) a surface fault rupture;

3161 (b) shallow groundwater;

3162 (c) liquefaction;

3163 (d) a landslide;

3164 (e) a debris flow;

- 3165 (f) unstable soil;
- 3166 (g) a rock fall; or
- 3167 (h) any other geologic condition that presents a risk:
- 3168 (i) to life;
- 3169 (ii) of substantial loss of real property; or
- 3170 (iii) of substantial damage to real property.
- 3171 (22) "Hookup fee" means a fee for the installation and inspection of any pipe, line,
- 3172 meter, or appurtenance to connect to a county water, sewer, storm water, power, or other utility
- 3173 system.
- 3174 (23) "Identical plans" means building plans submitted to a county that:
- 3175 (a) are clearly marked as "identical plans";
- 3176 (b) are substantially identical building plans that were previously submitted to and
- 3177 reviewed and approved by the county; and
- 3178 (c) describe a building that:
- 3179 (i) is located on land zoned the same as the land on which the building described in the
- 3180 previously approved plans is located;
- 3181 (ii) is subject to the same geological and meteorological conditions and the same law
- 3182 as the building described in the previously approved plans;
- 3183 (iii) has a floor plan identical to the building plan previously submitted to and reviewed
- 3184 and approved by the county; and
- 3185 (iv) does not require any additional engineering or analysis.
- 3186 (24) "Impact fee" means a payment of money imposed under Title 11, Chapter 36a,
- 3187 Impact Fees Act.
- 3188 (25) "Improvement completion assurance" means a surety bond, letter of credit,
- 3189 financial institution bond, cash, assignment of rights, lien, or other equivalent security required
- 3190 by a county to guaranty the proper completion of landscaping or an infrastructure improvement
- 3191 required as a condition precedent to:
- 3192 (a) recording a subdivision plat; or

3193 (b) development of a commercial, industrial, mixed use, or multifamily project.

3194 (26) "Improvement warranty" means an applicant's unconditional warranty that the  
3195 applicant's installed and accepted landscaping or infrastructure improvement:

3196 (a) complies with the county's written standards for design, materials, and  
3197 workmanship; and

3198 (b) will not fail in any material respect, as a result of poor workmanship or materials,  
3199 within the improvement warranty period.

3200 (27) "Improvement warranty period" means a period:

3201 (a) no later than one year after a county's acceptance of required landscaping; or

3202 (b) no later than one year after a county's acceptance of required infrastructure, unless  
3203 the county:

3204 (i) determines for good cause that a one-year period would be inadequate to protect the  
3205 public health, safety, and welfare; and

3206 (ii) has substantial evidence, on record:

3207 (A) of prior poor performance by the applicant; or

3208 (B) that the area upon which the infrastructure will be constructed contains suspect soil  
3209 and the county has not otherwise required the applicant to mitigate the suspect soil.

3210 (28) "Infrastructure improvement" means permanent infrastructure that is essential for  
3211 the public health and safety or that:

3212 (a) is required for human consumption; and

3213 (b) an applicant must install:

3214 (i) in accordance with published installation and inspection specifications for public  
3215 improvements; and

3216 (ii) as a condition of:

3217 (A) recording a subdivision plat;

3218 (B) obtaining a building permit; or

3219 (C) developing a commercial, industrial, mixed use, condominium, or multifamily  
3220 project.

3221 (29) "Internal lot restriction" means a platted note, platted demarcation, or platted  
3222 designation that:

3223 (a) runs with the land; and

3224 (b) (i) creates a restriction that is enclosed within the perimeter of a lot described on  
3225 the plat; or

3226 (ii) designates a development condition that is enclosed within the perimeter of a lot  
3227 described on the plat.

3228 (30) "Interstate pipeline company" means a person or entity engaged in natural gas  
3229 transportation subject to the jurisdiction of the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission under  
3230 the Natural Gas Act, 15 U.S.C. Sec. 717 et seq.

3231 (31) "Intrastate pipeline company" means a person or entity engaged in natural gas  
3232 transportation that is not subject to the jurisdiction of the Federal Energy Regulatory  
3233 Commission under the Natural Gas Act, 15 U.S.C. Sec. 717 et seq.

3234 (32) "Land use applicant" means a property owner, or the property owner's designee,  
3235 who submits a land use application regarding the property owner's land.

3236 (33) "Land use application":

3237 (a) means an application that is:

3238 (i) required by a county; and

3239 (ii) submitted by a land use applicant to obtain a land use decision; and

3240 (b) does not mean an application to enact, amend, or repeal a land use regulation.

3241 (34) "Land use authority" means:

3242 (a) a person, board, commission, agency, or body, including the local legislative body,  
3243 designated by the local legislative body to act upon a land use application; or

3244 (b) if the local legislative body has not designated a person, board, commission,  
3245 agency, or body, the local legislative body.

3246 (35) "Land use decision" means an administrative decision of a land use authority or  
3247 appeal authority regarding:

3248 (a) a land use permit;

- 3249 (b) a land use application; or
- 3250 (c) the enforcement of a land use regulation, land use permit, or development
- 3251 agreement.
- 3252 (36) "Land use permit" means a permit issued by a land use authority.
- 3253 (37) "Land use regulation":
- 3254 (a) means a legislative decision enacted by ordinance, law, code, map, resolution,
- 3255 specification, fee, or rule that governs the use or development of land;
- 3256 (b) includes the adoption or amendment of a zoning map or the text of the zoning code;
- 3257 and
- 3258 (c) does not include:
- 3259 (i) a land use decision of the legislative body acting as the land use authority, even if
- 3260 the decision is expressed in a resolution or ordinance; or
- 3261 (ii) a temporary revision to an engineering specification that does not materially:
- 3262 (A) increase a land use applicant's cost of development compared to the existing
- 3263 specification; or
- 3264 (B) impact a land use applicant's use of land.
- 3265 (38) "Legislative body" means the county legislative body, or for a county that has
- 3266 adopted an alternative form of government, the body exercising legislative powers.
- 3267 (39) "Local district" means any entity under Title 17B, Limited Purpose Local
- 3268 Government Entities - Local Districts, and any other governmental or quasi-governmental
- 3269 entity that is not a county, municipality, school district, or the state.
- 3270 (40) "Lot" means a tract of land, regardless of any label, that is created by and shown
- 3271 on a subdivision plat that has been recorded in the office of the county recorder.
- 3272 (41) (a) "Lot line adjustment" means a relocation of a lot line boundary between
- 3273 adjoining lots or between a lot and adjoining parcels in accordance with Section [17-27a-608](#):
- 3274 (i) whether or not the lots are located in the same subdivision; and
- 3275 (ii) with the consent of the owners of record.
- 3276 (b) "Lot line adjustment" does not mean a new boundary line that:

- 3277 (i) creates an additional lot; or  
3278 (ii) constitutes a subdivision.  
3279 (c) "Lot line adjustment" does not include a boundary line adjustment made by the  
3280 Department of Transportation.
- 3281 (42) "Major transit investment corridor" means public transit service that uses or  
3282 occupies:
- 3283 (a) public transit rail right-of-way;  
3284 (b) dedicated road right-of-way for the use of public transit, such as bus rapid transit;  
3285 or  
3286 (c) fixed-route bus corridors subject to an interlocal agreement or contract between a  
3287 municipality or county and:
- 3288 (i) a public transit district as defined in Section [17B-2a-802](#); or  
3289 (ii) an eligible political subdivision as defined in Section [59-12-2219](#).
- 3290 (43) "Moderate income housing" means housing occupied or reserved for occupancy  
3291 by households with a gross household income equal to or less than 80% of the median gross  
3292 income for households of the same size in the county in which the housing is located.
- 3293 (44) "Mountainous planning district" means an area designated by a county legislative  
3294 body in accordance with Section [17-27a-901](#).
- 3295 (45) "Nominal fee" means a fee that reasonably reimburses a county only for time spent  
3296 and expenses incurred in:
- 3297 (a) verifying that building plans are identical plans; and  
3298 (b) reviewing and approving those minor aspects of identical plans that differ from the  
3299 previously reviewed and approved building plans.
- 3300 (46) "Noncomplying structure" means a structure that:
- 3301 (a) legally existed before the structure's current land use designation; and  
3302 (b) because of one or more subsequent land use ordinance changes, does not conform  
3303 to the setback, height restrictions, or other regulations, excluding those regulations that govern  
3304 the use of land.

3305 (47) "Nonconforming use" means a use of land that:  
3306 (a) legally existed before the current land use designation;  
3307 (b) has been maintained continuously since the time the land use ordinance regulation  
3308 governing the land changed; and  
3309 (c) because of one or more subsequent land use ordinance changes, does not conform  
3310 to the regulations that now govern the use of the land.

3311 (48) "Official map" means a map drawn by county authorities and recorded in the  
3312 county recorder's office that:

3313 (a) shows actual and proposed rights-of-way, centerline alignments, and setbacks for  
3314 highways and other transportation facilities;

3315 (b) provides a basis for restricting development in designated rights-of-way or between  
3316 designated setbacks to allow the government authorities time to purchase or otherwise reserve  
3317 the land; and

3318 (c) has been adopted as an element of the county's general plan.

3319 (49) "Parcel" means any real property that is not a lot.

3320 (50) (a) "Parcel boundary adjustment" means a recorded agreement between owners of  
3321 adjoining parcels adjusting the mutual boundary, either by deed or by a boundary line  
3322 agreement in accordance with Section [17-27a-523](#), if no additional parcel is created and:

3323 (i) none of the property identified in the agreement is a lot; or

3324 (ii) the adjustment is to the boundaries of a single person's parcels.

3325 (b) "Parcel boundary adjustment" does not mean an adjustment of a parcel boundary  
3326 line that:

3327 (i) creates an additional parcel; or

3328 (ii) constitutes a subdivision.

3329 (c) "Parcel boundary adjustment" does not include a boundary line adjustment made by  
3330 the Department of Transportation.

3331 (51) "Person" means an individual, corporation, partnership, organization, association,  
3332 trust, governmental agency, or any other legal entity.

3333 (52) "Plan for moderate income housing" means a written document adopted by a  
3334 county legislative body that includes:

3335 (a) an estimate of the existing supply of moderate income housing located within the  
3336 county;

3337 (b) an estimate of the need for moderate income housing in the county for the next five  
3338 years;

3339 (c) a survey of total residential land use;

3340 (d) an evaluation of how existing land uses and zones affect opportunities for moderate  
3341 income housing; and

3342 (e) a description of the county's program to encourage an adequate supply of moderate  
3343 income housing.

3344 (53) "Planning advisory area" means a contiguous, geographically defined portion of  
3345 the unincorporated area of a county established under this part with planning and zoning  
3346 functions as exercised through the planning advisory area planning commission, as provided in  
3347 this chapter, but with no legal or political identity separate from the county and no taxing  
3348 authority.

3349 (54) "Plat" means an instrument subdividing property into lots as depicted on a map or  
3350 other graphical representation of lands that a licensed professional land surveyor makes and  
3351 prepares in accordance with Section [17-27a-603](#) or [57-8-13](#).

3352 (55) "Potential geologic hazard area" means an area that:

3353 (a) is designated by a Utah Geological Survey map, county geologist map, or other  
3354 relevant map or report as needing further study to determine the area's potential for geologic  
3355 hazard; or

3356 (b) has not been studied by the Utah Geological Survey or a county geologist but  
3357 presents the potential of geologic hazard because the area has characteristics similar to those of  
3358 a designated geologic hazard area.

3359 (56) "Public agency" means:

3360 (a) the federal government;



3361 (b) the state;

3362 (c) a county, municipality, school district, local district, special service district, or other  
3363 political subdivision of the state; or

3364 (d) a charter school.

3365 (57) "Public hearing" means a hearing at which members of the public are provided a  
3366 reasonable opportunity to comment on the subject of the hearing.

3367 (58) "Public meeting" means a meeting that is required to be open to the public under  
3368 Title 52, Chapter 4, Open and Public Meetings Act.

3369 (59) "Public street" means a public right-of-way, including a public highway, public  
3370 avenue, public boulevard, public parkway, public road, public lane, public alley, public  
3371 viaduct, public subway, public tunnel, public bridge, public byway, other public transportation  
3372 easement, or other public way.

3373 (60) "Receiving zone" means an unincorporated area of a county that the county  
3374 designates, by ordinance, as an area in which an owner of land may receive a transferable  
3375 development right.

3376 (61) "Record of survey map" means a map of a survey of land prepared in accordance  
3377 with Section 10-9a-603, 17-23-17, 17-27a-603, or 57-8-13.

3378 (62) "Residential facility for persons with a disability" means a residence:

3379 (a) in which more than one person with a disability resides; and

3380 ~~[(b) (i) which is licensed or certified by the Department of Human Services under Title~~  
3381 ~~62A, Chapter 2, Licensure of Programs and Facilities; or]~~

3382 ~~[(ii) which is licensed or certified by the Department of Health under Title 26, Chapter~~  
3383 ~~21, Health Care Facility Licensing and Inspection Act.]~~

3384 (b) which is licensed or certified by the Department of Health and Human Services  
3385 under:

3386 (i) Title 26B, Chapter 2, Part 1, Human Services Programs and Facilities; or

3387 (ii) Title 26B, Chapter 2, Part 2, Health Care Facility Licensing and Inspection.

3388 (63) "Rules of order and procedure" means a set of rules that govern and prescribe in a

3389 public meeting:

3390 (a) parliamentary order and procedure;

3391 (b) ethical behavior; and

3392 (c) civil discourse.

3393 (64) "Sanitary sewer authority" means the department, agency, or public entity with  
3394 responsibility to review and approve the feasibility of sanitary sewer services or onsite  
3395 wastewater systems.

3396 (65) "Sending zone" means an unincorporated area of a county that the county  
3397 designates, by ordinance, as an area from which an owner of land may transfer a transferable  
3398 development right.

3399 (66) "Site plan" means a document or map that may be required by a county during a  
3400 preliminary review preceding the issuance of a building permit to demonstrate that an owner's  
3401 or developer's proposed development activity meets a land use requirement.

3402 (67) "Specified public agency" means:

3403 (a) the state;

3404 (b) a school district; or

3405 (c) a charter school.

3406 (68) "Specified public utility" means an electrical corporation, gas corporation, or  
3407 telephone corporation, as those terms are defined in Section [54-2-1](#).

3408 (69) "State" includes any department, division, or agency of the state.

3409 (70) (a) "Subdivision" means any land that is divided, resubdivided, or proposed to be  
3410 divided into two or more lots or other division of land for the purpose, whether immediate or  
3411 future, for offer, sale, lease, or development either on the installment plan or upon any and all  
3412 other plans, terms, and conditions.

3413 (b) "Subdivision" includes:

3414 (i) the division or development of land, whether by deed, metes and bounds  
3415 description, devise and testacy, map, plat, or other recorded instrument, regardless of whether  
3416 the division includes all or a portion of a parcel or lot; and

- 3417 (ii) except as provided in Subsection (70)(c), divisions of land for residential and  
3418 nonresidential uses, including land used or to be used for commercial, agricultural, and  
3419 industrial purposes.
- 3420 (c) "Subdivision" does not include:
- 3421 (i) a bona fide division or partition of agricultural land for agricultural purposes;
- 3422 (ii) a boundary line agreement recorded with the county recorder's office between  
3423 owners of adjoining parcels adjusting the mutual boundary in accordance with Section  
3424 [17-27a-523](#) if no new lot is created;
- 3425 (iii) a recorded document, executed by the owner of record:
- 3426 (A) revising the legal descriptions of multiple parcels into one legal description  
3427 encompassing all such parcels; or
- 3428 (B) joining a lot to a parcel;
- 3429 (iv) a bona fide division or partition of land in a county other than a first class county  
3430 for the purpose of siting, on one or more of the resulting separate parcels:
- 3431 (A) an electrical transmission line or a substation;
- 3432 (B) a natural gas pipeline or a regulation station; or
- 3433 (C) an unmanned telecommunications, microwave, fiber optic, electrical, or other  
3434 utility service regeneration, transformation, retransmission, or amplification facility;
- 3435 (v) a boundary line agreement between owners of adjoining subdivided properties  
3436 adjusting the mutual lot line boundary in accordance with Sections [17-27a-523](#) and [17-27a-608](#)  
3437 if:
- 3438 (A) no new dwelling lot or housing unit will result from the adjustment; and
- 3439 (B) the adjustment will not violate any applicable land use ordinance;
- 3440 (vi) a bona fide division of land by deed or other instrument if the deed or other  
3441 instrument states in writing that the division:
- 3442 (A) is in anticipation of future land use approvals on the parcel or parcels;
- 3443 (B) does not confer any land use approvals; and
- 3444 (C) has not been approved by the land use authority;

- 3445 (vii) a parcel boundary adjustment;
- 3446 (viii) a lot line adjustment;
- 3447 (ix) a road, street, or highway dedication plat;
- 3448 (x) a deed or easement for a road, street, or highway purpose; or
- 3449 (xi) any other division of land authorized by law.
- 3450 (71) "Subdivision amendment" means an amendment to a recorded subdivision in
- 3451 accordance with Section [17-27a-608](#) that:
  - 3452 (a) vacates all or a portion of the subdivision;
  - 3453 (b) alters the outside boundary of the subdivision;
  - 3454 (c) changes the number of lots within the subdivision;
  - 3455 (d) alters a public right-of-way, a public easement, or public infrastructure within the
  - 3456 subdivision; or
  - 3457 (e) alters a common area or other common amenity within the subdivision.
- 3458 (72) "Substantial evidence" means evidence that:
  - 3459 (a) is beyond a scintilla; and
  - 3460 (b) a reasonable mind would accept as adequate to support a conclusion.
- 3461 (73) "Suspect soil" means soil that has:
  - 3462 (a) a high susceptibility for volumetric change, typically clay rich, having more than a
  - 3463 3% swell potential;
  - 3464 (b) bedrock units with high shrink or swell susceptibility; or
  - 3465 (c) gypsiferous silt and clay, gypsum, or bedrock units containing abundant gypsum
  - 3466 commonly associated with dissolution and collapse features.
- 3467 (74) "Therapeutic school" means a residential group living facility:
  - 3468 (a) for four or more individuals who are not related to:
    - 3469 (i) the owner of the facility; or
    - 3470 (ii) the primary service provider of the facility;
  - 3471 (b) that serves students who have a history of failing to function:
    - 3472 (i) at home;

- 3473 (ii) in a public school; or
- 3474 (iii) in a nonresidential private school; and
- 3475 (c) that offers:
  - 3476 (i) room and board; and
  - 3477 (ii) an academic education integrated with:
    - 3478 (A) specialized structure and supervision; or
    - 3479 (B) services or treatment related to a disability, an emotional development, a
    - 3480 behavioral development, a familial development, or a social development.

3481 (75) "Transferable development right" means a right to develop and use land that  
3482 originates by an ordinance that authorizes a land owner in a designated sending zone to transfer  
3483 land use rights from a designated sending zone to a designated receiving zone.

3484 (76) "Unincorporated" means the area outside of the incorporated area of a  
3485 municipality.

3486 (77) "Water interest" means any right to the beneficial use of water, including:

- 3487 (a) each of the rights listed in Section 73-1-11; and
- 3488 (b) an ownership interest in the right to the beneficial use of water represented by:
  - 3489 (i) a contract; or
  - 3490 (ii) a share in a water company, as defined in Section 73-3-3.5.

3491 (78) "Zoning map" means a map, adopted as part of a land use ordinance, that depicts  
3492 land use zones, overlays, or districts.

3493 Section 48. Section 17-27a-519 is amended to read:

3494 **17-27a-519. Licensing of residences for persons with a disability.**

3495 The responsibility to license programs or entities that operate facilities for persons with  
3496 a disability, as well as to require and monitor the provision of adequate services to persons  
3497 residing in those facilities, shall rest with the Department of Health and Human Services as  
3498 provided in:

3499 [~~(1) for programs or entities licensed or certified by the Department of Human~~  
3500 ~~Services, the Department of Human Services as provided in Title 62A, Chapter 5, Services for~~

3501 ~~People with Disabilities; and]~~

3502  ~~[(2) for programs or entities licensed or certified by the Department of Health, the~~  
3503  ~~Department of Health under Title 26, Chapter 21, Health Care Facility Licensing and~~  
3504  ~~Inspection Act.]~~

3505 (1) Title 26B, Chapter 2, Part 2, Health Care Facility Licensing and Inspection; and

3506 (2) Title 26B, Chapter 6, Part 4, Division of Services for People with Disabilities.

3507 Section 49. Section **17-27a-525** is amended to read:

3508 **17-27a-525. Cannabis production establishments and medical cannabis**  
3509 **pharmacies.**

3510 (1) As used in this section:

3511 (a) "Cannabis production establishment" means the same as that term is defined in  
3512 Section [4-41a-102](#).

3513 (b) "Industrial hemp producer licensee" means the same as the term "licensee" is  
3514 defined in Section [4-41-102](#).

3515 (c) "Medical cannabis pharmacy" means the same as that term is defined in Section  
3516 ~~[26-61a-102]~~ [26B-4-201](#).

3517 (2) (a) (i) A county may not regulate a cannabis production establishment in conflict  
3518 with:

3519 (A) Title 4, Chapter 41a, Cannabis Production Establishments, and applicable  
3520 jurisprudence; and

3521 (B) this chapter.

3522 (ii) A county may not regulate a medical cannabis pharmacy in conflict with:

3523 (A) ~~[Title 26, Chapter 61a, Utah Medical Cannabis Act]~~ Title 26B, Chapter 4, Part 2,  
3524 Cannabinoid Research and Medical Cannabis, and applicable jurisprudence; and

3525 (B) this chapter.

3526 (iii) A county may not regulate an industrial hemp producer licensee in conflict with:

3527 (A) Title 4, Chapter 41, Hemp and Cannabinoid Act, and applicable jurisprudence; and

3528 (B) this chapter.

3529 (b) The Department of Agriculture and Food has plenary authority to license programs  
3530 or entities that operate a cannabis production establishment.

3531 (c) The Department of Health and Human Services has plenary authority to license  
3532 programs or entities that operate a medical cannabis pharmacy.

3533 (3) (a) Within the time period described in Subsection (3)(b), a county shall prepare  
3534 and adopt a land use regulation, development agreement, or land use decision in accordance  
3535 with this title and:

3536 (i) regarding a cannabis production establishment, Section [4-41a-406](#); or

3537 (ii) regarding a medical cannabis pharmacy, Section [~~26-61a-507~~] [26B-4-235](#).

3538 (b) A county shall take the action described in Subsection (3)(a):

3539 (i) before January 1, 2021, within 45 days after the day on which the county receives a  
3540 petition for the action; and

3541 (ii) after January 1, 2021, in accordance with Subsection [17-27a-509.5\(2\)](#).

3542 Section 50. Section **17-27a-1102** is amended to read:

3543 **17-27a-1102. Definitions.**

3544 (1) "Animal feeding operation" means a lot or facility where the following conditions  
3545 are met:

3546 (a) animals have been, are, or will be stabled or confined and fed or maintained for a  
3547 total of 45 days or more in any 12-month period; and

3548 (b) crops, vegetation, forage growth, or post-harvest residues are not sustained in the  
3549 normal growing season over any portion of the lot or facility.

3550 (2) (a) "Commercial enterprise" means a building:

3551 (i) used as a part of a business that manufactures goods, delivers services, or sells  
3552 goods or services;

3553 (ii) customarily and regularly used by the general public during the entire calendar  
3554 year; and

3555 (iii) connected to electric or water systems.

3556 (b) "Commercial enterprise" does not include an agriculture operation.

3557 (3) "County large concentrated animal feeding operation land use ordinance" means an  
3558 ordinance adopted in accordance with Section [17-27a-1103](#).

3559 (4) "Education institution" means a building in which any part is used:

3560 (a) for more than three hours each weekday during a school year as a public or private:

3561 (i) elementary school;

3562 (ii) secondary school; or

3563 (iii) kindergarten;

3564 (b) a state institution of higher education as defined in Section [53B-3-102](#); or

3565 (c) a private institution of higher education in the state accredited by a regional or  
3566 national accrediting agency recognized by the United States Department of Education.

3567 (5) "Health care facility" means the same as that term is defined in Section [~~26-21-2~~]  
3568 [26B-2-201](#).

3569 (6) "Large concentrated animal feeding operation" means an animal feeding operation  
3570 that stables or confines as many as or more than the numbers of animals specified in any of the  
3571 following categories:

3572 (a) 700 mature dairy cows, whether milked or dry;

3573 (b) 1,000 veal calves;

3574 (c) 1,000 cattle other than mature dairy cows or veal calves, with "cattle" including  
3575 heifers, steers, bulls, and cow calf pairs;

3576 (d) 2,500 swine each weighing 55 pounds or more;

3577 (e) 10,000 swine each weighing less than 55 pounds;

3578 (f) 500 horses;

3579 (g) 10,000 sheep or lambs;

3580 (h) 55,000 turkeys;

3581 (i) 30,000 laying hens or broilers, if the animal feeding operation uses a liquid manure  
3582 handling system;

3583 (j) 125,000 chickens, other than laying hens, if the animal feeding operation uses other  
3584 than a liquid manure handling system;



3585 (k) 82,000 laying hens, if the animal feeding operation uses other than a liquid manure  
3586 handling system;

3587 (l) 30,000 ducks, if the animal feeding operation uses other than a liquid manure  
3588 handling system; or

3589 (m) 5,000 ducks, if the animal feeding operation uses a liquid manure handling system.

3590 (7) "Manure" includes manure, bedding, compost, a raw material, or other material  
3591 commingled with manure or set aside for disposal.

3592 (8) "Public area" means land that:

3593 (a) is owned by the federal government, the state, or a political subdivision with  
3594 facilities that attract the public to congregate and remain in the area for significant periods of  
3595 time;

3596 (b) (i) is part of a public park, preserve, or recreation area that is owned or managed by  
3597 the federal government, the state, a political subdivision, or a nongovernmental entity; and

3598 (ii) has a cultural, archaeological, scientific, or historic significance or contains a rare  
3599 or valuable ecological system, including a site recognized as a National Historic Landmark or  
3600 Site; or

3601 (c) is a cemetery.

3602 (9) "Religious institution" means a building and grounds used at least monthly for  
3603 religious services or ceremonies.

3604 Section 51. Section **17-43-102** is amended to read:

3605 **17-43-102. Definitions.**

3606 As used in this chapter:

3607 (1) "Department" means the Department of Health and Human Services created in  
3608 Section [26B-1-201](#).

3609 (2) "Division" means the Division of Integrated Healthcare within the department.

3610 Section 52. Section **17-43-201** is amended to read:

3611 **17-43-201. Local substance abuse authorities -- Responsibilities.**

3612 (1) (a) (i) In each county operating under a county executive-council form of

3613 government under Section [17-52a-203](#), the county legislative body is the local substance abuse  
3614 authority, provided however that any contract for plan services shall be administered by the  
3615 county executive.

3616 (ii) In each county operating under a council-manager form of government under  
3617 Section [17-52a-204](#), the county manager is the local substance abuse authority.

3618 (iii) In each county other than a county described in Subsection (1)(a)(i) or (ii), the  
3619 county legislative body is the local substance abuse authority.

3620 (b) Within legislative appropriations and county matching funds required by this  
3621 section, and under the direction of the division, each local substance abuse authority shall:

3622 (i) develop substance ~~[abuse]~~ use prevention and treatment services plans;

3623 (ii) provide substance ~~[abuse]~~ use services to residents of the county; and

3624 (iii) cooperate with efforts of the division to promote integrated programs that address  
3625 an individual's substance ~~[abuse]~~ use, mental health, and physical healthcare needs, as  
3626 described in Section ~~[62A-15-103]~~ [26B-5-102](#).

3627 (c) Within legislative appropriations and county matching funds required by this  
3628 section, each local substance abuse authority shall cooperate with the efforts of the department  
3629 to promote a system of care, as defined in Section ~~[26B-1-102]~~ [26B-5-101](#), for minors with or  
3630 at risk for complex emotional and behavioral needs, as described in Section [26B-1-202](#).

3631 (2) (a) By executing an interlocal agreement under Title 11, Chapter 13, Interlocal  
3632 Cooperation Act, two or more counties may join to:

3633 (i) provide substance ~~[abuse]~~ use prevention and treatment services; or

3634 (ii) create a united local health department that provides substance ~~[abuse]~~ use  
3635 treatment services, mental health services, and local health department services in accordance  
3636 with Subsection (3).

3637 (b) The legislative bodies of counties joining to provide services may establish  
3638 acceptable ways of apportioning the cost of substance ~~[abuse]~~ use services.

3639 (c) Each agreement for joint substance ~~[abuse]~~ use services shall:

3640 (i) (A) designate the treasurer of one of the participating counties or another person as

3641 the treasurer for the combined substance abuse authorities and as the custodian of money  
3642 available for the joint services; and

3643 (B) provide that the designated treasurer, or other disbursing officer authorized by the  
3644 treasurer, may make payments from the money for the joint services upon audit of the  
3645 appropriate auditing officer or officers representing the participating counties;

3646 (ii) provide for the appointment of an independent auditor or a county auditor of one of  
3647 the participating counties as the designated auditing officer for the combined substance abuse  
3648 authorities;

3649 (iii) (A) provide for the appointment of the county or district attorney of one of the  
3650 participating counties as the designated legal officer for the combined substance abuse  
3651 authorities; and

3652 (B) authorize the designated legal officer to request and receive the assistance of the  
3653 county or district attorneys of the other participating counties in defending or prosecuting  
3654 actions within their counties relating to the combined substance abuse authorities; and

3655 (iv) provide for the adoption of management, clinical, financial, procurement,  
3656 personnel, and administrative policies as already established by one of the participating  
3657 counties or as approved by the legislative body of each participating county or interlocal board.

3658 (d) An agreement for joint substance [~~abuse~~] use services may provide for joint  
3659 operation of services and facilities or for operation of services and facilities under contract by  
3660 one participating local substance abuse authority for other participating local substance abuse  
3661 authorities.

3662 (3) A county governing body may elect to combine the local substance abuse authority  
3663 with the local mental health authority created in Part 3, Local Mental Health Authorities, and  
3664 the local health department created in Title 26A, Chapter 1, Part 1, Local Health Department  
3665 Act, to create a united local health department under Section [26A-1-105.5](#). A local substance  
3666 abuse authority that joins a united local health department shall comply with this part.

3667 (4) (a) Each local substance abuse authority is accountable to the department and the  
3668 state with regard to the use of state and federal funds received from those departments for

3669 substance [abuse] use services, regardless of whether the services are provided by a private  
3670 contract provider.

3671 (b) Each local substance abuse authority shall comply, and require compliance by its  
3672 contract provider, with all directives issued by the department regarding the use and  
3673 expenditure of state and federal funds received from those departments for the purpose of  
3674 providing substance [abuse] use programs and services. The department shall ensure that those  
3675 directives are not duplicative or conflicting, and shall consult and coordinate with local  
3676 substance abuse authorities with regard to programs and services.

3677 (5) Each local substance abuse authority shall:

3678 (a) review and evaluate substance [abuse] use prevention and treatment needs and  
3679 services, including substance [abuse] use needs and services for individuals incarcerated in a  
3680 county jail or other county correctional facility;

3681 (b) annually prepare and submit to the division a plan approved by the county  
3682 legislative body for funding and service delivery that includes:

3683 (i) provisions for services, either directly by the substance abuse authority or by  
3684 contract, for adults, youth, and children, including those incarcerated in a county jail or other  
3685 county correctional facility; and

3686 (ii) primary prevention, targeted prevention, early intervention, and treatment services;

3687 (c) establish and maintain, either directly or by contract, programs licensed under [~~Title~~  
3688 ~~62A, Chapter 2, Licensure of Programs and Facilities~~] Title 26B, Chapter 2, Part 1, Human  
3689 Services Programs and Facilities;

3690 (d) appoint directly or by contract a full or part time director for substance [abuse] use  
3691 programs, and prescribe the director's duties;

3692 (e) provide input and comment on new and revised rules established by the division;

3693 (f) establish and require contract providers to establish administrative, clinical,  
3694 procurement, personnel, financial, and management policies regarding substance [abuse] use  
3695 services and facilities, in accordance with the rules of the division, and state and federal law;

3696 (g) establish mechanisms allowing for direct citizen input;

3697 (h) annually contract with the division to provide substance ~~[abuse]~~ use programs and  
3698 services in accordance with the provisions of [~~Title 62A, Chapter 15, Substance Abuse and~~  
3699 ~~Mental Health Act~~] Title 26B, Chapter 5, Health Care - Substance Use and Mental Health;

3700 (i) comply with all applicable state and federal statutes, policies, audit requirements,  
3701 contract requirements, and any directives resulting from those audits and contract requirements;

3702 (j) promote or establish programs for the prevention of substance ~~[abuse]~~ use within  
3703 the community setting through community-based prevention programs;

3704 (k) provide funding equal to at least 20% of the state funds that it receives to fund  
3705 services described in the plan;

3706 (l) comply with the requirements and procedures of Title 11, Chapter 13, Interlocal  
3707 Cooperation Act, Title 17B, Chapter 1, Part 6, Fiscal Procedures for Local Districts, and Title  
3708 51, Chapter 2a, Accounting Reports from Political Subdivisions, Interlocal Organizations, and  
3709 Other Local Entities Act;

3710 (m) for persons convicted of driving under the influence in violation of Section  
3711 [41-6a-502](#) or [41-6a-517](#), conduct the following as defined in Section [41-6a-501](#):

3712 (i) a screening;

3713 (ii) an assessment;

3714 (iii) an educational series; and

3715 (iv) substance ~~[abuse]~~ use treatment; and

3716 (n) utilize proceeds of the accounts described in Subsection [~~62A-15-503(1)~~]  
3717 [26B-5-209\(1\)](#) to supplement the cost of providing the services described in Subsection (5)(m).

3718 (6) Before disbursing any public funds, each local substance abuse authority shall  
3719 require that each entity that receives any public funds from the local substance abuse authority  
3720 agrees in writing that:

3721 (a) the entity's financial records and other records relevant to the entity's performance  
3722 of the services provided to the local substance abuse authority shall be subject to examination  
3723 by:

3724 (i) the division;

3725 (ii) the local substance abuse authority director;  
3726 (iii) (A) the county treasurer and county or district attorney; or  
3727 (B) if two or more counties jointly provide substance [~~abuse~~] use services under an  
3728 agreement under Subsection (2), the designated treasurer and the designated legal officer;  
3729 (iv) the county legislative body; and  
3730 (v) in a county with a county executive that is separate from the county legislative  
3731 body, the county executive;

3732 (b) the county auditor may examine and audit the entity's financial and other records  
3733 relevant to the entity's performance of the services provided to the local substance abuse  
3734 authority; and

3735 (c) the entity will comply with the provisions of Subsection (4)(b).

3736 (7) A local substance abuse authority may receive property, grants, gifts, supplies,  
3737 materials, contributions, and any benefit derived therefrom, for substance abuse services. If  
3738 those gifts are conditioned upon their use for a specified service or program, they shall be so  
3739 used.

3740 (8) (a) As used in this section, "public funds" means the same as that term is defined in  
3741 Section [17-43-203](#).

3742 (b) Public funds received for the provision of services pursuant to the local substance  
3743 abuse plan may not be used for any other purpose except those authorized in the contract  
3744 between the local substance abuse authority and the provider for the provision of plan services.

3745 (9) Subject to the requirements of the federal Substance Abuse Prevention and  
3746 Treatment Block Grant, Pub. L. No. 102-321, a local substance abuse authority shall ensure  
3747 that all substance [~~abuse~~] use treatment programs that receive public funds:

3748 (a) accept and provide priority for admission to a pregnant woman or a pregnant minor;  
3749 and

3750 (b) if admission of a pregnant woman or a pregnant minor is not possible within 24  
3751 hours of the time that a request for admission is made, provide a comprehensive referral for  
3752 interim services that:

- 3753 (i) are accessible to the pregnant woman or pregnant minor;
- 3754 (ii) are best suited to provide services to the pregnant woman or pregnant minor;
- 3755 (iii) may include:
  - 3756 (A) counseling;
  - 3757 (B) case management; or
  - 3758 (C) a support group; and
- 3759 (iv) shall include a referral for:
  - 3760 (A) prenatal care; and
  - 3761 (B) counseling on the effects of alcohol and drug use during pregnancy.
- 3762 (10) If a substance [abuse] use treatment program described in Subsection (9) is not
- 3763 able to accept and admit a pregnant woman or pregnant minor under Subsection (9) within 48
- 3764 hours of the time that request for admission is made, the local substance abuse authority shall
- 3765 contact the Division of Integrated Healthcare for assistance in providing services to the
- 3766 pregnant woman or pregnant minor.

3767 Section 53. Section 17-43-204 is amended to read:

3768 **17-43-204. Fees for substance abuse services -- Responsibility for cost of service if**  
3769 **rendered by authority to nonresident -- Authority may receive funds from other sources.**

3770 (1) Each local substance abuse authority shall charge a fee for substance [abuse] use  
3771 services, except that substance [abuse] use services may not be refused to any person because  
3772 of inability to pay.

3773 (2) If a local substance abuse authority, through its designated provider, provides a  
3774 service described in Subsection 17-43-201(5) to a person who resides within the jurisdiction of  
3775 another local substance abuse authority, the local substance abuse authority in whose  
3776 jurisdiction the person resides is responsible for the cost of that service if its designated  
3777 provider has authorized the provision of that service.

3778 (3) A local substance abuse authority and entities that contract with a local substance  
3779 abuse authority to provide substance [abuse] use services may receive funds made available by  
3780 federal, state, or local health, substance [abuse] use, mental health, education, welfare, or other

3781 agencies, in accordance with the provisions of this part and [~~Title 62A, Chapter 15, Substance~~  
3782 ~~Abuse and Mental Health Act~~] Title 26B, Chapter 5, Health Care - Substance Use and Mental  
3783 Health.

3784 Section 54. Section **17-43-301** is amended to read:

3785 **17-43-301. Local mental health authorities -- Responsibilities.**

3786 (1) As used in this section:

3787 (a) "Assisted outpatient treatment" means the same as that term is defined in Section  
3788 [~~62A-15-602~~] 26B-5-301.

3789 (b) "Crisis worker" means the same as that term is defined in Section [~~62A-15-1301~~]  
3790 26B-5-610.

3791 (c) "Local mental health crisis line" means the same as that term is defined in Section  
3792 [~~62A-15-1301~~] 26B-5-610.

3793 (d) "Mental health therapist" means the same as that term is defined in Section  
3794 58-60-102.

3795 (e) "Public funds" means the same as that term is defined in Section 17-43-303.

3796 (f) "Statewide mental health crisis line" means the same as that term is defined in  
3797 Section [~~62A-15-1301~~] 26B-5-610.

3798 (2) (a) (i) In each county operating under a county executive-council form of  
3799 government under Section 17-52a-203, the county legislative body is the local mental health  
3800 authority, provided however that any contract for plan services shall be administered by the  
3801 county executive.

3802 (ii) In each county operating under a council-manager form of government under  
3803 Section 17-52a-204, the county manager is the local mental health authority.

3804 (iii) In each county other than a county described in Subsection (2)(a)(i) or (ii), the  
3805 county legislative body is the local mental health authority.

3806 (b) Within legislative appropriations and county matching funds required by this  
3807 section, under the direction of the division, each local mental health authority shall:

3808 (i) provide mental health services to individuals within the county; and



3809 (ii) cooperate with efforts of the division to promote integrated programs that address  
3810 an individual's substance [~~abuse~~] use, mental health, and physical healthcare needs, as  
3811 described in Section [~~62A-15-103~~] 26B-5-102.

3812 (c) Within legislative appropriations and county matching funds required by this  
3813 section, each local mental health authority shall cooperate with the efforts of the department to  
3814 promote a system of care, as defined in Section 26B-1-102, for minors with or at risk for  
3815 complex emotional and behavioral needs, as described in Section 26B-1-202.

3816 (3) (a) By executing an interlocal agreement under Title 11, Chapter 13, Interlocal  
3817 Cooperation Act, two or more counties may join to:

3818 (i) provide mental health prevention and treatment services; or

3819 (ii) create a united local health department that combines substance [~~abuse~~] use  
3820 treatment services, mental health services, and local health department services in accordance  
3821 with Subsection (4).

3822 (b) The legislative bodies of counties joining to provide services may establish  
3823 acceptable ways of apportioning the cost of mental health services.

3824 (c) Each agreement for joint mental health services shall:

3825 (i) (A) designate the treasurer of one of the participating counties or another person as  
3826 the treasurer for the combined mental health authorities and as the custodian of money  
3827 available for the joint services; and

3828 (B) provide that the designated treasurer, or other disbursing officer authorized by the  
3829 treasurer, may make payments from the money available for the joint services upon audit of the  
3830 appropriate auditing officer or officers representing the participating counties;

3831 (ii) provide for the appointment of an independent auditor or a county auditor of one of  
3832 the participating counties as the designated auditing officer for the combined mental health  
3833 authorities;

3834 (iii) (A) provide for the appointment of the county or district attorney of one of the  
3835 participating counties as the designated legal officer for the combined mental health  
3836 authorities; and

3837 (B) authorize the designated legal officer to request and receive the assistance of the  
3838 county or district attorneys of the other participating counties in defending or prosecuting  
3839 actions within their counties relating to the combined mental health authorities; and

3840 (iv) provide for the adoption of management, clinical, financial, procurement,  
3841 personnel, and administrative policies as already established by one of the participating  
3842 counties or as approved by the legislative body of each participating county or interlocal board.

3843 (d) An agreement for joint mental health services may provide for:

3844 (i) joint operation of services and facilities or for operation of services and facilities  
3845 under contract by one participating local mental health authority for other participating local  
3846 mental health authorities; and

3847 (ii) allocation of appointments of members of the mental health advisory council  
3848 between or among participating counties.

3849 (4) A county governing body may elect to combine the local mental health authority  
3850 with the local substance abuse authority created in Part 2, Local Substance Abuse Authorities,  
3851 and the local health department created in Title 26A, Chapter 1, Part 1, Local Health  
3852 Department Act, to create a united local health department under Section [26A-1-105.5](#). A local  
3853 mental health authority that joins with a united local health department shall comply with this  
3854 part.

3855 (5) (a) Each local mental health authority is accountable to the department and the state  
3856 with regard to the use of state and federal funds received from those departments for mental  
3857 health services, regardless of whether the services are provided by a private contract provider.

3858 (b) Each local mental health authority shall comply, and require compliance by its  
3859 contract provider, with all directives issued by the department regarding the use and  
3860 expenditure of state and federal funds received from those departments for the purpose of  
3861 providing mental health programs and services. The department shall ensure that those  
3862 directives are not duplicative or conflicting, and shall consult and coordinate with local mental  
3863 health authorities with regard to programs and services.

3864 (6) (a) Each local mental health authority shall:

3865 (i) review and evaluate mental health needs and services, including mental health needs  
3866 and services for:

3867 (A) an individual incarcerated in a county jail or other county correctional facility; and

3868 (B) an individual who is a resident of the county and who is court ordered to receive  
3869 assisted outpatient treatment under Section [~~62A-15-630.5~~] 26B-5-351;

3870 (ii) in accordance with Subsection (6)(b), annually prepare and submit to the division a  
3871 plan approved by the county legislative body for mental health funding and service delivery,  
3872 either directly by the local mental health authority or by contract;

3873 (iii) establish and maintain, either directly or by contract, programs licensed under  
3874 [~~Title 62A, Chapter 2, Licensure of Programs and Facilities~~] Title 26B, Chapter 2, Part 1,  
3875 Human Services Programs and Facilities;

3876 (iv) appoint, directly or by contract, a full-time or part-time director for mental health  
3877 programs and prescribe the director's duties;

3878 (v) provide input and comment on new and revised rules established by the division;

3879 (vi) establish and require contract providers to establish administrative, clinical,  
3880 personnel, financial, procurement, and management policies regarding mental health services  
3881 and facilities, in accordance with the rules of the division, and state and federal law;

3882 (vii) establish mechanisms allowing for direct citizen input;

3883 (viii) annually contract with the division to provide mental health programs and  
3884 services in accordance with the provisions of [~~Title 62A, Chapter 15, Substance Abuse and~~  
3885 ~~Mental Health Act~~] Title 26B, Chapter 5, Health Care - Substance Use and Mental Health;

3886 (ix) comply with all applicable state and federal statutes, policies, audit requirements,  
3887 contract requirements, and any directives resulting from those audits and contract requirements;

3888 (x) provide funding equal to at least 20% of the state funds that it receives to fund  
3889 services described in the plan;

3890 (xi) comply with the requirements and procedures of Title 11, Chapter 13, Interlocal  
3891 Cooperation Act, Title 17B, Chapter 1, Part 6, Fiscal Procedures for Local Districts, and Title  
3892 51, Chapter 2a, Accounting Reports from Political Subdivisions, Interlocal Organizations, and

3893 Other Local Entities Act; and  
3894 (xii) take and retain physical custody of minors committed to the physical custody of  
3895 local mental health authorities by a judicial proceeding under [~~Title 62A, Chapter 15, Part 7,~~  
3896 ~~Commitment of Persons Under Age 18 to Division of Substance Abuse and Mental Health]~~  
3897 Title 26B, Chapter 5, Part 4, Commitment of Persons Under Age 18.

3898 (b) Each plan under Subsection (6)(a)(ii) shall include services for adults, youth, and  
3899 children, which shall include:

- 3900 (i) inpatient care and services;
- 3901 (ii) residential care and services;
- 3902 (iii) outpatient care and services;
- 3903 (iv) 24-hour crisis care and services;
- 3904 (v) psychotropic medication management;
- 3905 (vi) psychosocial rehabilitation, including vocational training and skills development;
- 3906 (vii) case management;
- 3907 (viii) community supports, including in-home services, housing, family support  
3908 services, and respite services;
- 3909 (ix) consultation and education services, including case consultation, collaboration  
3910 with other county service agencies, public education, and public information; and
- 3911 (x) services to persons incarcerated in a county jail or other county correctional facility.

3912 (7) (a) If a local mental health authority provides for a local mental health crisis line  
3913 under the plan for 24-hour crisis care and services described in Subsection (6)(b)(iv), the local  
3914 mental health authority shall:

- 3915 (i) collaborate with the statewide mental health crisis line described in Section  
3916 [~~62A-15-1302~~] 26B-5-610;
- 3917 (ii) ensure that each individual who answers calls to the local mental health crisis line:  
3918 (A) is a mental health therapist or a crisis worker; and  
3919 (B) meets the standards of care and practice established by the Division of Integrated  
3920 Healthcare, in accordance with Section [~~62A-15-1302~~] 26B-5-610; and

3921 (iii) ensure that when necessary, based on the local mental health crisis line's capacity,  
3922 calls are immediately routed to the statewide mental health crisis line to ensure that when an  
3923 individual calls the local mental health crisis line, regardless of the time, date, or number of  
3924 individuals trying to simultaneously access the local mental health crisis line, a mental health  
3925 therapist or a crisis worker answers the call without the caller first:

3926 (A) waiting on hold; or

3927 (B) being screened by an individual other than a mental health therapist or crisis  
3928 worker.

3929 (b) If a local mental health authority does not provide for a local mental health crisis  
3930 line under the plan for 24-hour crisis care and services described in Subsection (6)(b)(iv), the  
3931 local mental health authority shall use the statewide mental health crisis line as a local crisis  
3932 line resource.

3933 (8) Before disbursing any public funds, each local mental health authority shall require  
3934 that each entity that receives any public funds from a local mental health authority agrees in  
3935 writing that:

3936 (a) the entity's financial records and other records relevant to the entity's performance  
3937 of the services provided to the mental health authority shall be subject to examination by:

3938 (i) the division;

3939 (ii) the local mental health authority director;

3940 (iii) (A) the county treasurer and county or district attorney; or

3941 (B) if two or more counties jointly provide mental health services under an agreement  
3942 under Subsection (3), the designated treasurer and the designated legal officer;

3943 (iv) the county legislative body; and

3944 (v) in a county with a county executive that is separate from the county legislative  
3945 body, the county executive;

3946 (b) the county auditor may examine and audit the entity's financial and other records  
3947 relevant to the entity's performance of the services provided to the local mental health  
3948 authority; and

3949 (c) the entity will comply with the provisions of Subsection (5)(b).

3950 (9) A local mental health authority may receive property, grants, gifts, supplies,  
3951 materials, contributions, and any benefit derived therefrom, for mental health services. If those  
3952 gifts are conditioned upon their use for a specified service or program, they shall be so used.

3953 (10) Public funds received for the provision of services pursuant to the local mental  
3954 health plan may not be used for any other purpose except those authorized in the contract  
3955 between the local mental health authority and the provider for the provision of plan services.

3956 (11) A local mental health authority shall provide assisted outpatient treatment  
3957 services, as described in Section [~~62A-15-630.4~~] 26B-5-350, to a resident of the county who  
3958 has been ordered under Section [~~62A-15-630.5~~] 26B-5-351 to receive assisted outpatient  
3959 treatment.

3960 Section 55. Section **17-43-303** is amended to read:

3961 **17-43-303. Definition of "public funds" -- Responsibility for oversight of public**  
3962 **funds -- Mental health programs and services.**

3963 (1) As used in this section, "public funds":

3964 (a) means:

3965 (i) federal money received from the department or the Department of Health and  
3966 Human Services; and

3967 (ii) state money appropriated by the Legislature to the department, the Department of  
3968 Health and Human Services, a county governing body, or a local mental health authority for the  
3969 purposes of providing mental health programs or services; and

3970 (b) includes that federal and state money:

3971 (i) even after the money has been transferred by a local mental health authority to a  
3972 private provider under an annual or otherwise ongoing contract to provide comprehensive  
3973 mental health programs or services for the local mental health authority; and

3974 (ii) while in the possession of the private provider.

3975 (2) Each local mental health authority is responsible for oversight of all public funds  
3976 received by it, to determine that those public funds are utilized in accordance with federal and

3977 state law, the rules and policies of the department and the Department of Health and Human  
3978 Services, and the provisions of any contract between the local mental health authority and the  
3979 department, the Department of Health and Human Services, or a private provider. That  
3980 oversight includes requiring that neither the contract provider, as described in Subsection (1),  
3981 nor any of its employees:

- 3982 (a) violate any applicable federal or state criminal law;
- 3983 (b) knowingly violate any applicable rule or policy of the department or Department of  
3984 Health and Human Services, or any provision of contract between the local mental health  
3985 authority and the department, the Department of Health and Human Services, or the private  
3986 provider;
- 3987 (c) knowingly keep any false account or make any false entry or erasure in any account  
3988 of or relating to the public funds;
- 3989 (d) fraudulently alter, falsify, conceal, destroy, or obliterate any account of or relating  
3990 to public funds;
- 3991 (e) fail to ensure competent oversight for lawful disbursement of public funds;
- 3992 (f) appropriate public funds for an unlawful use or for a use that is not in compliance  
3993 with contract provisions; or
- 3994 (g) knowingly or intentionally use public funds unlawfully or in violation of a  
3995 governmental contract provision, or in violation of state policy.

3996 (3) A local mental health authority that knew or reasonably should have known of any  
3997 of the circumstances described in Subsection (2), and that fails or refuses to take timely  
3998 corrective action in good faith shall, in addition to any other penalties provided by law, be  
3999 required to make full and complete repayment to the state of all public funds improperly used  
4000 or expended.

4001 (4) Any public funds required to be repaid to the state by a local mental health  
4002 authority pursuant to Subsection (3), based upon the actions or failure of the contract provider,  
4003 may be recovered by the local mental health authority from its contract provider, in addition to  
4004 the local mental health authority's costs and [~~attorney's~~] attorney fees.

4005 Section 56. Section **17-43-306** is amended to read:

4006 **17-43-306. Fees for mental health services -- Responsibility for cost of service if**  
4007 **rendered by authority to nonresident -- Authority may receive funds from other sources.**

4008 (1) Each local mental health authority shall charge a fee for mental health services,  
4009 except that mental health services may not be refused to any person because of inability to pay.

4010 (2) If a local mental health authority, through its designated provider, provides a  
4011 service described in Section **17-43-301** to a person who resides within the jurisdiction of  
4012 another local mental health authority, the local mental health authority in whose jurisdiction the  
4013 person resides is responsible for the cost of that service if its designated provider has  
4014 authorized the provision of that service.

4015 (3) A local mental health authority and entities that contract with a local mental health  
4016 authority to provide mental health services may receive funds made available by federal, state,  
4017 or local health, substance [~~abuse~~] use, mental health, education, welfare, or other agencies, in  
4018 accordance with the provisions of this part and [~~Title 62A, Chapter 15, Substance Abuse and~~  
4019 ~~Mental Health Act~~] Title 26B, Chapter 5, Health Care - Substance Use and Mental Health.

4020 Section 57. Section **17-50-318** is amended to read:

4021 **17-50-318. Mental health and substance use services.**

4022 Each county shall provide mental health and substance [~~abuse~~] use services in  
4023 accordance with [~~Title 62A, Chapter 15, Substance Abuse and Mental Health Act~~] Title 26B,  
4024 Chapter 5, Health Care - Substance Use and Mental Health.

4025 Section 58. Section **17-50-333** is amended to read:

4026 **17-50-333. Regulation of retail tobacco specialty business.**

4027 (1) As used in this section:

4028 (a) "Community location" means:

4029 (i) a public or private kindergarten, elementary, middle, junior high, or high school;

4030 (ii) a licensed child-care facility or preschool;

4031 (iii) a trade or technical school;

4032 (iv) a church;



- 4033 (v) a public library;
- 4034 (vi) a public playground;
- 4035 (vii) a public park;
- 4036 (viii) a youth center or other space used primarily for youth oriented activities;
- 4037 (ix) a public recreational facility;
- 4038 (x) a public arcade; or
- 4039 (xi) for a new license issued on or after July 1, 2018, a homeless shelter.
- 4040 (b) "Department" means the Department of Health and Human Services created in
- 4041 Section [26B-1-201](#).
- 4042 (c) "Electronic cigarette product" means the same as that term is defined in Section
- 4043 [76-10-101](#).
- 4044 (d) "Flavored electronic cigarette product" means the same as that term is defined in
- 4045 Section [76-10-101](#).
- 4046 (e) "Licensee" means a person licensed under this section to conduct business as a
- 4047 retail tobacco specialty business.
- 4048 (f) "Local health department" means the same as that term is defined in Section
- 4049 [26A-1-102](#).
- 4050 (g) "Nicotine product" means the same as that term is defined in Section [76-10-101](#).
- 4051 (h) "Retail tobacco specialty business" means a commercial establishment in which:
- 4052 (i) sales of tobacco products, electronic cigarette products, and nicotine products
- 4053 account for more than 35% of the total quarterly gross receipts for the establishment;
- 4054 (ii) 20% or more of the public retail floor space is allocated to the offer, display, or
- 4055 storage of tobacco products, electronic cigarette products, or nicotine products;
- 4056 (iii) 20% or more of the total shelf space is allocated to the offer, display, or storage of
- 4057 tobacco products, electronic cigarette products, or nicotine products;
- 4058 (iv) the commercial establishment:
- 4059 (A) holds itself out as a retail tobacco specialty business; and
- 4060 (B) causes a reasonable person to believe the commercial establishment is a retail

4061 tobacco specialty business;

4062 (v) any flavored electronic cigarette product is sold; or

4063 (vi) the retail space features a self-service display for tobacco products, electronic  
4064 cigarette products, or nicotine products.

4065 (i) "Self-service display" means the same as that term is defined in Section  
4066 76-10-105.1.

4067 (j) "Tobacco product" means:

4068 (i) the same as that term is defined in Section 76-10-101; or

4069 (ii) tobacco paraphernalia as defined in Section 76-10-101.

4070 (2) The regulation of a retail tobacco specialty business is an exercise of the police  
4071 powers of the state by the state or by the delegation of the state's police power to other  
4072 governmental entities.

4073 (3) (a) A person may not operate a retail tobacco specialty business in a county unless  
4074 the person obtains a license from the county in which the retail tobacco specialty business is  
4075 located.

4076 (b) A county may only issue a retail tobacco specialty business license to a person if  
4077 the person complies with the provisions of Subsections (4) and (5).

4078 (4) (a) Except as provided in Subsection (7), a county may not issue a license for a  
4079 person to conduct business as a retail tobacco specialty business if the retail tobacco specialty  
4080 business is located within:

4081 (i) 1,000 feet of a community location;

4082 (ii) 600 feet of another retail tobacco specialty business; or

4083 (iii) 600 feet from property used or zoned for:

4084 (A) agriculture use; or

4085 (B) residential use.

4086 (b) For purposes of Subsection (4)(a), the proximity requirements shall be measured in  
4087 a straight line from the nearest entrance of the retail tobacco specialty business to the nearest  
4088 property boundary of a location described in Subsections (4)(a)(i) through (iii), without regard

4089 to intervening structures or zoning districts.

4090 (5) A county may not issue or renew a license for a person to conduct business as a  
4091 retail tobacco specialty business until the person provides the county with proof that the retail  
4092 tobacco specialty business has:

4093 (a) a valid permit for a retail tobacco specialty business issued under [~~Title 26, Chapter~~  
4094 ~~62, Tobacco, Electronic Cigarette, and Nicotine Product Retail Permit~~] Title 26B, Chapter 7,  
4095 Part 5, Regulation of Smoking, Tobacco Products, and Nicotine Products, by the local health  
4096 department having jurisdiction over the area in which the retail tobacco specialty business is  
4097 located; and

4098 (b) (i) for a retailer that sells a tobacco product, a valid license issued by the State Tax  
4099 Commission in accordance with Section [59-14-201](#) or [59-14-301](#) to sell a tobacco product; or

4100 (ii) for a retailer that sells an electronic cigarette product or a nicotine product, a valid  
4101 license issued by the State Tax Commission in accordance with Section [59-14-803](#) to sell an  
4102 electronic cigarette product or a nicotine product.

4103 (6) (a) Nothing in this section:

4104 (i) requires a county to issue a retail tobacco specialty business license; or

4105 (ii) prohibits a county from adopting more restrictive requirements on a person seeking  
4106 a license or renewal of a license to conduct business as a retail tobacco specialty business.

4107 (b) A county may suspend or revoke a retail tobacco specialty business license issued  
4108 under this section:

4109 (i) if a licensee engages in a pattern of unlawful activity under Title 76, Chapter 10,  
4110 Part 16, Pattern of Unlawful Activity Act;

4111 (ii) if a licensee violates federal law or federal regulations restricting the sale and  
4112 distribution of tobacco products or electronic cigarette products to protect children and  
4113 adolescents;

4114 (iii) upon the recommendation of the department or a local health department under  
4115 [~~Title 26, Chapter 62, Tobacco, Electronic Cigarette, and Nicotine Product Retail Permit~~] Title  
4116 26B, Chapter 7, Part 5, Regulation of Smoking, Tobacco Products, and Nicotine Products; or

4117 (iv) under any other provision of state law or local ordinance.

4118 (7) (a) Except as provided in Subsection (7)(e), a retail tobacco specialty business is  
4119 exempt from Subsection (4) if:

4120 (i) on or before December 31, 2018, the retail tobacco specialty business was issued a  
4121 license to conduct business as a retail tobacco specialty business;

4122 (ii) the retail tobacco specialty business is operating in a county in accordance with all  
4123 applicable laws except for the requirement in Subsection (4); and

4124 (iii) beginning July 1, 2022, the retail tobacco specialty business is not located within  
4125 1,000 feet of a public or private kindergarten, elementary, middle, junior high, or high school.

4126 (b) A retail tobacco specialty business may maintain an exemption under Subsection  
4127 (7)(a) if:

4128 (i) the license described in Subsection (7)(a)(i) is renewed continuously without lapse  
4129 or permanent revocation;

4130 (ii) the retail tobacco specialty business does not close for business or otherwise  
4131 suspend the sale of tobacco products, electronic cigarette products, or nicotine products for  
4132 more than 60 consecutive days;

4133 (iii) the retail tobacco specialty business does not substantially change the business  
4134 premises or business operation; and

4135 (iv) the retail tobacco specialty business maintains the right to operate under the terms  
4136 of other applicable laws, including:

4137 (A) Title 26, Chapter 38, Utah Indoor Clean Air Act;  
4138 (B) zoning ordinances;  
4139 (C) building codes; and  
4140 (D) the requirements of the license described in Subsection (7)(a)(i).

4141 (c) A retail tobacco specialty business that does not qualify for an exemption under  
4142 Subsection (7)(a) is exempt from Subsection (4) if:

4143 (i) on or before December 31, 2018, the retail tobacco specialty business was issued a  
4144 general tobacco retailer permit or a retail tobacco specialty business permit under Title 26,

4145 Chapter 62, Tobacco, Electronic Cigarette, and Nicotine Product Retail Permit, by the local  
4146 health department having jurisdiction over the area in which the retail tobacco specialty  
4147 business is located;

4148 (ii) the retail tobacco specialty business is operating in the county in accordance with  
4149 all applicable laws except for the requirement in Subsection (4); and

4150 (iii) beginning July 1, 2022, the retail tobacco specialty business is not located within  
4151 1,000 feet of a public or private kindergarten, elementary, middle, junior high, or high school.

4152 (d) A retail tobacco specialty business may maintain an exemption under Subsection  
4153 (7)(c) if:

4154 (i) on or before December 31, 2020, the retail tobacco specialty business receives a  
4155 retail tobacco specialty business permit from the local health department having jurisdiction  
4156 over the area in which the retail tobacco specialty business is located;

4157 (ii) the permit described in Subsection (7)(d)(i) is renewed continuously without lapse  
4158 or permanent revocation;

4159 (iii) the retail tobacco specialty business does not close for business or otherwise  
4160 suspend the sale of tobacco products, electronic cigarette products, or nicotine products for  
4161 more than 60 consecutive days;

4162 (iv) the retail tobacco specialty business does not substantially change the business  
4163 premises or business operation as the business existed when the retail tobacco specialty  
4164 business received a permit under Subsection (7)(d)(i); and

4165 (v) the retail tobacco specialty business maintains the right to operate under the terms  
4166 of other applicable laws, including:

4167 (A) Title 26, Chapter 38, Utah Indoor Clean Air Act;

4168 (B) zoning ordinances;

4169 (C) building codes; and

4170 (D) the requirements of the retail tobacco permit described in Subsection (7)(d)(i).

4171 (e) A retail tobacco specialty business described in Subsection (7)(a) or (b) that is  
4172 located within 1,000 feet of a public or private kindergarten, elementary, middle, junior high,

4173 or high school before July 1, 2022, is exempt from Subsection (4)(a)(iii)(B) if the retail tobacco  
4174 specialty business:

4175 (i) relocates, before July 1, 2022, to a property that is used or zoned for commercial use  
4176 and located within a group of architecturally unified commercial establishments built on a site  
4177 that is planned, developed, owned, and managed as an operating unit; and

4178 (ii) continues to meet the requirements described in Subsection (7)(b) that are not  
4179 directly related to the relocation described in this Subsection (7)(e).

4180 Section 59. Section **17-50-339** is amended to read:

4181 **17-50-339. Prohibition on licensing or certification of child care programs.**

4182 (1) (a) As used in this section, "child care program" means a child care facility or  
4183 program operated by a person who holds a license or certificate from the Department of Health  
4184 and Human Services under [~~Title 26, Chapter 39, Utah Child Care Licensing Act~~] Title 26B,  
4185 Chapter 2, Part 4, Child Care Licensing.

4186 (b) "Child care program" does not include a child care program for which a county  
4187 provides oversight, as described in Subsection [~~26-39-403(2)(e)~~] 26B-2-405(2)(e).

4188 (2) A county may not enact or enforce an ordinance that:

- 4189 (a) imposes licensing or certification requirements for a child care program; or
- 4190 (b) governs the manner in which care is provided in a child care program.

4191 (3) This section does not prohibit a county from:

- 4192 (a) requiring a business license to operate a business within the county; or
- 4193 (b) imposing requirements related to building, health, and fire codes.

4194 Section 60. Section **17B-2a-818.5** is amended to read:

4195 **17B-2a-818.5. Contracting powers of public transit districts -- Health insurance**  
4196 **coverage.**

4197 (1) As used in this section:

4198 (a) "Aggregate" means the sum of all contracts, change orders, and modifications  
4199 related to a single project.

4200 (b) "Change order" means the same as that term is defined in Section 63G-6a-103.

4201 (c) "Employee" means, as defined in Section [34A-2-104](#), an "employee," "worker," or  
4202 "operative" who:

4203 (i) works at least 30 hours per calendar week; and

4204 (ii) meets employer eligibility waiting requirements for health care insurance, which  
4205 may not exceed the first day of the calendar month following 60 days after the day on which  
4206 the individual is hired.

4207 (d) "Health benefit plan" means:

4208 (i) the same as that term is defined in Section [31A-1-301](#); or

4209 (ii) an employee welfare benefit plan:

4210 (A) established under the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, 29  
4211 U.S.C. Sec. 1001 et seq.;

4212 (B) for an employer with 100 or more employees; and

4213 (C) in which the employer establishes a self-funded or partially self-funded group  
4214 health plan to provide medical care for the employer's employees and dependents of the  
4215 employees.

4216 (e) "Qualified health coverage" means the same as that term is defined in Section  
4217 ~~[26-40-115]~~ [26B-3-909](#).

4218 (f) "Subcontractor" means the same as that term is defined in Section [63A-5b-605](#).

4219 (g) "Third party administrator" or "administrator" means the same as that term is  
4220 defined in Section [31A-1-301](#).

4221 (2) Except as provided in Subsection (3), the requirements of this section apply to:

4222 (a) a contractor of a design or construction contract entered into by the public transit  
4223 district on or after July 1, 2009, if the prime contract is in an aggregate amount equal to or  
4224 greater than \$2,000,000; and

4225 (b) a subcontractor of a contractor of a design or construction contract entered into by  
4226 the public transit district on or after July 1, 2009, if the subcontract is in an aggregate amount  
4227 equal to or greater than \$1,000,000.

4228 (3) The requirements of this section do not apply to a contractor or subcontractor

4229 described in Subsection (2) if:

4230 (a) the application of this section jeopardizes the receipt of federal funds;

4231 (b) the contract is a sole source contract; or

4232 (c) the contract is an emergency procurement.

4233 (4) A person that intentionally uses change orders, contract modifications, or multiple  
4234 contracts to circumvent the requirements of this section is guilty of an infraction.

4235 (5) (a) A contractor subject to the requirements of this section shall demonstrate to the  
4236 public transit district that the contractor has and will maintain an offer of qualified health  
4237 coverage for the contractor's employees and the employee's dependents during the duration of  
4238 the contract by submitting to the public transit district a written statement that:

4239 (i) the contractor offers qualified health coverage that complies with Section  
4240 [~~26-40-115~~] [26B-3-909](#);

4241 (ii) is from:

4242 (A) an actuary selected by the contractor or the contractor's insurer;

4243 (B) an underwriter who is responsible for developing the employer group's premium  
4244 rates; or

4245 (C) if the contractor provides a health benefit plan described in Subsection (1)(d)(ii),  
4246 an actuary or underwriter selected by a third party administrator; and

4247 (iii) was created within one year before the day on which the statement is submitted.

4248 (b) (i) A contractor that provides a health benefit plan described in Subsection (1)(d)(ii)  
4249 shall provide the actuary or underwriter selected by an administrator, as described in  
4250 Subsection (5)(a)(ii)(C), sufficient information to determine whether the contractor's  
4251 contribution to the health benefit plan and the actuarial value of the health benefit plan meet the  
4252 requirements of qualified health coverage.

4253 (ii) A contractor may not make a change to the contractor's contribution to the health  
4254 benefit plan, unless the contractor provides notice to:

4255 (A) the actuary or underwriter selected by an administrator as described in Subsection  
4256 (5)(a)(ii)(C), for the actuary or underwriter to update the written statement described in



4257 Subsection (5)(a) in compliance with this section; and

4258 (B) the public transit district.

4259 (c) A contractor that is subject to the requirements of this section shall:

4260 (i) place a requirement in each of the contractor's subcontracts that a subcontractor that  
4261 is subject to the requirements of this section shall obtain and maintain an offer of qualified  
4262 health coverage for the subcontractor's employees and the employees' dependents during the  
4263 duration of the subcontract; and

4264 (ii) obtain from a subcontractor that is subject to the requirements of this section a  
4265 written statement that:

4266 (A) the subcontractor offers qualified health coverage that complies with Section  
4267 ~~[26-40-115]~~ [26B-3-909](#);

4268 (B) is from an actuary selected by the subcontractor or the subcontractor's insurer, an  
4269 underwriter who is responsible for developing the employer group's premium rates, or if the  
4270 subcontractor provides a health benefit plan described in Subsection (1)(d)(ii), an actuary or  
4271 underwriter selected by an administrator; and

4272 (C) was created within one year before the day on which the contractor obtains the  
4273 statement.

4274 (d) (i) (A) A contractor that fails to maintain an offer of qualified health coverage as  
4275 described in Subsection (5)(a) during the duration of the contract is subject to penalties in  
4276 accordance with an ordinance adopted by the public transit district under Subsection (6).

4277 (B) A contractor is not subject to penalties for the failure of a subcontractor to obtain  
4278 and maintain an offer of qualified health coverage described in Subsection (5)(c)(i).

4279 (ii) (A) A subcontractor that fails to obtain and maintain an offer of qualified health  
4280 coverage described in Subsection (5)(c)(i) during the duration of the subcontract is subject to  
4281 penalties in accordance with an ordinance adopted by the public transit district under  
4282 Subsection (6).

4283 (B) A subcontractor is not subject to penalties for the failure of a contractor to maintain  
4284 an offer of qualified health coverage described in Subsection (5)(a).

- 4285 (6) The public transit district shall adopt ordinances:
- 4286 (a) in coordination with:
- 4287 (i) the Department of Environmental Quality in accordance with Section 19-1-206;
- 4288 (ii) the Department of Natural Resources in accordance with Section 79-2-404;
- 4289 (iii) the Division of Facilities Construction and Management in accordance with
- 4290 Section 63A-5b-607;
- 4291 (iv) the State Capitol Preservation Board in accordance with Section 63C-9-403; and
- 4292 (v) the Department of Transportation in accordance with Section 72-6-107.5; and
- 4293 (b) that establish:
- 4294 (i) the requirements and procedures a contractor and a subcontractor shall follow to
- 4295 demonstrate compliance with this section, including:
- 4296 (A) that a contractor or subcontractor's compliance with this section is subject to an
- 4297 audit by the public transit district or the Office of the Legislative Auditor General;
- 4298 (B) that a contractor that is subject to the requirements of this section shall obtain a
- 4299 written statement described in Subsection (5)(a); and
- 4300 (C) that a subcontractor that is subject to the requirements of this section shall obtain a
- 4301 written statement described in Subsection (5)(c)(ii);
- 4302 (ii) the penalties that may be imposed if a contractor or subcontractor intentionally
- 4303 violates the provisions of this section, which may include:
- 4304 (A) a three-month suspension of the contractor or subcontractor from entering into
- 4305 future contracts with the public transit district upon the first violation;
- 4306 (B) a six-month suspension of the contractor or subcontractor from entering into future
- 4307 contracts with the public transit district upon the second violation;
- 4308 (C) an action for debarment of the contractor or subcontractor in accordance with
- 4309 Section 63G-6a-904 upon the third or subsequent violation; and
- 4310 (D) monetary penalties which may not exceed 50% of the amount necessary to
- 4311 purchase qualified health coverage for employees and dependents of employees of the
- 4312 contractor or subcontractor who were not offered qualified health coverage during the duration

4313 of the contract; and

4314 (iii) a website on which the district shall post the commercially equivalent benchmark,  
4315 for the qualified health coverage identified in Subsection (1)(e), that is provided by the  
4316 Department of Health and Human Services, in accordance with Subsection [~~26-40-115~~(2)]  
4317 [26B-3-909](#)(2).

4318 (7) (a) (i) In addition to the penalties imposed under Subsection (6)(b)(ii), a contractor  
4319 or subcontractor who intentionally violates the provisions of this section is liable to the  
4320 employee for health care costs that would have been covered by qualified health coverage.

4321 (ii) An employer has an affirmative defense to a cause of action under Subsection  
4322 (7)(a)(i) if:

4323 (A) the employer relied in good faith on a written statement described in Subsection  
4324 (5)(a) or (5)(c)(ii); or

4325 (B) a department or division determines that compliance with this section is not  
4326 required under the provisions of Subsection (3).

4327 (b) An employee has a private right of action only against the employee's employer to  
4328 enforce the provisions of this Subsection (7).

4329 (8) Any penalties imposed and collected under this section shall be deposited into the  
4330 Medicaid Restricted Account created in Section [~~26-18-402~~] [26B-1-309](#).

4331 (9) The failure of a contractor or subcontractor to provide qualified health coverage as  
4332 required by this section:

4333 (a) may not be the basis for a protest or other action from a prospective bidder, offeror,  
4334 or contractor under:

4335 (i) Section [63G-6a-1602](#); or

4336 (ii) any other provision in Title 63G, Chapter 6a, Utah Procurement Code; and

4337 (b) may not be used by the procurement entity or a prospective bidder, offeror, or  
4338 contractor as a basis for any action or suit that would suspend, disrupt, or terminate the design  
4339 or construction.

4340 (10) An administrator, including an administrator's actuary or underwriter, who

4341 provides a written statement under Subsection (5)(a) or (c) regarding the qualified health  
4342 coverage of a contractor or subcontractor who provides a health benefit plan described in  
4343 Subsection (1)(d)(ii):

4344 (a) subject to Subsection (10)(b), is not liable for an error in the written statement,  
4345 unless the administrator commits gross negligence in preparing the written statement;

4346 (b) is not liable for any error in the written statement if the administrator relied in good  
4347 faith on information from the contractor or subcontractor; and

4348 (c) may require as a condition of providing the written statement that a contractor or  
4349 subcontractor hold the administrator harmless for an action arising under this section.

4350 Section 61. Section **17B-2a-902** is amended to read:

4351 **17B-2a-902. Provisions applicable to service areas.**

4352 (1) Each service area is governed by and has the powers stated in:

4353 (a) this part; and

4354 (b) except as provided in Subsection (5), Chapter 1, Provisions Applicable to All Local  
4355 Districts.

4356 (2) This part applies only to service areas.

4357 (3) A service area is not subject to the provisions of any other part of this chapter.

4358 (4) If there is a conflict between a provision in Chapter 1, Provisions Applicable to All  
4359 Local Districts, and a provision in this part, the provision in this part governs.

4360 (5) (a) Except as provided in Subsection (5)(b), on or after December 31, 2012, a  
4361 service area may not charge or collect a fee under Section [17B-1-643](#) for:

4362 (i) law enforcement services;

4363 (ii) fire protection services;

4364 (iii) 911 ambulance or paramedic services as defined in Section [~~26-8a-102~~] [26B-4-101](#)  
4365 that are provided under a contract in accordance with Section [~~26-8a-405.2~~] [26B-4-156](#); or

4366 (iv) emergency services.

4367 (b) Subsection (5)(a) does not apply to:

4368 (i) a fee charged or collected on an individual basis rather than a general basis;

4369 (ii) a non-911 service as defined in Section [~~26-8a-102~~] 26B-4-101 that is provided  
4370 under a contract in accordance with Section [~~26-8a-405.2~~] 26B-4-156;

4371 (iii) an impact fee charged or collected for a public safety facility as defined in Section  
4372 11-36a-102; or

4373 (iv) a service area that includes within the boundary of the service area a county of the  
4374 fifth or sixth class.

4375 Section 62. Section **18-1-3** is amended to read:

4376 **18-1-3. Dogs attacking domestic animals, service animals, hoofed protected**  
4377 **wildlife, or domestic fowls.**

4378 Any person may injure or kill a dog while:

4379 (1) the dog is attacking, chasing, or worrying:

4380 (a) a domestic animal having a commercial value;

4381 (b) a service animal, as defined in Section [~~62A-5b-102~~] 26B-6-801; or

4382 (c) any species of hoofed protected wildlife;

4383 (2) the dog is attacking domestic fowls; or

4384 (3) the dog is being pursued for committing an act described in Subsection (1) or (2).

4385 Section 63. Section **19-1-205** is amended to read:

4386 **19-1-205. Assumption of responsibilities.**

4387 The department assumes all the policymaking functions, regulatory and enforcement  
4388 powers, rights, duties, and responsibilities of the Division of Environmental Health, the Air  
4389 Conservation Committee, the Solid and Hazardous Waste Committee, the Utah Safe Drinking  
4390 Water Committee, and the Water Pollution Control Committee previously vested in the  
4391 Department of Health and Human Services and its executive director:

4392 (1) including programs for individual wastewater disposal systems, liquid scavenger  
4393 operations, and vault and earthen pit privies; but

4394 (2) excluding all other sanitation programs, which shall be administered by the  
4395 Department of Health and Human Services.

4396 Section 64. Section **19-1-206** is amended to read:

4397 **19-1-206. Contracting powers of department -- Health insurance coverage.**

4398 (1) As used in this section:

4399 (a) "Aggregate" means the sum of all contracts, change orders, and modifications  
4400 related to a single project.

4401 (b) "Change order" means the same as that term is defined in Section [63G-6a-103](#).

4402 (c) "Employee" means, as defined in Section [34A-2-104](#), an "employee," "worker," or  
4403 "operative" who:

4404 (i) works at least 30 hours per calendar week; and

4405 (ii) meets employer eligibility waiting requirements for health care insurance, which  
4406 may not exceed the first day of the calendar month following 60 days after the day on which  
4407 the individual is hired.

4408 (d) "Health benefit plan" means:

4409 (i) the same as that term is defined in Section [31A-1-301](#); or

4410 (ii) an employee welfare benefit plan:

4411 (A) established under the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, 29  
4412 U.S.C. Sec. 1001 et seq.;

4413 (B) for an employer with 100 or more employees; and

4414 (C) in which the employer establishes a self-funded or partially self-funded group  
4415 health plan to provide medical care for the employer's employees and dependents of the  
4416 employees.

4417 (e) "Qualified health coverage" means the same as that term is defined in Section  
4418 ~~[26-40-115]~~ [26B-3-909](#).

4419 (f) "Subcontractor" means the same as that term is defined in Section [63A-5b-605](#).

4420 (g) "Third party administrator" or "administrator" means the same as that term is  
4421 defined in Section [31A-1-301](#).

4422 (2) Except as provided in Subsection (3), the requirements of this section apply to:

4423 (a) a contractor of a design or construction contract entered into by, or delegated to, the  
4424 department, or a division or board of the department, on or after July 1, 2009, if the prime

4425 contract is in an aggregate amount equal to or greater than \$2,000,000; and

4426 (b) a subcontractor of a contractor of a design or construction contract entered into by,  
4427 or delegated to, the department, or a division or board of the department, on or after July 1,  
4428 2009, if the subcontract is in an aggregate amount equal to or greater than \$1,000,000.

4429 (3) This section does not apply to contracts entered into by the department or a division  
4430 or board of the department if:

4431 (a) the application of this section jeopardizes the receipt of federal funds;

4432 (b) the contract or agreement is between:

4433 (i) the department or a division or board of the department; and

4434 (ii) (A) another agency of the state;

4435 (B) the federal government;

4436 (C) another state;

4437 (D) an interstate agency;

4438 (E) a political subdivision of this state; or

4439 (F) a political subdivision of another state;

4440 (c) the executive director determines that applying the requirements of this section to a  
4441 particular contract interferes with the effective response to an immediate health and safety  
4442 threat from the environment; or

4443 (d) the contract is:

4444 (i) a sole source contract; or

4445 (ii) an emergency procurement.

4446 (4) A person that intentionally uses change orders, contract modifications, or multiple  
4447 contracts to circumvent the requirements of this section is guilty of an infraction.

4448 (5) (a) A contractor subject to the requirements of this section shall demonstrate to the  
4449 executive director that the contractor has and will maintain an offer of qualified health  
4450 coverage for the contractor's employees and the employees' dependents during the duration of  
4451 the contract by submitting to the executive director a written statement that:

4452 (i) the contractor offers qualified health coverage that complies with Section

4453 [~~26-40-115~~] [26B-3-909](#);

4454 (ii) is from:

4455 (A) an actuary selected by the contractor or the contractor's insurer;

4456 (B) an underwriter who is responsible for developing the employer group's premium  
4457 rates; or

4458 (C) if the contractor provides a health benefit plan described in Subsection (1)(d)(ii),  
4459 an actuary or underwriter selected by a third party administrator; and

4460 (iii) was created within one year before the day on which the statement is submitted.

4461 (b) (i) A contractor that provides a health benefit plan described in Subsection (1)(d)(ii)  
4462 shall provide the actuary or underwriter selected by an administrator, as described in  
4463 Subsection (5)(a)(ii)(C), sufficient information to determine whether the contractor's  
4464 contribution to the health benefit plan and the actuarial value of the health benefit plan meet the  
4465 requirements of qualified health coverage.

4466 (ii) A contractor may not make a change to the contractor's contribution to the health  
4467 benefit plan, unless the contractor provides notice to:

4468 (A) the actuary or underwriter selected by an administrator, as described in Subsection  
4469 (5)(a)(ii)(C), for the actuary or underwriter to update the written statement described in  
4470 Subsection (5)(a) in compliance with this section; and

4471 (B) the department.

4472 (c) A contractor that is subject to the requirements of this section shall:

4473 (i) place a requirement in each of the contractor's subcontracts that a subcontractor that  
4474 is subject to the requirements of this section shall obtain and maintain an offer of qualified  
4475 health coverage for the subcontractor's employees and the employees' dependents during the  
4476 duration of the subcontract; and

4477 (ii) obtain from a subcontractor that is subject to the requirements of this section a  
4478 written statement that:

4479 (A) the subcontractor offers qualified health coverage that complies with Section

4480 [~~26-40-115~~] [26B-3-909](#);



4481 (B) is from an actuary selected by the subcontractor or the subcontractor's insurer, an  
4482 underwriter who is responsible for developing the employer group's premium rates, or if the  
4483 subcontractor provides a health benefit plan described in Subsection (1)(d)(ii), an actuary or  
4484 underwriter selected by an administrator; and

4485 (C) was created within one year before the day on which the contractor obtains the  
4486 statement.

4487 (d) (i) (A) A contractor that fails to maintain an offer of qualified health coverage  
4488 described in Subsection (5)(a) during the duration of the contract is subject to penalties in  
4489 accordance with administrative rules adopted by the department under Subsection (6).

4490 (B) A contractor is not subject to penalties for the failure of a subcontractor to obtain  
4491 and maintain an offer of qualified health coverage described in Subsection (5)(c)(i).

4492 (ii) (A) A subcontractor that fails to obtain and maintain an offer of qualified health  
4493 coverage described in Subsection (5)(c) during the duration of the subcontract is subject to  
4494 penalties in accordance with administrative rules adopted by the department under Subsection  
4495 (6).

4496 (B) A subcontractor is not subject to penalties for the failure of a contractor to maintain  
4497 an offer of qualified health coverage described in Subsection (5)(a).

4498 (6) The department shall adopt administrative rules:

4499 (a) in accordance with Title 63G, Chapter 3, Utah Administrative Rulemaking Act;

4500 (b) in coordination with:

4501 (i) a public transit district in accordance with Section 17B-2a-818.5;

4502 (ii) the Department of Natural Resources in accordance with Section 79-2-404;

4503 (iii) the Division of Facilities Construction and Management in accordance with  
4504 Section 63A-5b-607;

4505 (iv) the State Capitol Preservation Board in accordance with Section 63C-9-403;

4506 (v) the Department of Transportation in accordance with Section 72-6-107.5; and

4507 (vi) the Legislature's Administrative Rules Review and General Oversight Committee;

4508 and

4509 (c) that establish:

4510 (i) the requirements and procedures a contractor and a subcontractor shall follow to  
4511 demonstrate compliance with this section, including:

4512 (A) that a contractor or subcontractor's compliance with this section is subject to an  
4513 audit by the department or the Office of the Legislative Auditor General;

4514 (B) that a contractor that is subject to the requirements of this section shall obtain a  
4515 written statement described in Subsection (5)(a); and

4516 (C) that a subcontractor that is subject to the requirements of this section shall obtain a  
4517 written statement described in Subsection (5)(c)(ii);

4518 (ii) the penalties that may be imposed if a contractor or subcontractor intentionally  
4519 violates the provisions of this section, which may include:

4520 (A) a three-month suspension of the contractor or subcontractor from entering into  
4521 future contracts with the state upon the first violation;

4522 (B) a six-month suspension of the contractor or subcontractor from entering into future  
4523 contracts with the state upon the second violation;

4524 (C) an action for debarment of the contractor or subcontractor in accordance with  
4525 Section [63G-6a-904](#) upon the third or subsequent violation; and

4526 (D) notwithstanding Section [19-1-303](#), monetary penalties which may not exceed 50%  
4527 of the amount necessary to purchase qualified health coverage for an employee and the  
4528 dependents of an employee of the contractor or subcontractor who was not offered qualified  
4529 health coverage during the duration of the contract; and

4530 (iii) a website on which the department shall post the commercially equivalent  
4531 benchmark, for the qualified health coverage identified in Subsection (1)(e), that is provided by  
4532 the Department of Health and Human Services, in accordance with Subsection [~~26-40-115(2)~~  
4533 [26B-3-909\(2\)](#)].

4534 (7) (a) (i) In addition to the penalties imposed under Subsection (6)(c)(ii), a contractor  
4535 or subcontractor who intentionally violates the provisions of this section is liable to the  
4536 employee for health care costs that would have been covered by qualified health coverage.

4537 (ii) An employer has an affirmative defense to a cause of action under Subsection  
4538 (7)(a)(i) if:

4539 (A) the employer relied in good faith on a written statement described in Subsection  
4540 (5)(a) or (5)(c)(ii); or

4541 (B) the department determines that compliance with this section is not required under  
4542 the provisions of Subsection (3).

4543 (b) An employee has a private right of action only against the employee's employer to  
4544 enforce the provisions of this Subsection (7).

4545 (8) Any penalties imposed and collected under this section shall be deposited into the  
4546 Medicaid Restricted Account created in Section [~~26-18-402~~] [26B-1-309](#).

4547 (9) The failure of a contractor or subcontractor to provide qualified health coverage as  
4548 required by this section:

4549 (a) may not be the basis for a protest or other action from a prospective bidder, offeror,  
4550 or contractor under:

4551 (i) Section [63G-6a-1602](#); or

4552 (ii) any other provision in Title 63G, Chapter 6a, Utah Procurement Code; and

4553 (b) may not be used by the procurement entity or a prospective bidder, offeror, or  
4554 contractor as a basis for any action or suit that would suspend, disrupt, or terminate the design  
4555 or construction.

4556 (10) An administrator, including an administrator's actuary or underwriter, who  
4557 provides a written statement under Subsection (5)(a) or (c) regarding the qualified health  
4558 coverage of a contractor or subcontractor who provides a health benefit plan described in  
4559 Subsection (1)(d)(ii):

4560 (a) subject to Subsection (10)(b), is not liable for an error in the written statement,  
4561 unless the administrator commits gross negligence in preparing the written statement;

4562 (b) is not liable for any error in the written statement if the administrator relied in good  
4563 faith on information from the contractor or subcontractor; and

4564 (c) may require as a condition of providing the written statement that a contractor or

4565 subcontractor hold the administrator harmless for an action arising under this section.

4566 Section 65. Section **19-4-115** is amended to read:

4567 **19-4-115. Drinking water quality in schools and child care centers.**

4568 (1) As used in this section:

4569 (a) "Action level" means a lead concentration equal to five parts per billion.

4570 (b) "Certified laboratory" means a laboratory certified by the Department of Health and  
4571 Human Services that analyzes drinking water for lead.

4572 (c) "Child care center" means:

4573 (i) a center based child care, as defined in Section [~~26-39-102~~] [26B-2-401](#); or

4574 (ii) an exempt provider, as defined in Section [~~26-39-102~~] [26B-2-401](#).

4575 (d) "Consumable tap" means a sink or fountain used for consumption of water or food  
4576 preparation.

4577 (e) "School" means a public or private:

4578 (i) elementary school or secondary school;

4579 (ii) preschool; or

4580 (iii) kindergarten.

4581 (2) (a) A school shall, and a child care center may test the school's or child care center's  
4582 consumable taps for lead by no later than December 31, 2023.

4583 (b) In conducting a test under this Subsection (2), a school or child care center shall:

4584 (i) comply with current state testing guidelines for reducing lead in drinking water in  
4585 schools and child care centers; and

4586 (ii) submit a sample to a certified laboratory that has entered into a memorandum of  
4587 understanding with the division as described in Subsection (3).

4588 (c) Notwithstanding Subsection (2)(a), if a school or child care center has conducted a  
4589 test for lead in drinking water in a consumable tap of the school or child care center on or after  
4590 January 1, 2016, but before May 4, 2022, the school or child care center:

4591 (i) is not required to conduct a test under Subsection (2)(a) on the previously sampled  
4592 consumable tap;

4593 (ii) if the test described in this Subsection (2)(c) finds a lead level for a consumable tap  
4594 equals or exceeds the action level, shall take steps to stop the use of the consumable tap or to  
4595 reduce the lead level below the action level as described in Subsection (5); and

4596 (iii) by no later than the end of the time period established under Subsection (4)(c),  
4597 shall report to the division:

4598 (A) the findings of the test described in this Subsection (2)(c); and

4599 (B) any steps taken under Subsection (2)(c)(ii).

4600 (3) (a) The division shall enter into a memorandum of understanding with one or more  
4601 certified laboratories under which the division pays the costs of testing a sample submitted by a  
4602 school or child care center in accordance with Subsection (2).

4603 (b) Subject to appropriations, the division shall pay the costs of testing in the order that  
4604 a sample is submitted to the certified laboratory.

4605 (c) A certified laboratory shall report test results for a sample submitted in accordance  
4606 with Subsection (2) to:

4607 (i) the school or child care center that submitted the sample; and

4608 (ii) the division.

4609 (4) (a) If after paying the costs of testing under Subsection (3) there remains money  
4610 appropriated under this section, the division may issue grants to schools and child care centers  
4611 for costs associated with taking action under Subsection (5).

4612 (b) The board may make rules, in accordance with Title 63G, Chapter 3, Utah  
4613 Administrative Rulemaking Act:

4614 (i) to establish a procedure for a school or child care center applying for a grant under  
4615 Subsection (4)(a); and

4616 (ii) for what constitutes steps to reduce the lead level below the action level as  
4617 described in Subsection (5).

4618 (c) The board shall make rules, in accordance with Title 63G, Chapter 3, Utah  
4619 Administrative Rulemaking Act, to establish the time period to take steps to reduce the lead  
4620 level below the action level as described in Subsection (5).

4621 (5) If a test result of a consumable tap under Subsection (2) results in a lead level that  
4622 equals or exceeds the action level, the school or child care center shall:

4623 (a) within the time period established under Subsection (4)(c) take steps to stop the use  
4624 of the consumable tap or to reduce the lead level below the action level; and

4625 (b) report the steps taken under Subsection (5)(a) to the division within 30 days after  
4626 taking the steps.

4627 (6) After the time period established under Subsection (4)(c) has ended, the division  
4628 shall post on a public website for at least five years from the day on which the division receives  
4629 the information:

4630 (a) the test results for a test taken under Subsection (2); and

4631 (b) the steps taken as required under Subsection (5).

4632 Section 66. Section **19-6-902** is amended to read:

4633 **19-6-902. Definitions.**

4634 As used in this part:

4635 (1) "Board" means the Waste Management and Radiation Control Board, as defined in  
4636 Section [19-1-106](#), within the Department of Environmental Quality.

4637 (2) "Certified decontamination specialist" means an individual who has met the  
4638 standards for certification as a decontamination specialist and has been certified by the board  
4639 under Subsection [19-6-906](#)(2).

4640 (3) "Contaminated" or "contamination" means:

4641 (a) polluted by hazardous materials that cause property to be unfit for human habitation  
4642 or use due to immediate or long-term health hazards; or

4643 (b) that a property is polluted by hazardous materials as a result of the use, production,  
4644 or presence of methamphetamine in excess of decontamination standards adopted by the  
4645 Department of Health and Human Services under Section [~~26-51-201~~] [26B-7-409](#).

4646 (4) "Contamination list" means a list maintained by the local health department of  
4647 properties:

4648 (a) reported to the local health department under Section [19-6-903](#); and

- 4649 (b) determined by the local health department to be contaminated.
- 4650 (5) (a) "Decontaminated" means property that at one time was contaminated, but the
- 4651 contaminants have been removed.
- 4652 (b) "Decontaminated" for a property that was contaminated by the use, production, or
- 4653 presence of methamphetamine means that the property satisfies decontamination standards
- 4654 adopted by the Department of Health and Human Services under Section [~~26-51-201~~]
- 4655 [26B-7-409](#).
- 4656 (6) "Hazardous materials":
- 4657 (a) has the same meaning as "hazardous or dangerous material" as defined in Section
- 4658 [58-37d-3](#); and
- 4659 (b) includes any illegally manufactured controlled substances.
- 4660 (7) "Health department" means a local health department under Title 26A, Local
- 4661 Health Authorities.
- 4662 (8) "Owner of record":
- 4663 (a) means the owner of real property as shown on the records of the county recorder in
- 4664 the county where the property is located; and
- 4665 (b) may include an individual, financial institution, company, corporation, or other
- 4666 entity.
- 4667 (9) "Property":
- 4668 (a) means any real property, site, structure, part of a structure, or the grounds
- 4669 surrounding a structure; and
- 4670 (b) includes single-family residences, outbuildings, garages, units of multiplexes,
- 4671 condominiums, apartment buildings, warehouses, hotels, motels, boats, motor vehicles, trailers,
- 4672 manufactured housing, shops, or booths.
- 4673 (10) "Reported property" means property that is the subject of a law enforcement report
- 4674 under Section [19-6-903](#).
- 4675 Section 67. Section **20A-2-104** is amended to read:
- 4676 **20A-2-104. Voter registration form -- Registered voter lists -- Fees for copies.**

4677 (1) (a) As used in this section:  
 4678 (i) "Candidate for public office" means an individual:  
 4679 (A) who files a declaration of candidacy for a public office;  
 4680 (B) who files a notice of intent to gather signatures under Section 20A-9-408; or  
 4681 (C) employed by, under contract with, or a volunteer of, an individual described in  
 4682 Subsection (1)(a)(i)(A) or (B) for political campaign purposes.  
 4683 (ii) "Dating violence" means the same as that term is defined in Section 78B-7-402 and  
 4684 the federal Violence Against Women Act of 1994, as amended.  
 4685 (iii) "Domestic violence" means the same as that term is defined in Section 77-36-1  
 4686 and the federal Violence Against Women Act of 1994, as amended.  
 4687 (b) An individual applying for voter registration, or an individual preregistering to  
 4688 vote, shall complete a voter registration form in substantially the following form:

4689 -----

4690 UTAH ELECTION REGISTRATION FORM

4691 Are you a citizen of the United States of America? Yes No

4692 If you checked "no" to the above question, do not complete this form.

4693 Will you be 18 years of age on or before election day? Yes No

4694 If you checked "no" to the above question, are you 16 or 17 years of age and preregistering to  
4695 vote? Yes No

4696 If you checked "no" to both of the prior two questions, do not complete this form.

4697 Name of Voter

4698 \_\_\_\_\_

4699 First Middle Last

4700 Utah Driver License or Utah Identification Card Number \_\_\_\_\_

4701 Date of Birth \_\_\_\_\_

4702 Street Address of Principal Place of Residence

4703 \_\_\_\_\_

4704 City County State Zip Code



4705 Telephone Number (optional) \_\_\_\_\_

4706 Email Address (optional) \_\_\_\_\_

4707 Last four digits of Social Security Number \_\_\_\_\_

4708 Last former address at which I was registered to vote (if  
4709 known) \_\_\_\_\_

4710 \_\_\_\_\_

4711 City County State Zip Code

4712 Political Party

4713 (a listing of each registered political party, as defined in Section 20A-8-101 and maintained by  
4714 the lieutenant governor under Section 67-1a-2, with each party's name preceded by a checkbox)

4715 Unaffiliated (no political party preference) Other (Please specify)\_\_\_\_\_

4716 I do swear (or affirm), subject to penalty of law for false statements, that the  
4717 information contained in this form is true, and that I am a citizen of the United States and a  
4718 resident of the state of Utah, residing at the above address. Unless I have indicated above that I  
4719 am preregistering to vote in a later election, I will be at least 18 years of age and will have  
4720 resided in Utah for 30 days immediately before the next election. I am not a convicted felon  
4721 currently incarcerated for commission of a felony.

4722 Signed and sworn

4723 \_\_\_\_\_

4724 Voter's Signature

4725 \_\_\_\_\_(month/day/year).

4726 **PRIVACY INFORMATION**

4727 Voter registration records contain some information that is available to the public, such  
4728 as your name and address, some information that is available only to government entities, and  
4729 some information that is available only to certain third parties in accordance with the  
4730 requirements of law.

4731 Your driver license number, identification card number, social security number, email  
4732 address, full date of birth, and phone number are available only to government entities. Your

4733 year of birth is available to political parties, candidates for public office, certain third parties,  
4734 and their contractors, employees, and volunteers, in accordance with the requirements of law.

4735 You may request that all information on your voter registration records be withheld  
4736 from all persons other than government entities, political parties, candidates for public office,  
4737 and their contractors, employees, and volunteers, by indicating here:

4738 \_\_\_\_\_ Yes, I request that all information on my voter registration records be withheld  
4739 from all persons other than government entities, political parties, candidates for public office,  
4740 and their contractors, employees, and volunteers.

4741 **REQUEST FOR ADDITIONAL PRIVACY PROTECTION**

4742 In addition to the protections provided above, you may request that all information on  
4743 your voter registration records be withheld from all political parties, candidates for public  
4744 office, and their contractors, employees, and volunteers, by submitting a withholding request  
4745 form, and any required verification, as described in the following paragraphs.

4746 A person may request that all information on the person's voter registration records be  
4747 withheld from all political parties, candidates for public office, and their contractors,  
4748 employees, and volunteers, by submitting a withholding request form with this registration  
4749 record, or to the lieutenant governor or a county clerk, if the person is or is likely to be, or  
4750 resides with a person who is or is likely to be, a victim of domestic violence or dating violence.

4751 A person may request that all information on the person's voter registration records be  
4752 withheld from all political parties, candidates for public office, and their contractors,  
4753 employees, and volunteers, by submitting a withholding request form and any required  
4754 verification with this registration form, or to the lieutenant governor or a county clerk, if the  
4755 person is, or resides with a person who is, a law enforcement officer, a member of the armed  
4756 forces, a public figure, or protected by a protective order or a protection order.

4757 **CITIZENSHIP AFFIDAVIT**

4758 Name:

4759 Name at birth, if different:

4760 Place of birth:

4761 Date of birth:

4762 Date and place of naturalization (if applicable):

4763 I hereby swear and affirm, under penalties for voting fraud set forth below, that I am a  
4764 citizen and that to the best of my knowledge and belief the information above is true and  
4765 correct.

4766 \_\_\_\_\_

4767 Signature of Applicant

4768 In accordance with Section 20A-2-401, the penalty for willfully causing, procuring, or  
4769 allowing yourself to be registered or preregistered to vote if you know you are not entitled to  
4770 register or preregister to vote is up to one year in jail and a fine of up to \$2,500.

4771 NOTICE: IN ORDER TO BE ALLOWED TO VOTE, YOU MUST PRESENT VALID  
4772 VOTER IDENTIFICATION TO THE POLL WORKER BEFORE VOTING, WHICH MUST  
4773 BE A VALID FORM OF PHOTO IDENTIFICATION THAT SHOWS YOUR NAME AND  
4774 PHOTOGRAPH; OR  
4775 TWO DIFFERENT FORMS OF IDENTIFICATION THAT SHOW YOUR NAME AND  
4776 CURRENT ADDRESS.

4777 FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

4778 Type of I.D. \_\_\_\_\_

4779 Voting Precinct \_\_\_\_\_

4780 Voting I.D. Number \_\_\_\_\_

4781 -----

4782 (c) Beginning May 1, 2022, the voter registration form described in Subsection (1)(b)  
4783 shall include a section in substantially the following form:

4784 -----

4785 **BALLOT NOTIFICATIONS**

4786 If you have provided a phone number or email address, you can receive notifications by  
4787 text message or email regarding the status of a ballot that is mailed to you or a ballot that you  
4788 deposit in the mail or in a ballot drop box, by indicating here:

4789 \_\_\_\_\_ Yes, I would like to receive electronic notifications regarding the status of my  
4790 ballot.

4791 -----

4792 (2) (a) Except as provided under Subsection (2)(b), the county clerk shall retain a copy  
4793 of each voter registration form in a permanent countywide alphabetical file, which may be  
4794 electronic or some other recognized system.

4795 (b) The county clerk may transfer a superseded voter registration form to the Division  
4796 of Archives and Records Service created under Section [63A-12-101](#).

4797 (3) (a) Each county clerk shall retain lists of currently registered voters.

4798 (b) The lieutenant governor shall maintain a list of registered voters in electronic form.

4799 (c) If there are any discrepancies between the two lists, the county clerk's list is the  
4800 official list.

4801 (d) The lieutenant governor and the county clerks may charge the fees established  
4802 under the authority of Subsection [63G-2-203](#)(10) to individuals who wish to obtain a copy of  
4803 the list of registered voters.

4804 (4) (a) As used in this Subsection (4), "qualified person" means:

4805 (i) a government official or government employee acting in the government official's or  
4806 government employee's capacity as a government official or a government employee;

4807 (ii) a health care provider, as defined in Section [~~26-33a-102~~] [26B-8-501](#), or an agent,  
4808 employee, or independent contractor of a health care provider;

4809 (iii) an insurance company, as defined in Section [67-4a-102](#), or an agent, employee, or  
4810 independent contractor of an insurance company;

4811 (iv) a financial institution, as defined in Section [7-1-103](#), or an agent, employee, or  
4812 independent contractor of a financial institution;

4813 (v) a political party, or an agent, employee, or independent contractor of a political  
4814 party;

4815 (vi) a candidate for public office, or an employee, independent contractor, or volunteer  
4816 of a candidate for public office; or

4817 (vii) a person, or an agent, employee, or independent contractor of the person, who:

4818 (A) provides the year of birth of a registered voter that is obtained from the list of  
4819 registered voters only to a person who is a qualified person;

4820 (B) verifies that a person, described in Subsection (4)(a)(vii)(A), to whom a year of  
4821 birth that is obtained from the list of registered voters is provided, is a qualified person;

4822 (C) ensures, using industry standard security measures, that the year of birth of a  
4823 registered voter that is obtained from the list of registered voters may not be accessed by a  
4824 person other than a qualified person;

4825 (D) verifies that each qualified person, other than a qualified person described in  
4826 Subsection (4)(a)(i), (v), or (vi), to whom the person provides the year of birth of a registered  
4827 voter that is obtained from the list of registered voters, will only use the year of birth to verify  
4828 the accuracy of personal information submitted by an individual or to confirm the identity of a  
4829 person in order to prevent fraud, waste, or abuse;

4830 (E) verifies that each qualified person described in Subsection (4)(a)(i), to whom the  
4831 person provides the year of birth of a registered voter that is obtained from the list of registered  
4832 voters, will only use the year of birth in the qualified person's capacity as a government official  
4833 or government employee; and

4834 (F) verifies that each qualified person described in Subsection (4)(a)(v) or (vi), to  
4835 whom the person provides the year of birth of a registered voter that is obtained from the list of  
4836 registered voters, will only use the year of birth for a political purpose of the political party or  
4837 candidate for public office.

4838 (b) Notwithstanding Subsection 63G-2-302(1)(j)(iv), and except as provided in  
4839 Subsection 63G-2-302(1)(k) or (l), the lieutenant governor or a county clerk shall, when  
4840 providing the list of registered voters to a qualified person under this section, include, with the  
4841 list, the years of birth of the registered voters, if:

4842 (i) the lieutenant governor or a county clerk verifies the identity of the person and that  
4843 the person is a qualified person; and

4844 (ii) the qualified person signs a document that includes the following:

4845 (A) the name, address, and telephone number of the person requesting the list of  
4846 registered voters;

4847 (B) an indication of the type of qualified person that the person requesting the list  
4848 claims to be;

4849 (C) a statement regarding the purpose for which the person desires to obtain the years  
4850 of birth;

4851 (D) a list of the purposes for which the qualified person may use the year of birth of a  
4852 registered voter that is obtained from the list of registered voters;

4853 (E) a statement that the year of birth of a registered voter that is obtained from the list  
4854 of registered voters may not be provided or used for a purpose other than a purpose described  
4855 under Subsection (4)(b)(ii)(D);

4856 (F) a statement that if the person obtains the year of birth of a registered voter from the  
4857 list of registered voters under false pretenses, or provides or uses the year of birth of a  
4858 registered voter that is obtained from the list of registered voters in a manner that is prohibited  
4859 by law, is guilty of a class A misdemeanor and is subject to a civil fine;

4860 (G) an assertion from the person that the person will not provide or use the year of  
4861 birth of a registered voter that is obtained from the list of registered voters in a manner that is  
4862 prohibited by law; and

4863 (H) notice that if the person makes a false statement in the document, the person is  
4864 punishable by law under Section [76-8-504](#).

4865 (c) The lieutenant governor or a county clerk may not disclose the year of birth of a  
4866 registered voter to a person that the lieutenant governor or county clerk reasonably believes:

4867 (i) is not a qualified person or a person described in Subsection (4)(l); or

4868 (ii) will provide or use the year of birth in a manner prohibited by law.

4869 (d) The lieutenant governor or a county clerk may not disclose the voter registration  
4870 form of a person, or information included in the person's voter registration form, whose voter  
4871 registration form is classified as private under Subsection (4)(h) to a person other than:

4872 (i) a government official or government employee acting in the government official's or

4873 government employee's capacity as a government official or government employee; or  
4874 (ii) except as provided in Subsection (7) and subject to Subsection (4)(e), a person  
4875 described in Subsection (4)(a)(v) or (vi) for a political purpose.

4876 (e) When disclosing a record or information under Subsection (4)(d)(ii), the lieutenant  
4877 governor or county clerk shall exclude the information described in Subsection  
4878 [63G-2-302\(1\)\(j\)](#), other than the year of birth.

4879 (f) The lieutenant governor or a county clerk may not disclose a withholding request  
4880 form, described in Subsections (7) and (8), submitted by an individual, or information obtained  
4881 from that form, to a person other than a government official or government employee acting in  
4882 the government official's or government employee's capacity as a government official or  
4883 government employee.

4884 (g) A person is guilty of a class A misdemeanor if the person:

4885 (i) obtains the year of birth of a registered voter from the list of registered voters under  
4886 false pretenses;

4887 (ii) uses or provides the year of birth of a registered voter that is obtained from the list  
4888 of registered voters in a manner that is not permitted by law;

4889 (iii) obtains a voter registration record described in Subsection [63G-2-302\(1\)\(k\)](#) under  
4890 false pretenses;

4891 (iv) uses or provides information obtained from a voter registration record described in  
4892 Subsection [63G-2-302\(1\)\(k\)](#) in a manner that is not permitted by law;

4893 (v) unlawfully discloses or obtains a voter registration record withheld under  
4894 Subsection (7) or a withholding request form described in Subsections (7) and (8); or

4895 (vi) unlawfully discloses or obtains information from a voter registration record  
4896 withheld under Subsection (7) or a withholding request form described in Subsections (7) and  
4897 (8).

4898 (h) The lieutenant governor or a county clerk shall classify the voter registration record  
4899 of a voter as a private record if the voter:

4900 (i) submits a written application, created by the lieutenant governor, requesting that the

4901 voter's voter registration record be classified as private;

4902 (ii) requests on the voter's voter registration form that the voter's voter registration  
4903 record be classified as a private record; or

4904 (iii) submits a withholding request form described in Subsection (7) and any required  
4905 verification.

4906 (i) The lieutenant governor or a county clerk may not disclose to a person described in  
4907 Subsection (4)(a)(v) or (vi) a voter registration record, or information obtained from a voter  
4908 registration record, if the record is withheld under Subsection (7).

4909 (j) In addition to any criminal penalty that may be imposed under this section, the  
4910 lieutenant governor may impose a civil fine against a person who violates a provision of this  
4911 section, in an amount equal to the greater of:

4912 (i) the product of 30 and the square root of the total number of:

4913 (A) records obtained, provided, or used unlawfully, rounded to the nearest whole  
4914 dollar; or

4915 (B) records from which information is obtained, provided, or used unlawfully, rounded  
4916 to the nearest whole dollar; or

4917 (ii) \$200.

4918 (k) A qualified person may not obtain, provide, or use the year of birth of a registered  
4919 voter, if the year of birth is obtained from the list of registered voters or from a voter  
4920 registration record, unless the person:

4921 (i) is a government official or government employee who obtains, provides, or uses the  
4922 year of birth in the government official's or government employee's capacity as a government  
4923 official or government employee;

4924 (ii) is a qualified person described in Subsection (4)(a)(ii), (iii), or (iv) and obtains or  
4925 uses the year of birth only to verify the accuracy of personal information submitted by an  
4926 individual or to confirm the identity of a person in order to prevent fraud, waste, or abuse;

4927 (iii) is a qualified person described in Subsection (4)(a)(v) or (vi) and obtains,  
4928 provides, or uses the year of birth for a political purpose of the political party or candidate for



4929 public office; or

4930 (iv) is a qualified person described in Subsection (4)(a)(vii) and obtains, provides, or  
4931 uses the year of birth to provide the year of birth to another qualified person to verify the  
4932 accuracy of personal information submitted by an individual or to confirm the identity of a  
4933 person in order to prevent fraud, waste, or abuse.

4934 (l) The lieutenant governor or a county clerk may provide a year of birth to a member  
4935 of the media, in relation to an individual designated by the member of the media, in order for  
4936 the member of the media to verify the identity of the individual.

4937 (m) A person described in Subsection (4)(a)(v) or (vi) may not use or disclose  
4938 information from a voter registration record for a purpose other than a political purpose.

4939 (5) When political parties not listed on the voter registration form qualify as registered  
4940 political parties under Title 20A, Chapter 8, Political Party Formation and Procedures, the  
4941 lieutenant governor shall inform the county clerks of the name of the new political party and  
4942 direct the county clerks to ensure that the voter registration form is modified to include that  
4943 political party.

4944 (6) Upon receipt of a voter registration form from an applicant, the county clerk or the  
4945 clerk's designee shall:

4946 (a) review each voter registration form for completeness and accuracy; and

4947 (b) if the county clerk believes, based upon a review of the form, that an individual  
4948 may be seeking to register or preregister to vote who is not legally entitled to register or  
4949 preregister to vote, refer the form to the county attorney for investigation and possible  
4950 prosecution.

4951 (7) The lieutenant governor or a county clerk shall withhold from a person, other than a  
4952 person described in Subsection (4)(a)(i), the voter registration record, and information obtained  
4953 from the voter registration record, of an individual:

4954 (a) who submits a withholding request form, with the voter registration record or to the  
4955 lieutenant governor or a county clerk, if:

4956 (i) the individual indicates on the form that the individual, or an individual who resides

4957 with the individual, is a victim of domestic violence or dating violence or is likely to be a  
4958 victim of domestic violence or dating violence; or

4959 (ii) the individual indicates on the form and provides verification that the individual, or  
4960 an individual who resides with the individual, is:

4961 (A) a law enforcement officer;

4962 (B) a member of the armed forces, as defined in Section 20A-1-513;

4963 (C) a public figure; or

4964 (D) protected by a protective order or protection order; or

4965 (b) whose voter registration record was classified as a private record at the request of  
4966 the individual before May 12, 2020.

4967 (8) (a) The lieutenant governor shall design and distribute the withholding request form  
4968 described in Subsection (7) to each election officer and to each agency that provides a voter  
4969 registration form.

4970 (b) An individual described in Subsection (7)(a)(i) is not required to provide  
4971 verification, other than the individual's attestation and signature on the withholding request  
4972 form, that the individual, or an individual who resides with the individual, is a victim of  
4973 domestic violence or dating violence or is likely to be a victim of domestic violence or dating  
4974 violence.

4975 (c) The director of elections within the Office of the Lieutenant Governor shall make  
4976 rules, in accordance with Title 63G, Chapter 3, Utah Administrative Rulemaking Act,  
4977 establishing requirements for providing the verification described in Subsection (7)(a)(ii).

4978 (9) An election officer or an employee of an election officer may not encourage an  
4979 individual to submit, or discourage an individual from submitting, a withholding request form.

4980 Section 68. Section 20A-2-306 is amended to read:

4981 **20A-2-306. Removing names from the official register -- Determining and**  
4982 **confirming change of residence.**

4983 (1) A county clerk may not remove a voter's name from the official register on the  
4984 grounds that the voter has changed residence unless the voter:

4985 (a) confirms in writing that the voter has changed residence to a place outside the  
4986 county; or

4987 (b) (i) has not voted in an election during the period beginning on the date of the notice  
4988 required by Subsection (3), and ending on the day after the date of the second regular general  
4989 election occurring after the date of the notice; and

4990 (ii) has failed to respond to the notice required by Subsection (3).

4991 (2) (a) When a county clerk obtains information that a voter's address has changed and  
4992 it appears that the voter still resides within the same county, the county clerk shall:

4993 (i) change the official register to show the voter's new address; and

4994 (ii) send to the voter, by forwardable mail, the notice required by Subsection (3)  
4995 printed on a postage prepaid, preaddressed return form.

4996 (b) When a county clerk obtains information that a voter's address has changed and it  
4997 appears that the voter now resides in a different county, the county clerk shall verify the  
4998 changed residence by sending to the voter, by forwardable mail, the notice required by  
4999 Subsection (3) printed on a postage prepaid, preaddressed return form.

5000 (3) (a) Each county clerk shall use substantially the following form to notify voters  
5001 whose addresses have changed:

5002 "VOTER REGISTRATION NOTICE

5003 We have been notified that your residence has changed. Please read, complete, and  
5004 return this form so that we can update our voter registration records. What is your current  
5005 street address?

5006 \_\_\_\_\_

5007 Street City County State Zip

5008 What is your current phone number (optional)? \_\_\_\_\_

5009 What is your current email address (optional)? \_\_\_\_\_

5010 If you have not changed your residence or have moved but stayed within the same  
5011 county, you must complete and return this form to the county clerk so that it is received by the  
5012 county clerk before 5 p.m. no later than 30 days before the date of the election. If you fail to

5013 return this form within that time:

5014 - you may be required to show evidence of your address to the poll worker before being  
5015 allowed to vote in either of the next two regular general elections; or

5016 - if you fail to vote at least once from the date this notice was mailed until the passing  
5017 of two regular general elections, you will no longer be registered to vote. If you have changed  
5018 your residence and have moved to a different county in Utah, you may register to vote by  
5019 contacting the county clerk in your county.

5020 \_\_\_\_\_

5021 Signature of Voter

5022 **PRIVACY INFORMATION**

5023 Voter registration records contain some information that is available to the public, such  
5024 as your name and address, some information that is available only to government entities, and  
5025 some information that is available only to certain third parties in accordance with the  
5026 requirements of law.

5027 Your driver license number, identification card number, social security number, email  
5028 address, full date of birth, and phone number are available only to government entities. Your  
5029 year of birth is available to political parties, candidates for public office, certain third parties,  
5030 and their contractors, employees, and volunteers, in accordance with the requirements of law.

5031 You may request that all information on your voter registration records be withheld  
5032 from all persons other than government entities, political parties, candidates for public office,  
5033 and their contractors, employees, and volunteers, by indicating here:

5034  Yes, I request that all information on my voter registration records be withheld  
5035 from all persons other than government entities, political parties, candidates for public office,  
5036 and their contractors, employees, and volunteers.

5037 **REQUEST FOR ADDITIONAL PRIVACY PROTECTION**

5038 In addition to the protections provided above, you may request that all information on  
5039 your voter registration records be withheld from all political parties, candidates for public  
5040 office, and their contractors, employees, and volunteers, by submitting a withholding request

5041 form, and any required verification, as described in the following paragraphs.

5042 A person may request that all information on the person's voter registration records be  
5043 withheld from all political parties, candidates for public office, and their contractors,  
5044 employees, and volunteers, by submitting a withholding request form with this registration  
5045 record, or to the lieutenant governor or a county clerk, if the person is or is likely to be, or  
5046 resides with a person who is or is likely to be, a victim of domestic violence or dating violence.

5047 A person may request that all information on the person's voter registration records be  
5048 withheld from all political parties, candidates for public office, and their contractors,  
5049 employees, and volunteers, by submitting a withholding request form and any required  
5050 verification with this registration form, or to the lieutenant governor or a county clerk, if the  
5051 person is, or resides with a person who is, a law enforcement officer, a member of the armed  
5052 forces, a public figure, or protected by a protective order or a protection order."

5053 (b) Beginning May 1, 2022, the form described in Subsection (3)(a) shall also include a  
5054 section in substantially the following form:

5055 -----

**BALLOT NOTIFICATIONS**

5057 If you have provided a phone number or email address, you can receive notifications by  
5058 text message or email regarding the status of a ballot that is mailed to you or a ballot that you  
5059 deposit in the mail or in a ballot drop box, by indicating here:

5060 \_\_\_\_\_ Yes, I would like to receive electronic notifications regarding the status of my  
5061 ballot.

5062 -----

5063 (4) (a) Except as provided in Subsection (4)(b), the county clerk may not remove the  
5064 names of any voters from the official register during the 90 days before a regular primary  
5065 election and the 90 days before a regular general election.

5066 (b) The county clerk may remove the names of voters from the official register during  
5067 the 90 days before a regular primary election and the 90 days before a regular general election  
5068 if:

5069 (i) the voter requests, in writing, that the voter's name be removed; or

5070 (ii) the voter has died.

5071 (c) (i) After a county clerk mails a notice as required in this section, the county clerk  
5072 may list that voter as inactive.

5073 (ii) If a county clerk receives a returned voter identification card, determines that there  
5074 was no clerical error causing the card to be returned, and has no further information to contact  
5075 the voter, the county clerk may list that voter as inactive.

5076 (iii) An inactive voter shall be allowed to vote, sign petitions, and have all other  
5077 privileges of a registered voter.

5078 (iv) A county is not required to send routine mailings to an inactive voter and is not  
5079 required to count inactive voters when dividing precincts and preparing supplies.

5080 (5) Beginning on or before January 1, 2022, the lieutenant governor shall make  
5081 available to a county clerk United States Social Security Administration data received by the  
5082 lieutenant governor regarding deceased individuals.

5083 (6) A county clerk shall, within ten business days after the day on which the county  
5084 clerk receives the information described in Subsection (5) or Subsections [~~26-2-13(11) and~~  
5085 ~~(12)~~] 26B-8-114(11) and (12) relating to a decedent whose name appears on the official  
5086 register, remove the decedent's name from the official register.

5087 (7) Ninety days before each primary and general election the lieutenant governor shall  
5088 compare the information the lieutenant governor has received under Subsection [~~26-2-13(11)~~  
5089 26B-8-114(11)] with the official register of voters to ensure that all deceased voters have been  
5090 removed from the official register.

5091 Section 69. Section **20A-11-1202** is amended to read:

5092 **20A-11-1202. Definitions.**

5093 As used in this part:

5094 (1) "Applicable election officer" means:

5095 (a) a county clerk, if the email relates only to a local election; or

5096 (b) the lieutenant governor, if the email relates to an election other than a local

5097 election.

5098           (2) "Ballot proposition" means constitutional amendments, initiatives, referenda,  
5099 judicial retention questions, opinion questions, bond approvals, or other questions submitted to  
5100 the voters for their approval or rejection.

5101           (3) "Campaign contribution" means any of the following when done for a political  
5102 purpose or to advocate for or against a ballot proposition:

5103           (a) a gift, subscription, donation, loan, advance, deposit of money, or anything of value  
5104 given to a filing entity;

5105           (b) an express, legally enforceable contract, promise, or agreement to make a gift,  
5106 subscription, donation, unpaid or partially unpaid loan, advance, deposit of money, or anything  
5107 of value to a filing entity;

5108           (c) any transfer of funds from another reporting entity to a filing entity;

5109           (d) compensation paid by any person or reporting entity other than the filing entity for  
5110 personal services provided without charge to the filing entity;

5111           (e) remuneration from:

5112           (i) any organization or the organization's directly affiliated organization that has a  
5113 registered lobbyist; or

5114           (ii) any agency or subdivision of the state, including a school district; or

5115           (f) an in-kind contribution.

5116           (4) (a) "Commercial interlocal cooperation agency" means an interlocal cooperation  
5117 agency that receives its revenues from conduct of its commercial operations.

5118           (b) "Commercial interlocal cooperation agency" does not mean an interlocal  
5119 cooperation agency that receives some or all of its revenues from:

5120           (i) government appropriations;

5121           (ii) taxes;

5122           (iii) government fees imposed for regulatory or revenue raising purposes; or

5123           (iv) interest earned on public funds or other returns on investment of public funds.

5124           (5) "Expenditure" means:

5125 (a) a purchase, payment, donation, distribution, loan, advance, deposit, gift of money,  
5126 or anything of value;

5127 (b) an express, legally enforceable contract, promise, or agreement to make any  
5128 purchase, payment, donation, distribution, loan, advance, deposit, gift of money, or anything of  
5129 value;

5130 (c) a transfer of funds between a public entity and a candidate's personal campaign  
5131 committee;

5132 (d) a transfer of funds between a public entity and a political issues committee; or

5133 (e) goods or services provided to or for the benefit of a candidate, a candidate's  
5134 personal campaign committee, or a political issues committee for political purposes at less than  
5135 fair market value.

5136 (6) "Filing entity" means the same as that term is defined in Section [20A-11-101](#).

5137 (7) "Governmental interlocal cooperation agency" means an interlocal cooperation  
5138 agency that receives some or all of its revenues from:

5139 (a) government appropriations;

5140 (b) taxes;

5141 (c) government fees imposed for regulatory or revenue raising purposes; or

5142 (d) interest earned on public funds or other returns on investment of public funds.

5143 (8) "Influence" means to campaign or advocate for or against a ballot proposition.

5144 (9) "Interlocal cooperation agency" means an entity created by interlocal agreement  
5145 under the authority of Title 11, Chapter 13, Interlocal Cooperation Act.

5146 (10) "Local district" means an entity under Title 17B, Limited Purpose Local  
5147 Government Entities - Local Districts, and includes a special service district under Title 17D,  
5148 Chapter 1, Special Service District Act.

5149 (11) "Political purposes" means an act done with the intent or in a way to influence or  
5150 intend to influence, directly or indirectly, any person to refrain from voting or to vote for or  
5151 against any:

5152 (a) candidate for public office at any caucus, political convention, primary, or election;



5153 or

5154 (b) judge standing for retention at any election.

5155 (12) "Proposed initiative" means an initiative proposed in an application filed under  
5156 Section 20A-7-202 or 20A-7-502.

5157 (13) "Proposed referendum" means a referendum proposed in an application filed  
5158 under Section 20A-7-302 or 20A-7-602.

5159 (14) (a) "Public entity" includes the state, each state agency, each county, municipality,  
5160 school district, local district, governmental interlocal cooperation agency, and each  
5161 administrative subunit of each of them.

5162 (b) "Public entity" does not include a commercial interlocal cooperation agency.

5163 (c) "Public entity" includes local health departments created under [~~Title 26, Chapter 1,~~  
5164 ~~Department of Health Organization~~] Title 26A, Local Health Authorities.

5165 (15) (a) "Public funds" means any money received by a public entity from  
5166 appropriations, taxes, fees, interest, or other returns on investment.

5167 (b) "Public funds" does not include money donated to a public entity by a person or  
5168 entity.

5169 (16) (a) "Public official" means an elected or appointed member of government with  
5170 authority to make or determine public policy.

5171 (b) "Public official" includes the person or group that:

5172 (i) has supervisory authority over the personnel and affairs of a public entity; and

5173 (ii) approves the expenditure of funds for the public entity.

5174 (17) "Reporting entity" means the same as that term is defined in Section 20A-11-101.

5175 (18) (a) "State agency" means each department, commission, board, council, agency,  
5176 institution, officer, corporation, fund, division, office, committee, authority, laboratory, library,  
5177 unit, bureau, panel, or other administrative unit of the state.

5178 (b) "State agency" includes the legislative branch, the Utah Board of Higher Education,  
5179 each institution of higher education board of trustees, and each higher education institution.

5180 Section 70. Section 23-19-5.5 is amended to read:

5181           **23-19-5.5. Issuance of license, permit, or tag prohibited for failure to pay child**  
5182 **support.**

5183           (1) As used in this section:

5184           (a) "Child support" means the same as that term is defined in Section [~~62A-11-401~~]  
5185 [26B-9-301](#).

5186           (b) "Delinquent on a child support obligation" means that:

5187           (i) an individual owes at least \$2,500 on an arrearage obligation of child support based  
5188 on an administrative or judicial order;

5189           (ii) the individual has not obtained a judicial order staying enforcement of the  
5190 individual's obligation on the amount in arrears; and

5191           (iii) the office has obtained a statutory judgment lien pursuant to Section  
5192 [~~62A-11-312.5~~] [26B-9-214](#).

5193           (c) "Office" means the Office of Recovery Services created in Section [~~62A-11-102~~]  
5194 [26B-9-103](#).

5195           (d) "Wildlife license agent" means a person authorized under Section [23-19-15](#) to sell a  
5196 license, permit, or tag in accordance with this chapter.

5197           (2) (a) An individual who is delinquent on a child support obligation may not apply for,  
5198 obtain, or attempt to obtain a license, permit, or tag required under this title, by rule made by  
5199 the Wildlife Board under this title, or by an order or proclamation issued in accordance with a  
5200 rule made by the Wildlife Board under this title.

5201           (b) (i) An individual who applies for, obtains, or attempts to obtain a license, permit, or  
5202 tag in violation of Subsection (2)(a) violates Section [23-19-5](#).

5203           (ii) A license, permit, or tag obtained in violation of Subsection (2)(a) is invalid.

5204           (iii) An individual who takes protected wildlife with an invalid license, permit, or tag  
5205 violates Section [23-20-3](#).

5206           (3) (a) The license, permit, and tag restrictions in Subsection (2)(a) remain effective  
5207 until the office notifies the division that the individual who is delinquent on a child support  
5208 obligation has:

- 5209 (i) paid the delinquency in full; or
- 5210 (ii) except as provided in Subsection (3)(d), complied for at least 12 consecutive
- 5211 months with a payment schedule entered into with the office.
- 5212 (b) A payment schedule under Subsection (3)(a) shall provide that the individual:
- 5213 (i) pay the current child support obligation in full each month; and
- 5214 (ii) pays an additional amount as assessed by the office pursuant to Section
- 5215 ~~[62A-11-320]~~ 26B-9-219 towards the child support arrears.
- 5216 (c) Except as provided in Subsection (3)(d), if an individual fails to comply with the
- 5217 payment schedule described in Subsection (3)(b), the office may notify the division and the
- 5218 individual is considered to be an individual who is delinquent on a child support obligation and
- 5219 cannot obtain a new license, permit, or tag without complying with this Subsection (3).
- 5220 (d) If an individual fails to comply with the payment schedule described in Subsection
- 5221 (3)(b) for one month of the 12-month period because of a transition to new employment, the
- 5222 individual may obtain a license, permit, or tag and is considered in compliance with this
- 5223 Subsection (3) if the individual:
- 5224 (i) provides the office with information regarding the individual's new employer within
- 5225 30 days from the day on which the missed payment was due;
- 5226 (ii) pays the missed payment within 30 days from the day on which the missed payment
- 5227 was due; and
- 5228 (iii) complies with the payment schedule for all other payments owed for child support
- 5229 within the 12-month period.
- 5230 (4) (a) The division or a wildlife license agent may not knowingly issue a license,
- 5231 permit, or tag under this title to an individual identified by the office as delinquent on a child
- 5232 support obligation until notified by the office that the individual has complied with Subsection
- 5233 (3).
- 5234 (b) The division is not required to hold or reserve a license, permit, or tag opportunity
- 5235 withheld from an individual pursuant to Subsection (4)(a) for purposes of reissuance to that
- 5236 individual upon compliance with Subsection (3).

5237 (c) The division may immediately reissue to another qualified person a license, permit,  
5238 or tag opportunity withheld from an individual identified by the office as delinquent on a child  
5239 support obligation pursuant to Subsection (4)(a).

5240 (5) The office and division shall automate the process for the division or a wildlife  
5241 license agent to be notified whether an individual is delinquent on a child support obligation or  
5242 has complied with Subsection (3).

5243 (6) The office is responsible to provide any administrative or judicial review required  
5244 incident to the division issuing or denying a license, permit, or tag to an individual under  
5245 Subsection (4).

5246 (7) The denial or withholding of a license, permit, or tag under this section is not a  
5247 suspension or revocation of license and permit privileges for purposes of:

5248 (a) Section [23-19-9](#);

5249 (b) Subsection [23-20-4\(1\)](#); and

5250 (c) Section [23-25-6](#).

5251 (8) This section does not modify a court action to withhold, suspend, or revoke a  
5252 recreational license under Sections [~~62A-11-107~~] [26B-9-108](#) and [78B-6-315](#).

5253 Section 71. Section **23-19-14** is amended to read:

5254 **23-19-14. Persons residing in certain institutions authorized to fish without**  
5255 **license.**

5256 (1) The Division of Wildlife Resources shall permit a person to fish without a license  
5257 if:

5258 (a) (i) the person resides in:

5259 (A) the Utah State Developmental Center in American Fork;

5260 (B) the state hospital;

5261 (C) a veterans hospital;

5262 (D) a veterans nursing home;

5263 (E) a mental health center;

5264 (F) an intermediate care facility for people with an intellectual disability;

5265 (G) a group home licensed by the Department of Health and Human Services and  
5266 operated under contract with the Division of Services for People with Disabilities;

5267 (H) a group home or other community-based placement licensed by the Department of  
5268 Health and Human Services and operated under contract with the Division of Juvenile Justice  
5269 and Youth Services;

5270 (I) a private residential facility for at-risk youth licensed by the Department of Health  
5271 and Human Services; or

5272 (J) another similar institution approved by the division; or

5273 (ii) the person is a youth who participates in a work camp operated by the Division of  
5274 Juvenile Justice and Youth Services;

5275 (b) the person is properly supervised by a representative of the institution; and

5276 (c) the institution obtains from the division a certificate of registration that specifies:

5277 (i) the date and place where the person will fish; and

5278 (ii) the name of the institution's representative who will supervise the person fishing.

5279 (2) The institution shall apply for the certificate of registration at least 10 days before  
5280 the fishing outing.

5281 (3) (a) An institution that receives a certificate of registration authorizing at-risk youth  
5282 to fish shall provide instruction to the youth on fishing laws and regulations.

5283 (b) The division shall provide educational materials to the institution to assist it in  
5284 complying with Subsection (3)(a).

5285 Section 72. Section **26-8a-102** is amended to read:

5286 **26-8a-102. Reserved for coordination.**

5287 Reserved

5288 [~~As used in this chapter:~~]

5289 [~~(1) (a) "911 ambulance or paramedic services" means:~~]

5290 [~~(i) either:~~]

5291 [~~(A) 911 ambulance service;~~]

5292 [~~(B) 911 paramedic service; or~~]

- 5293 ~~[(C) both 911 ambulance and paramedic service; and]~~
- 5294 ~~[(ii) a response to a 911 call received by a designated dispatch center that receives 911~~
- 5295 ~~or E911 calls.]~~
- 5296 ~~[(b) "911 ambulance or paramedic services" does not mean a seven or 10 digit~~
- 5297 ~~telephone call received directly by an ambulance provider licensed under this chapter.]~~
- 5298 ~~[(2) "Ambulance" means a ground, air, or water vehicle that:]~~
- 5299 ~~[(a) transports patients and is used to provide emergency medical services; and]~~
- 5300 ~~[(b) is required to obtain a permit under Section 26-8a-304 to operate in the state.]~~
- 5301 ~~[(3) "Ambulance provider" means an emergency medical service provider that:]~~
- 5302 ~~[(a) transports and provides emergency medical care to patients; and]~~
- 5303 ~~[(b) is required to obtain a license under Part 4, Ambulance and Paramedic Providers.]~~
- 5304 ~~[(4) (a) "Behavioral emergency services" means delivering a behavioral health~~
- 5305 ~~intervention to a patient in an emergency context within a scope and in accordance with~~
- 5306 ~~guidelines established by the department.]~~
- 5307 ~~[(b) "Behavioral emergency services" does not include engaging in the:]~~
- 5308 ~~[(i) practice of mental health therapy as defined in Section 58-60-102;]~~
- 5309 ~~[(ii) practice of psychology as defined in Section 58-61-102;]~~
- 5310 ~~[(iii) practice of clinical social work as defined in Section 58-60-202;]~~
- 5311 ~~[(iv) practice of certified social work as defined in Section 58-60-202;]~~
- 5312 ~~[(v) practice of marriage and family therapy as defined in Section 58-60-302;]~~
- 5313 ~~[(vi) practice of clinical mental health counseling as defined in Section 58-60-402; or]~~
- 5314 ~~[(vii) practice as a substance use disorder counselor as defined in Section 58-60-502.]~~
- 5315 ~~[(5) "Committee" means the State Emergency Medical Services Committee created by~~
- 5316 ~~Section 26B-1-204.]~~
- 5317 ~~[(6) "Community paramedicine" means medical care:]~~
- 5318 ~~[(a) provided by emergency medical service personnel; and]~~
- 5319 ~~[(b) provided to a patient who is not:]~~
- 5320 ~~[(i) in need of ambulance transportation; or]~~

- 5321 ~~[(ii) located in a health care facility as defined in Section 26-21-2.]~~
- 5322 ~~[(7) "Direct medical observation" means in-person observation of a patient by a~~
- 5323 ~~physician, registered nurse, physician's assistant, or individual licensed under Section~~
- 5324 ~~26-8a-302.]~~
- 5325 ~~[(8) "Emergency medical condition" means:]~~
- 5326 ~~[(a) a medical condition that manifests itself by symptoms of sufficient severity,~~
- 5327 ~~including severe pain, that a prudent layperson, who possesses an average knowledge of health~~
- 5328 ~~and medicine, could reasonably expect the absence of immediate medical attention to result in:]~~
- 5329 ~~[(i) placing the individual's health in serious jeopardy;]~~
- 5330 ~~[(ii) serious impairment to bodily functions; or]~~
- 5331 ~~[(iii) serious dysfunction of any bodily organ or part; or]~~
- 5332 ~~[(b) a medical condition that in the opinion of a physician or the physician's designee~~
- 5333 ~~requires direct medical observation during transport or may require the intervention of an~~
- 5334 ~~individual licensed under Section 26-8a-302 during transport.]~~
- 5335 ~~[(9) (a) "Emergency medical service personnel" means an individual who provides~~
- 5336 ~~emergency medical services or behavioral emergency services to a patient and is required to be~~
- 5337 ~~licensed or certified under Section 26-8a-302.]~~
- 5338 ~~[(b) "Emergency medical service personnel" includes a paramedic, medical director of~~
- 5339 ~~a licensed emergency medical service provider, emergency medical service instructor,~~
- 5340 ~~behavioral emergency services technician, other categories established by the committee, and a~~
- 5341 ~~certified emergency medical dispatcher.]~~
- 5342 ~~[(10) "Emergency medical service providers" means:]~~
- 5343 ~~[(a) licensed ambulance providers and paramedic providers;]~~
- 5344 ~~[(b) a facility or provider that is required to be designated under Subsection~~
- 5345 ~~26-8a-303(1)(a); and]~~
- 5346 ~~[(c) emergency medical service personnel.]~~
- 5347 ~~[(11) "Emergency medical services" means:]~~
- 5348 ~~[(a) medical services;]~~

5349 ~~[(b) transportation services;]~~  
5350 ~~[(c) behavioral emergency services; or]~~  
5351 ~~[(d) any combination of the services described in Subsections (11)(a) through (c).]~~  
5352 ~~[(12) "Emergency medical service vehicle" means a land, air, or water vehicle that is:]~~  
5353 ~~[(a) maintained and used for the transportation of emergency medical personnel,~~  
5354 ~~equipment, and supplies to the scene of a medical emergency; and]~~  
5355 ~~[(b) required to be permitted under Section 26-8a-304.]~~  
5356 ~~[(13) "Governing body":]~~  
5357 ~~[(a) means the same as that term is defined in Section 11-42-102; and]~~  
5358 ~~[(b) for purposes of a "special service district" under Section 11-42-102, means a~~  
5359 ~~special service district that has been delegated the authority to select a provider under this~~  
5360 ~~chapter by the special service district's legislative body or administrative control board.]~~  
5361 ~~[(14) "Interested party" means:]~~  
5362 ~~[(a) a licensed or designated emergency medical services provider that provides~~  
5363 ~~emergency medical services within or in an area that abuts an exclusive geographic service area~~  
5364 ~~that is the subject of an application submitted pursuant to Part 4, Ambulance and Paramedic~~  
5365 ~~Providers;]~~  
5366 ~~[(b) any municipality, county, or fire district that lies within or abuts a geographic~~  
5367 ~~service area that is the subject of an application submitted pursuant to Part 4, Ambulance and~~  
5368 ~~Paramedic Providers; or]~~  
5369 ~~[(c) the department when acting in the interest of the public.]~~  
5370 ~~[(15) "Level of service" means the level at which an ambulance provider type of~~  
5371 ~~service is licensed as:]~~  
5372 ~~[(a) emergency medical technician;]~~  
5373 ~~[(b) advanced emergency medical technician; or]~~  
5374 ~~[(c) paramedic.]~~  
5375 ~~[(16) "Medical control" means a person who provides medical supervision to an~~  
5376 ~~emergency medical service provider.]~~



- 5377           ~~[(17) "Non-911 service" means transport of a patient that is not 911 transport under~~  
5378 ~~Subsection (1).]~~
- 5379           ~~[(18) "Nonemergency secured behavioral health transport" means an entity that:]~~  
5380           ~~[(a) provides nonemergency secure transportation services for an individual who:]~~  
5381           ~~[(i) is not required to be transported by an ambulance under Section 26-8a-305; and]~~  
5382           ~~[(ii) requires behavioral health observation during transport between any of the~~  
5383 ~~following facilities:]~~
- 5384           ~~[(A) a licensed acute care hospital;]~~  
5385           ~~[(B) an emergency patient receiving facility;]~~  
5386           ~~[(C) a licensed mental health facility; and]~~  
5387           ~~[(D) the office of a licensed health care provider; and]~~  
5388           ~~[(b) is required to be designated under Section 26-8a-303.]~~
- 5389           ~~[(19) "Paramedic provider" means an entity that:]~~  
5390           ~~[(a) employs emergency medical service personnel; and]~~  
5391           ~~[(b) is required to obtain a license under Part 4, Ambulance and Paramedic Providers.]~~
- 5392           ~~[(20) "Patient" means an individual who, as the result of illness, injury, or a behavioral~~  
5393 ~~emergency condition, meets any of the criteria in Section 26-8a-305.]~~
- 5394           ~~[(21) "Political subdivision" means:]~~  
5395           ~~[(a) a city, town, or metro township;]~~  
5396           ~~[(b) a county;]~~
- 5397           ~~[(c) a special service district created under Title 17D, Chapter 1, Special Service~~  
5398 ~~District Act, for the purpose of providing fire protection services under Subsection~~  
5399 ~~17D-1-201(9);]~~
- 5400           ~~[(d) a local district created under Title 17B, Limited Purpose Local Government~~  
5401 ~~Entities - Local Districts, for the purpose of providing fire protection, paramedic, and~~  
5402 ~~emergency services;]~~
- 5403           ~~[(e) areas coming together as described in Subsection 26-8a-405.2(2)(b)(ii); or]~~  
5404           ~~[(f) an interlocal entity under Title 11, Chapter 13, Interlocal Cooperation Act.]~~

5405 ~~[(22) "Trauma" means an injury requiring immediate medical or surgical intervention.]~~

5406 ~~[(23) "Trauma system" means a single, statewide system that:]~~

5407 ~~[(a) organizes and coordinates the delivery of trauma care within defined geographic~~  
5408 ~~areas from the time of injury through transport and rehabilitative care; and]~~

5409 ~~[(b) is inclusive of all prehospital providers, hospitals, and rehabilitative facilities in~~  
5410 ~~delivering care for trauma patients, regardless of severity.]~~

5411 ~~[(24) "Triage" means the sorting of patients in terms of disposition, destination, or~~  
5412 ~~priority. For prehospital trauma victims, triage requires a determination of injury severity to~~  
5413 ~~assess the appropriate level of care according to established patient care protocols.]~~

5414 ~~[(25) "Triage, treatment, transportation, and transfer guidelines" means written~~  
5415 ~~procedures that:]~~

5416 ~~[(a) direct the care of patients; and]~~

5417 ~~[(b) are adopted by the medical staff of an emergency patient receiving facility, trauma~~  
5418 ~~center, or an emergency medical service provider.]~~

5419 ~~[(26) "Type of service" means the category at which an ambulance provider is licensed~~  
5420 ~~as:]~~

5421 ~~[(a) ground ambulance transport;]~~

5422 ~~[(b) ground ambulance interfacility transport; or]~~

5423 ~~[(c) both ground ambulance transport and ground ambulance interfacility transport.]~~

5424 Section 73. Section **26-8a-104** is amended to read:

5425 **26-8a-104. Reserved for coordination.**

5426 Reserved

5427 ~~[The committee shall adopt rules, with the concurrence of the department, in~~  
5428 ~~accordance with Title 63G, Chapter 3, Utah Administrative Rulemaking Act, that:]~~

5429 ~~[(1) establish licensure, certification, and reciprocity requirements under Section~~  
5430 ~~[26-8a-302](#);~~

5431 ~~[(2) establish designation requirements under Section [26-8a-303](#);~~

5432 ~~[(3) promote the development of a statewide emergency medical services system under~~

5433 Section ~~26-8a-203;~~  
5434 [~~(4) establish insurance requirements for ambulance providers;~~  
5435 [~~(5) provide guidelines for requiring patient data under Section 26-8a-203;~~  
5436 [~~(6) establish criteria for awarding grants under Section 26-8a-207;~~  
5437 [~~(7) establish requirements for the coordination of emergency medical services and the~~  
5438 ~~medical supervision of emergency medical service providers under Section 26-8a-306;~~  
5439 [~~(8) select appropriate vendors to establish certification requirements for emergency~~  
5440 ~~medical dispatchers;~~  
5441 [~~(9) establish the minimum level of service for 911 ambulance services provided under~~  
5442 ~~Section 11-48-103; and]~~  
5443 [~~(10) are necessary to carry out the responsibilities of the committee as specified in~~  
5444 ~~other sections of this chapter.]~~  
5445 Section 74. Section **26-8a-204** is amended to read:  
5446 **26-8a-204. Reserved for coordination.**  
5447 Reserved  
5448 [~~The department shall develop and implement, in cooperation with state, federal, and~~  
5449 ~~local agencies empowered to oversee disaster response activities, plans to provide emergency~~  
5450 ~~medical services during times of disaster or emergency.]~~  
5451 Section 75. Section **26-8a-205** is amended to read:  
5452 **26-8a-205. Reserved for coordination.**  
5453 Reserved  
5454 [~~The department shall establish a pediatric quality improvement resource program.]~~  
5455 Section 76. Section **26-8a-206** is amended to read:  
5456 **26-8a-206. Reserved for coordination.**  
5457 Reserved  
5458 [~~(1) The department shall develop and implement a statewide program to provide~~  
5459 ~~support and counseling for personnel who have been exposed to one or more stressful incidents~~  
5460 ~~in the course of providing emergency services.]~~

5461           ~~[(2) This program shall include:]~~  
5462           ~~[(a) ongoing training for agencies providing emergency services and counseling~~  
5463 ~~program volunteers;]~~  
5464           ~~[(b) critical incident stress debriefing for personnel at no cost to the emergency~~  
5465 ~~provider; and]~~  
5466           ~~[(c) advising the department on training requirements for licensure as a behavioral~~  
5467 ~~emergency services technician.]~~

5468           Section 77. Section **26A-1-102** is amended to read:

5469           **26A-1-102. Definitions.**

5470           As used in this part:

5471           (1) "Board" means a local board of health established under Section **26A-1-109**.

5472           (2) "County governing body" means one of the types of county government provided  
5473 for in Title 17, Chapter 52a, Part 2, Forms of County Government.

5474           (3) "County health department" means a local health department that serves a county  
5475 and municipalities located within that county.

5476           (4) "Department" means the Department of Health and Human Services created in  
5477 Section **26B-1-201**.

5478           (5) "Local health department" means:

5479           (a) a single county local health department;

5480           (b) a multicounty local health department;

5481           (c) a united local health department; or

5482           (d) a multicounty united local health department.

5483           (6) "Mental health authority" means a local mental health authority created in Section  
5484 **17-43-301**.

5485           (7) "Multicounty local health department" means a local health department that is  
5486 formed under Section **26A-1-105** and that serves two or more contiguous counties and  
5487 municipalities within those counties.

5488           (8) "Multicounty united local health department" means a united local health

5489 department that is formed under Section [26A-1-105.5](#) and that serves two or more contiguous  
5490 counties and municipalities within those counties.

5491 (9) (a) "Order of constraint" means an order, rule, or regulation issued by a local health  
5492 department in response to a declared public health emergency under this chapter that:

5493 (i) applies to all or substantially all:

5494 (A) individuals or a certain group of individuals; or

5495 (B) public places or certain types of public places; and

5496 (ii) for the protection of the public health and in response to the declared public health  
5497 emergency:

5498 (A) establishes, maintains, or enforces isolation or quarantine;

5499 (B) establishes, maintains, or enforces a stay-at-home order;

5500 (C) exercises physical control over property or individuals;

5501 (D) requires an individual to perform a certain action or engage in a certain behavior;

5502 or

5503 (E) closes theaters, schools, or other public places or prohibits gatherings of people to  
5504 protect the public health.

5505 (b) "Order of constraint" includes a stay-at-home order.

5506 (10) "Public health emergency" means the same as that term is defined in Section  
5507 [~~26-23b-102~~] [26B-7-301](#).

5508 (11) "Single county local health department" means a local health department that is  
5509 created by the governing body of one county to provide services to the county and the  
5510 municipalities within that county.

5511 (12) "Stay-at-home order" means an order of constraint that:

5512 (a) restricts movement of the general population to suppress or mitigate an epidemic or  
5513 pandemic disease by directing individuals within a defined geographic area to remain in their  
5514 respective residences; and

5515 (b) may include exceptions for certain essential tasks.

5516 (13) "Substance abuse authority" means a local substance abuse authority created in

5517 Section 17-43-201.

5518 (14) "United local health department":

5519 (a) means a substance abuse authority, a mental health authority, and a local health  
5520 department that join together under Section 26A-1-105.5; and

5521 (b) includes a multicounty united local health department.

5522 Section 78. Section 26A-1-114 is amended to read:

5523 **26A-1-114. Powers and duties of departments.**

5524 (1) Subject to Subsections (7), (8), and (11), a local health department may:

5525 (a) subject to the provisions in Section 26A-1-108, enforce state laws, local ordinances,  
5526 department rules, and local health department standards and regulations relating to public  
5527 health and sanitation, including the plumbing code administered by the Division of  
5528 Professional Licensing under Title 15A, Chapter 1, Part 2, State Construction Code  
5529 Administration Act, and under [~~Title 26, Chapter 15a, Food Safety Manager Certification Act~~]  
5530 Title 26B, Chapter 7, Part 5, General Sanitation and Food Safety, in all incorporated and  
5531 unincorporated areas served by the local health department;

5532 (b) establish, maintain, and enforce isolation and quarantine, and exercise physical  
5533 control over property and over individuals as the local health department finds necessary for  
5534 the protection of the public health;

5535 (c) establish and maintain medical, environmental, occupational, and other laboratory  
5536 services considered necessary or proper for the protection of the public health;

5537 (d) establish and operate reasonable health programs or measures not in conflict with  
5538 state law which:

5539 (i) are necessary or desirable for the promotion or protection of the public health and  
5540 the control of disease; or

5541 (ii) may be necessary to ameliorate the major risk factors associated with the major  
5542 causes of injury, sickness, death, and disability in the state;

5543 (e) close theaters, schools, and other public places and prohibit gatherings of people  
5544 when necessary to protect the public health;

5545 (f) abate nuisances or eliminate sources of filth and infectious and communicable  
5546 diseases affecting the public health and bill the owner or other person in charge of the premises  
5547 upon which this nuisance occurs for the cost of abatement;

5548 (g) make necessary sanitary and health investigations and inspections on the local  
5549 health department's own initiative or in cooperation with the Department of Health and Human  
5550 Services or Environmental Quality, or both, as to any matters affecting the public health;

5551 (h) pursuant to county ordinance or interlocal agreement:

5552 (i) establish and collect appropriate fees for the performance of services and operation  
5553 of authorized or required programs and duties;

5554 (ii) accept, use, and administer all federal, state, or private donations or grants of funds,  
5555 property, services, or materials for public health purposes; and

5556 (iii) make agreements not in conflict with state law which are conditional to receiving a  
5557 donation or grant;

5558 (i) prepare, publish, and disseminate information necessary to inform and advise the  
5559 public concerning:

5560 (i) the health and wellness of the population, specific hazards, and risk factors that may  
5561 adversely affect the health and wellness of the population; and

5562 (ii) specific activities individuals and institutions can engage in to promote and protect  
5563 the health and wellness of the population;

5564 (j) investigate the causes of morbidity and mortality;

5565 (k) issue notices and orders necessary to carry out this part;

5566 (l) conduct studies to identify injury problems, establish injury control systems,  
5567 develop standards for the correction and prevention of future occurrences, and provide public  
5568 information and instruction to special high risk groups;

5569 (m) cooperate with boards created under Section [19-1-106](#) to enforce laws and rules  
5570 within the jurisdiction of the boards;

5571 (n) cooperate with the state health department, the Department of Corrections, the  
5572 Administrative Office of the Courts, the Division of Juvenile Justice and Youth Services, and

5573 the Crime Victim Reparations Board to conduct testing for HIV infection of alleged sexual  
5574 offenders, convicted sexual offenders, and any victims of a sexual offense;

5575 (o) investigate suspected bioterrorism and disease pursuant to Section [~~26-23b-108~~]  
5576 [26B-7-321](#); and

5577 (p) provide public health assistance in response to a national, state, or local emergency,  
5578 a public health emergency as defined in Section [~~26-23b-102~~] [26B-7-301](#), or a declaration by  
5579 the President of the United States or other federal official requesting public health-related  
5580 activities.

5581 (2) The local health department shall:

5582 (a) establish programs or measures to promote and protect the health and general  
5583 wellness of the people within the boundaries of the local health department;

5584 (b) investigate infectious and other diseases of public health importance and implement  
5585 measures to control the causes of epidemic and communicable diseases and other conditions  
5586 significantly affecting the public health which may include involuntary testing of alleged sexual  
5587 offenders for the HIV infection pursuant to Section [53-10-802](#) and voluntary testing of victims  
5588 of sexual offenses for HIV infection pursuant to Section [53-10-803](#);

5589 (c) cooperate with the department in matters pertaining to the public health and in the  
5590 administration of state health laws; and

5591 (d) coordinate implementation of environmental programs to maximize efficient use of  
5592 resources by developing with the Department of Environmental Quality a Comprehensive  
5593 Environmental Service Delivery Plan which:

5594 (i) recognizes that the Department of Environmental Quality and local health  
5595 departments are the foundation for providing environmental health programs in the state;

5596 (ii) delineates the responsibilities of the department and each local health department  
5597 for the efficient delivery of environmental programs using federal, state, and local authorities,  
5598 responsibilities, and resources;

5599 (iii) provides for the delegation of authority and pass through of funding to local health  
5600 departments for environmental programs, to the extent allowed by applicable law, identified in



5601 the plan, and requested by the local health department; and

5602 (iv) is reviewed and updated annually.

5603 (3) The local health department has the following duties regarding public and private  
5604 schools within the local health department's boundaries:

5605 (a) enforce all ordinances, standards, and regulations pertaining to the public health of  
5606 persons attending public and private schools;

5607 (b) exclude from school attendance any person, including teachers, who is suffering  
5608 from any communicable or infectious disease, whether acute or chronic, if the person is likely  
5609 to convey the disease to those in attendance; and

5610 (c) (i) make regular inspections of the health-related condition of all school buildings  
5611 and premises;

5612 (ii) report the inspections on forms furnished by the department to those responsible for  
5613 the condition and provide instructions for correction of any conditions that impair or endanger  
5614 the health or life of those attending the schools; and

5615 (iii) provide a copy of the report to the department at the time the report is made.

5616 (4) If those responsible for the health-related condition of the school buildings and  
5617 premises do not carry out any instructions for corrections provided in a report in Subsection  
5618 (3)(c), the local health board shall cause the conditions to be corrected at the expense of the  
5619 persons responsible.

5620 (5) The local health department may exercise incidental authority as necessary to carry  
5621 out the provisions and purposes of this part.

5622 (6) Nothing in this part may be construed to authorize a local health department to  
5623 enforce an ordinance, rule, or regulation requiring the installation or maintenance of a carbon  
5624 monoxide detector in a residential dwelling against anyone other than the occupant of the  
5625 dwelling.

5626 (7) (a) Except as provided in Subsection (7)(c), a local health department may not  
5627 declare a public health emergency or issue an order of constraint until the local health  
5628 department has provided notice of the proposed action to the chief executive officer of the

5629 relevant county no later than 24 hours before the local health department issues the order or  
5630 declaration.

5631 (b) The local health department:

5632 (i) shall provide the notice required by Subsection (7)(a) using the best available  
5633 method under the circumstances as determined by the local health department;

5634 (ii) may provide the notice required by Subsection (7)(a) in electronic format; and

5635 (iii) shall provide the notice in written form, if practicable.

5636 (c) (i) Notwithstanding Subsection (7)(a), a local health department may declare a  
5637 public health emergency or issue an order of constraint without approval of the chief executive  
5638 officer of the relevant county if the passage of time necessary to obtain approval of the chief  
5639 executive officer of the relevant county as required in Subsection (7)(a) would substantially  
5640 increase the likelihood of loss of life due to an imminent threat.

5641 (ii) If a local health department declares a public health emergency or issues an order  
5642 of constraint as described in Subsection (7)(c)(i), the local health department shall notify the  
5643 chief executive officer of the relevant county before issuing the order of constraint.

5644 (iii) The chief executive officer of the relevant county may terminate a declaration of a  
5645 public health emergency or an order of constraint issued as described in Subsection (7)(c)(i)  
5646 within 72 hours of declaration of the public health emergency or issuance of the order of  
5647 constraint.

5648 (d) (i) The relevant county governing body may at any time terminate a public health  
5649 emergency or an order of constraint issued by the local health department by majority vote of  
5650 the county governing body in response to a declared public health emergency.

5651 (ii) A vote by the relevant county governing body to terminate a public health  
5652 emergency or an order of constraint as described in Subsection (7)(d)(i) is not subject to veto  
5653 by the relevant chief executive officer.

5654 (8) (a) Except as provided in Subsection (8)(b), a public health emergency declared by  
5655 a local health department expires at the earliest of:

5656 (i) the local health department or the chief executive officer of the relevant county

5657 finding that the threat or danger has passed or the public health emergency reduced to the  
5658 extent that emergency conditions no longer exist;

5659 (ii) 30 days after the date on which the local health department declared the public  
5660 health emergency; or

5661 (iii) the day on which the public health emergency is terminated by majority vote of the  
5662 county governing body.

5663 (b) (i) The relevant county legislative body, by majority vote, may extend a public  
5664 health emergency for a time period designated by the county legislative body.

5665 (ii) If the county legislative body extends a public health emergency as described in  
5666 Subsection (8)(b)(i), the public health emergency expires on the date designated by the county  
5667 legislative body.

5668 (c) Except as provided in Subsection (8)(d), if a public health emergency declared by a  
5669 local health department expires as described in Subsection (8)(a), the local health department  
5670 may not declare a public health emergency for the same illness or occurrence that precipitated  
5671 the previous public health emergency declaration.

5672 (d) (i) Notwithstanding Subsection (8)(c), subject to Subsection (8)(f), if the local  
5673 health department finds that exigent circumstances exist, after providing notice to the county  
5674 legislative body, the department may declare a new public health emergency for the same  
5675 illness or occurrence that precipitated a previous public health emergency declaration.

5676 (ii) A public health emergency declared as described in Subsection (8)(d)(i) expires in  
5677 accordance with Subsection (8)(a) or (b).

5678 (e) For a public health emergency declared by a local health department under this  
5679 chapter or under [~~Title 26, Chapter 23b, Detection of Public Health Emergencies Act~~] Title  
5680 26B, Chapter 7, Part 4, Treatment, Isolation, and Quarantine Procedures for Communicable  
5681 Diseases, the Legislature may terminate by joint resolution a public health emergency that was  
5682 declared based on exigent circumstances or that has been in effect for more than 30 days.

5683 (f) If the Legislature or county legislative body terminates a public health emergency  
5684 declared due to exigent circumstances as described in Subsection (8)(d)(i), the local health

5685 department may not declare a new public health emergency for the same illness, occurrence, or  
5686 exigent circumstances.

5687 (9) (a) During a public health emergency declared under this chapter or under [~~Title 26,~~  
5688 ~~Chapter 23b, Detection of Public Health Emergencies Act~~] Title 26B, Chapter 7, Part 4,  
5689 Treatment, Isolation, and Quarantine Procedures for Communicable Diseases:

5690 (i) except as provided in Subsection (9)(b), a local health department may not issue an  
5691 order of constraint without approval of the chief executive officer of the relevant county;

5692 (ii) the Legislature may at any time terminate by joint resolution an order of constraint  
5693 issued by a local health department in response to a declared public health emergency that has  
5694 been in effect for more than 30 days; and

5695 (iii) a county governing body may at any time terminate by majority vote of the  
5696 governing body an order of constraint issued by a local health department in response to a  
5697 declared public health emergency.

5698 (b) (i) Notwithstanding Subsection (9)(a)(i), a local health department may issue an  
5699 order of constraint without approval of the chief executive officer of the relevant county if the  
5700 passage of time necessary to obtain approval of the chief executive officer of the relevant  
5701 county as required in Subsection (9)(a)(i) would substantially increase the likelihood of loss of  
5702 life due to an imminent threat.

5703 (ii) If a local health department issues an order of constraint as described in Subsection  
5704 (9)(b), the local health department shall notify the chief executive officer of the relevant county  
5705 before issuing the order of constraint.

5706 (iii) The chief executive officer of the relevant county may terminate an order of  
5707 constraint issued as described in Subsection (9)(b) within 72 hours of issuance of the order of  
5708 constraint.

5709 (c) (i) For a local health department that serves more than one county, the approval  
5710 described in Subsection (9)(a)(i) is required for the chief executive officer for which the order  
5711 of constraint is applicable.

5712 (ii) For a local health department that serves more than one county, a county governing

5713 body may only terminate an order of constraint as described in Subsection (9)(a)(iii) for the  
5714 county served by the county governing body.

5715 (10) (a) During a public health emergency declared as described in this title:

5716 (i) the department or a local health department may not impose an order of constraint  
5717 on a religious gathering that is more restrictive than an order of constraint that applies to any  
5718 other relevantly similar gathering; and

5719 (ii) an individual, while acting or purporting to act within the course and scope of the  
5720 individual's official department or local health department capacity, may not:

5721 (A) prevent a religious gathering that is held in a manner consistent with any order of  
5722 constraint issued pursuant to this title; or

5723 (B) impose a penalty for a previous religious gathering that was held in a manner  
5724 consistent with any order of constraint issued pursuant to this title.

5725 (b) Upon proper grounds, a court of competent jurisdiction may grant an injunction to  
5726 prevent the violation of this Subsection (10).

5727 (c) During a public health emergency declared as described in this title, the department  
5728 or a local health department shall not issue a public health order or impose or implement a  
5729 regulation that substantially burdens an individual's exercise of religion unless the department  
5730 or local health department demonstrates that the application of the burden to the individual:

5731 (i) is in furtherance of a compelling government interest; and

5732 (ii) is the least restrictive means of furthering that compelling government interest.

5733 (d) Notwithstanding Subsections (8)(a) and (c), the department or a local health  
5734 department shall allow reasonable accommodations for an individual to perform or participate  
5735 in a religious practice or rite.

5736 (11) An order of constraint issued by a local health department pursuant to a declared  
5737 public health emergency does not apply to a facility, property, or area owned or leased by the  
5738 state, including the capitol hill complex, as that term is defined in Section [63C-9-102](#).

5739 Section 79. Section **26A-1-116** is amended to read:

5740 **26A-1-116. Allocation of state funds to local health departments -- Formula.**

5741 (1) (a) The [~~Departments of Health and~~] Department of Health and Human Services  
 5742 and the Department of Environmental Quality shall each establish by rule a formula for  
 5743 allocating state funds by contract to local health departments.

5744 (b) This formula shall provide for allocation of funds based on need.

5745 (c) Determination of need shall be based on population unless the department making  
 5746 the rule establishes by valid and accepted data that other defined factors are relevant and  
 5747 reliable indicators of need.

5748 (d) The formula shall include a differential to compensate for additional costs of  
 5749 providing services in rural areas.

5750 (2) (a) The formulas established under Subsection (1) shall be in effect on or before  
 5751 July 1, 1991.

5752 (b) The formulas apply to all state funds appropriated by the Legislature to the  
 5753 [~~Departments of Health and~~] Department of Health and Human Services and the Department of  
 5754 Environmental Quality for local health departments.

5755 (c) The formulas do not apply to funds a local health department receives from:

5756 (i) sources other than the [~~Departments of Health and~~] Department of Health and  
 5757 Human Services and the Department of Environmental Quality; and

5758 (ii) the [~~Departments of Health and~~] Department of Health and Human Services and  
 5759 the Department of Environmental Quality:

5760 (A) to operate a specific program within the local health department's boundaries  
 5761 which program is available to all residents of the state;

5762 (B) to meet a need that exists only within the local health department's boundaries; and

5763 (C) to engage in research projects.

5764 Section 80. Section **26A-1-121** is amended to read:

5765 **26A-1-121. Standards and regulations adopted by local board -- Local standards**  
 5766 **not more stringent than federal or state standards -- Administrative and judicial review**  
 5767 **of actions.**

5768 (1) (a) Subject to Subsection (1)(g), the board may make standards and regulations:

5769 (i) not in conflict with rules of the department or the Department of Environmental  
5770 Quality; and

5771 (ii) necessary for the promotion of public health, environmental health quality, injury  
5772 control, and the prevention of outbreaks and spread of communicable and infectious diseases.

5773 (b) The standards and regulations under Subsection (1)(a):

5774 (i) supersede existing local standards, regulations, and ordinances pertaining to similar  
5775 subject matter;

5776 (ii) except where specifically allowed by federal law or state statute, may not be more  
5777 stringent than those established by federal law, state statute, or administrative rules adopted by  
5778 the department in accordance with Title 63G, Chapter 3, Utah Administrative Rulemaking Act;  
5779 and

5780 (iii) notwithstanding Subsection (1)(b)(ii), may be more stringent than those  
5781 established by federal law, state statute, or administrative rule adopted by the department if the  
5782 standard or regulation is:

5783 (A) in effect on February 1, 2022; and

5784 (B) not modified or amended after February 1, 2022.

5785 (c) The board shall provide public hearings prior to the adoption of any regulation or  
5786 standard.

5787 (d) Notice of any public hearing shall be published at least twice throughout the county  
5788 or counties served by the local health department. The publication may be in one or more  
5789 newspapers, if the notice is provided in accordance with this Subsection (1)(d).

5790 (e) The hearings may be conducted by the board at a regular or special meeting, or the  
5791 board may appoint hearing officers who may conduct hearings in the name of the board at a  
5792 designated time and place.

5793 (f) A record or summary of the proceedings of a hearing shall be taken and filed with  
5794 the board.

5795 (g) (i) During a declared public health emergency declared under this chapter or under  
5796 [~~Title 26, Chapter 23b, Detection of Public Health Emergencies Act~~] Title 26B, Chapter 7, Part

5797 4, Treatment, Isolation, and Quarantine Procedures for Communicable Diseases:

5798 (A) except as provided in Subsection (1)(h), a local health department may not issue an  
5799 order of constraint without approval of the chief executive officer of the relevant county;

5800 (B) the Legislature may at any time terminate by joint resolution an order of constraint  
5801 issued by a local health department in response to a declared public health emergency that has  
5802 been in effect for more than 30 days; and

5803 (C) a county governing body may at any time terminate, by majority vote of the  
5804 governing body, an order of constraint issued by a local health department in response to a  
5805 declared public health emergency.

5806 (ii) (A) For a local health department that serves more than one county, the approval  
5807 described in Subsection (1)(g)(i)(A) is required for the chief executive officer for which the  
5808 order of constraint is applicable.

5809 (B) For a local health department that serves more than one county, a county governing  
5810 body may only terminate an order of constraint as described in Subsection (1)(g)(i)(C) for the  
5811 county served by the county governing body.

5812 (h) (i) Notwithstanding Subsection (1)(g)(i)(A), a local health department may issue an  
5813 order of constraint without approval of the chief executive officer of the relevant county if the  
5814 passage of time necessary to obtain approval of the chief executive officer of the relevant  
5815 county as required in Subsection (1)(g)(i)(A) would substantially increase the likelihood of loss  
5816 of life due to an imminent threat.

5817 (ii) If a local health department issues an order of constraint as described in Subsection  
5818 (1)(h)(i), the local health department shall notify the chief executive officer of the relevant  
5819 county before issuing the order of constraint.

5820 (iii) The chief executive officer of the relevant county may terminate an order of  
5821 constraint issued as described in Subsection (1)(h)(i) within 72 hours of issuance of the order  
5822 of constraint.

5823 (i) (i) During a public health emergency declared as described in this title:

5824 (A) a local health department may not impose an order of constraint on a public



5825 gathering that applies to a religious gathering differently than the order of constraint applies to  
5826 any other relevantly similar gathering; and

5827 (B) an individual, while acting or purporting to act within the course and scope of the  
5828 individual's official local health department capacity, may not prevent a religious gathering that  
5829 is held in a manner consistent with any order of constraint issued pursuant to this title, or  
5830 impose a penalty for a previous religious gathering that was held in a manner consistent with  
5831 any order of constraint issued pursuant to this title.

5832 (ii) Upon proper grounds, a court of competent jurisdiction may grant an injunction to  
5833 prevent the violation of this Subsection (1)(i).

5834 (iii) During a public health emergency declared as described in this title, the  
5835 department or a local health department shall not issue a public health order or impose or  
5836 implement a regulation that substantially burdens an individual's exercise of religion unless the  
5837 department or local health department demonstrates that the application of the burden to the  
5838 individual:

5839 (A) is in furtherance of a compelling government interest; and

5840 (B) is the least restrictive means of furthering that compelling government interest.

5841 (iv) Notwithstanding Subsections (1)(i)(i) and (ii), the department or a local health  
5842 department shall allow reasonable accommodations for an individual to perform or participate  
5843 in a religious practice or rite.

5844 (j) If a local health department declares a public health emergency as described in this  
5845 chapter, and the local health department finds that the public health emergency conditions  
5846 warrant an extension of the public health emergency beyond the 30-day term or another date  
5847 designated by the local legislative body, the local health department shall provide written  
5848 notice to the local legislative body at least 10 days before the expiration of the public health  
5849 emergency.

5850 (2) (a) A person aggrieved by an action or inaction of the local health department  
5851 relating to the public health shall have an opportunity for a hearing with the local health officer  
5852 or a designated representative of the local health department. The board shall grant a

5853 subsequent hearing to the person upon the person's written request.

5854 (b) In an adjudicative hearing, a member of the board or the hearing officer may  
5855 administer oaths, examine witnesses, and issue notice of the hearings or subpoenas in the name  
5856 of the board requiring the testimony of witnesses and the production of evidence relevant to a  
5857 matter in the hearing. The local health department shall make a written record of the hearing,  
5858 including findings of facts and conclusions of law.

5859 (c) Judicial review of a final determination of the local board may be secured by a  
5860 person adversely affected by the final determination, or by the department or the Department of  
5861 Environmental Quality, by filing a petition in the district court within 30 days after receipt of  
5862 notice of the board's final determination.

5863 (d) The petition shall be served upon the secretary of the board and shall state the  
5864 grounds upon which review is sought.

5865 (e) The board's answer shall certify and file with the court all documents and papers  
5866 and a transcript of all testimony taken in the matter together with the board's findings of fact,  
5867 conclusions of law, and order.

5868 (f) The appellant and the board are parties to the appeal.

5869 (g) The department and the Department of Environmental Quality may become a party  
5870 by intervention as in a civil action upon showing cause.

5871 (h) A further appeal may be taken to the Court of Appeals under Section 78A-4-103.

5872 (3) Nothing in the provisions of Subsection (1)(b)(ii) or (c), shall limit the ability of a  
5873 local health department board to make standards and regulations in accordance with Subsection  
5874 (1)(a) for:

5875 (a) emergency rules made in accordance with Section 63G-3-304; or

5876 (b) items not regulated under federal law, state statute, or state administrative rule.

5877 Section 81. Section 26A-1-126 is amended to read:

5878 **26A-1-126. Medical reserve corps.**

5879 (1) In addition to the duties listed in Section 26A-1-114, a local health department may  
5880 establish a medical reserve corps in accordance with this section.

5881 (2) The purpose of a medical reserve corps is to enable a local health authority to  
5882 respond with appropriate health care professionals to a national, state, or local emergency, a  
5883 public health emergency as defined in Section [~~26-23b-102~~] [26B-7-301](#), or a declaration by the  
5884 president of the United States or other federal official requesting public health related  
5885 activities.

5886 (3) (a) A local health department may train health care professionals who participate in  
5887 a medical reserve corps to respond to an emergency or declaration for public health related  
5888 activities pursuant to Subsection (2).

5889 (b) When an emergency or request for public health related activities has been declared  
5890 in accordance with Subsection (2), a local health department may activate a medical reserve  
5891 corps for the duration of the emergency or declaration for public health related activities.

5892 (4) For purposes of this section, a medical reserve corps may include persons who:

5893 (a) are licensed under Title 58, Occupations and Professions, and who are operating  
5894 within the scope of their practice;

5895 (b) are exempt from licensure, or operating under modified scope of practice  
5896 provisions in accordance with Subsections [58-1-307\(4\)](#) and (5); and

5897 (c) within the 10 years preceding the declared emergency, held a valid license, in good  
5898 standing in Utah, for one of the occupations described in Subsection [58-13-2\(1\)](#), but the license  
5899 is not currently active.

5900 (5) (a) Notwithstanding the provisions of Subsections [58-1-307\(4\)\(a\)](#) and (5)(b) the  
5901 local health department may authorize a person described in Subsection (4) to operate in a  
5902 modified scope of practice as necessary to respond to the declaration under Subsection (2).

5903 (b) A person operating as a member of an activated medical reserve corps or training as  
5904 a member of a medical reserve corps under this section:

5905 (i) shall be volunteering for and supervised by the local health department;

5906 (ii) shall comply with the provisions of this section;

5907 (iii) is exempt from the licensing laws of Title 58, Occupations and Professions; and

5908 (iv) shall carry a certificate issued by the local health department which designates the

5909 individual as a member of the medical reserve corps during the duration of the emergency or  
5910 declaration for public health related activities pursuant to Subsection (2).

5911 (6) The local department of health may access the Division of Professional Licensing  
5912 database for the purpose of determining if a person's current or expired license to practice in  
5913 the state was in good standing.

5914 (7) The local department of health shall maintain a registry of persons who are  
5915 members of a medical reserve corps. The registry of the medical reserve corps shall be made  
5916 available to the public and to the Division of Professional Licensing.

5917 Section 82. Section **26A-1-128** is amended to read:

5918 **26A-1-128. Tobacco, electronic cigarette, and nicotine product permits --**  
5919 **Enforcement.**

5920 A local health department:

5921 (1) shall enforce the requirements of [~~Title 26, Chapter 62, Tobacco, Electronic~~  
5922 ~~Cigarette, and Nicotine Product Retail Permit~~] Title 26B, Chapter 7, Part 5, Regulation of  
5923 Smoking, Tobacco Products, and Nicotine Products;

5924 (2) may enforce licensing requirements for entities that hold a business license to sell a  
5925 tobacco product, an electronic cigarette product, or a nicotine product under Section [10-8-41.6](#)  
5926 or Section [17-50-333](#); and

5927 (3) may recommend to a municipality or county that the business license of a retail  
5928 tobacco specialty business be suspended or revoked for a violation of Section [10-8-41.6](#),  
5929 Section [17-50-333](#), or [~~Title 26, Chapter 62, Tobacco, Electronic Cigarette, and Nicotine~~  
5930 ~~Product Retail Permit~~] Title 26B, Chapter 7, Part 5, Regulation of Smoking, Tobacco Products,  
5931 and Nicotine Products.

5932 Section 83. Section **30-1-12** is amended to read:

5933 **30-1-12. Clerk to file license and certificate -- Designation as vital record.**

5934 (1) (a) The license, together with the certificate of the individual officiating at the  
5935 marriage, shall be filed and preserved by the clerk, and shall be recorded by the clerk in a book  
5936 kept for that purpose, or by electronic means.

5937 (b) The record shall be properly indexed in the names of the parties so married.

5938 (2) An individual may use a diacritical mark, as defined in Section [~~26-2-4~~] [26B-8-103](#),  
5939 on a marriage license.

5940 (3) A transcript shall be promptly certified and transmitted by the clerk to the state  
5941 registrar of vital statistics.

5942 (4) The license and the certificate of the individual officiating at the marriage are vital  
5943 records as defined in Section [~~26-2-2~~] [26B-8-101](#) and are subject to the inspection  
5944 requirements described in Section [~~26-2-22~~] [26B-8-125](#).

5945 Section 84. Section **30-2-5** is amended to read:

5946 **30-2-5. Separate debts.**

5947 (1) Neither spouse is personally liable for the separate debts, obligations, or liabilities  
5948 of the other:

5949 (a) contracted or incurred before marriage;

5950 (b) contracted or incurred during marriage, except family expenses as provided in  
5951 Section [30-2-9](#);

5952 (c) contracted or incurred after divorce or an order for separate maintenance under this  
5953 title, except the spouse is personally liable for that portion of the expenses incurred on behalf  
5954 of a minor child for reasonable and necessary medical and dental expenses, and other similar  
5955 necessities as provided in a court order under Section [30-3-5](#), [30-4-3](#), or [78B-12-212](#), or an  
5956 administrative order under Section [~~62A-11-326~~] [26B-9-224](#); or

5957 (d) ordered by the court to be paid by the other spouse under Section [30-3-5](#) or [30-4-3](#)  
5958 and not in conflict with Section [15-4-6.5](#) or [15-4-6.7](#).

5959 (2) The wages, earnings, property, rents, or other income of one spouse may not be  
5960 reached by a creditor of the other spouse to satisfy a debt, obligation, or liability of the other  
5961 spouse, as described under Subsection (1).

5962 Section 85. Section **30-3-5** is amended to read:

5963 **30-3-5. Disposition of property -- Maintenance and health care of parties and**  
5964 **children -- Division of debts -- Court to have continuing jurisdiction -- Custody and**

5965 **parent-time -- Alimony -- Nonmeritorious petition for modification.**

5966 (1) As used in this section:

5967 (a) "Cohabit" means to live together, or to reside together on a regular basis, in the  
5968 same residence and in a relationship of a romantic or sexual nature.

5969 (b) "Fault" means any of the following wrongful conduct during the marriage that  
5970 substantially contributed to the breakup of the marriage:

5971 (i) engaging in sexual relations with an individual other than the party's spouse;

5972 (ii) knowingly and intentionally causing or attempting to cause physical harm to the  
5973 other party or a child;

5974 (iii) knowingly and intentionally causing the other party or a child to reasonably fear  
5975 life-threatening harm; or

5976 (iv) substantially undermining the financial stability of the other party or the child.

5977 (c) "Length of the marriage" means, for purposes of alimony, the number of years from  
5978 the day on which the parties are legally married to the day on which the petition for divorce is  
5979 filed with the court.

5980 (2) When a decree of divorce is rendered, the court may include in the decree of  
5981 divorce equitable orders relating to the children, property, debts or obligations, and parties.

5982 (3) The court shall include the following in every decree of divorce:

5983 (a) an order assigning responsibility for the payment of reasonable and necessary  
5984 medical and dental expenses of a dependent child, including responsibility for health insurance  
5985 out-of-pocket expenses such as co-payments, co-insurance, and deductibles;

5986 (b) (i) if coverage is or becomes available at a reasonable cost, an order requiring the  
5987 purchase and maintenance of appropriate health, hospital, and dental care insurance for a  
5988 dependent child; and

5989 (ii) a designation of which health, hospital, or dental insurance plan is primary and  
5990 which health, hospital, or dental insurance plan is secondary in accordance with Section  
5991 [30-3-5.4](#) that will take effect if at any time a dependent child is covered by both parents' health,  
5992 hospital, or dental insurance plans;

5993 (c) in accordance with Section 15-4-6.5:  
5994 (i) an order specifying which party is responsible for the payment of joint debts,  
5995 obligations, or liabilities of the parties contracted or incurred during marriage;  
5996 (ii) an order requiring the parties to notify respective creditors or obligees, regarding  
5997 the court's division of debts, obligations, or liabilities and regarding the parties' separate,  
5998 current addresses; and  
5999 (iii) provisions for the enforcement of these orders;  
6000 (d) provisions for income withholding in accordance with [~~Title 62A, Chapter 11,~~  
6001 ~~Recovery Services~~] Title 26B, Chapter 9, Recovery Services and Administration of Child  
6002 Support; and  
6003 (e) if either party owns a life insurance policy or an annuity contract, an  
6004 acknowledgment by the court that the owner:  
6005 (i) has reviewed and updated, where appropriate, the list of beneficiaries;  
6006 (ii) has affirmed that those listed as beneficiaries are in fact the intended beneficiaries  
6007 after the divorce becomes final; and  
6008 (iii) understands that if no changes are made to the policy or contract, the beneficiaries  
6009 currently listed will receive any funds paid by the insurance company under the terms of the  
6010 policy or contract.  
6011 (4) (a) The court may include, in an order determining child support, an order assigning  
6012 financial responsibility for all or a portion of child care expenses incurred on behalf of a  
6013 dependent child, necessitated by the employment or training of the custodial parent.  
6014 (b) If the court determines that the circumstances are appropriate and that the  
6015 dependent child would be adequately cared for, the court may include an order allowing the  
6016 noncustodial parent to provide child care for the dependent child, necessitated by the  
6017 employment or training of the custodial parent.  
6018 (5) The court has continuing jurisdiction to make subsequent changes or new orders for  
6019 the custody of a child and the child's support, maintenance, health, and dental care, and for  
6020 distribution of the property and obligations for debts as is reasonable and necessary.

6021 (6) Child support, custody, visitation, and other matters related to a child born to the  
6022 parents after entry of the decree of divorce may be added to the decree by modification.

6023 (7) (a) In determining parent-time rights of parents and visitation rights of grandparents  
6024 and other members of the immediate family, the court shall consider the best interest of the  
6025 child.

6026 (b) Upon a specific finding by the court of the need for peace officer enforcement, the  
6027 court may include in an order establishing a parent-time or visitation schedule a provision,  
6028 among other things, authorizing any peace officer to enforce a court-ordered parent-time or  
6029 visitation schedule entered under this chapter.

6030 (8) If a petition for modification of child custody or parent-time provisions of a court  
6031 order is made and denied, the court shall order the petitioner to pay the reasonable attorney fees  
6032 expended by the prevailing party in that action, if the court determines that the petition was  
6033 without merit and not asserted or defended against in good faith.

6034 (9) If a motion or petition alleges noncompliance with a parent-time order by a parent,  
6035 or a visitation order by a grandparent or other member of the immediate family where a  
6036 visitation or parent-time right has been previously granted by the court, the court may award to  
6037 the prevailing party:

6038 (a) actual attorney fees incurred;

6039 (b) the costs incurred by the prevailing party because of the other party's failure to  
6040 provide or exercise court-ordered visitation or parent-time, which may include:

6041 (i) court costs;

6042 (ii) child care expenses;

6043 (iii) transportation expenses actually incurred;

6044 (iv) lost wages, if ascertainable; and

6045 (v) counseling for a child or parent if ordered or approved by the court;

6046 (c) make-up parent time consistent with the best interest of the child; and

6047 (d) any other appropriate equitable remedy.

6048 (10) (a) The court shall consider at least the following factors in determining alimony:



- 6049 (i) the financial condition and needs of the recipient spouse;
- 6050 (ii) the recipient's earning capacity or ability to produce income, including the impact
- 6051 of diminished workplace experience resulting from primarily caring for a child of the payor
- 6052 spouse;
- 6053 (iii) the ability of the payor spouse to provide support;
- 6054 (iv) the length of the marriage;
- 6055 (v) whether the recipient spouse has custody of a minor child requiring support;
- 6056 (vi) whether the recipient spouse worked in a business owned or operated by the payor
- 6057 spouse; and
- 6058 (vii) whether the recipient spouse directly contributed to any increase in the payor
- 6059 spouse's skill by paying for education received by the payor spouse or enabling the payor
- 6060 spouse to attend school during the marriage.
- 6061 (b) The court may consider the fault of the parties in determining whether to award
- 6062 alimony and the terms of the alimony.
- 6063 (c) The court may, when fault is at issue, close the proceedings and seal the court
- 6064 records.
- 6065 (d) As a general rule, the court should look to the standard of living, existing at the
- 6066 time of separation, in determining alimony in accordance with Subsection (10)(a). However,
- 6067 the court shall consider all relevant facts and equitable principles and may, in the court's
- 6068 discretion, base alimony on the standard of living that existed at the time of trial. In marriages
- 6069 of short duration, when no child has been conceived or born during the marriage, the court may
- 6070 consider the standard of living that existed at the time of the marriage.
- 6071 (e) The court may, under appropriate circumstances, attempt to equalize the parties'
- 6072 respective standards of living.
- 6073 (f) When a marriage of long duration dissolves on the threshold of a major change in
- 6074 the income of one of the spouses due to the collective efforts of both, that change shall be
- 6075 considered in dividing the marital property and in determining the amount of alimony. If one
- 6076 spouse's earning capacity has been greatly enhanced through the efforts of both spouses during

6077 the marriage, the court may make a compensating adjustment in dividing the marital property  
6078 and awarding alimony.

6079 (g) In determining alimony when a marriage of short duration dissolves, and no child  
6080 has been conceived or born during the marriage, the court may consider restoring each party to  
6081 the condition which existed at the time of the marriage.

6082 (11) (a) The court has continuing jurisdiction to make substantive changes and new  
6083 orders regarding alimony based on a substantial material change in circumstances not expressly  
6084 stated in the divorce decree or in the findings that the court entered at the time of the divorce  
6085 decree.

6086 (b) A party's retirement is a substantial material change in circumstances that is subject  
6087 to a petition to modify alimony, unless the divorce decree, or the findings that the court entered  
6088 at the time of the divorce decree, expressly states otherwise.

6089 (c) The court may not modify alimony or issue a new order for alimony to address  
6090 needs of the recipient that did not exist at the time the decree was entered, unless the court  
6091 finds extenuating circumstances that justify that action.

6092 (d) (i) In determining alimony, the income of any subsequent spouse of the payor may  
6093 not be considered, except as provided in Subsection (10) or this Subsection (11).

6094 (ii) The court may consider the subsequent spouse's financial ability to share living  
6095 expenses.

6096 (iii) The court may consider the income of a subsequent spouse if the court finds that  
6097 the payor's improper conduct justifies that consideration.

6098 (e) (i) Except as provided in Subsection (11)(e)(iii), the court may not order alimony  
6099 for a period of time longer than the length of the marriage.

6100 (ii) If a party is ordered to pay temporary alimony during the pendency of the divorce  
6101 action, the period of time that the party pays temporary alimony shall be counted towards the  
6102 period of time for which the party is ordered to pay alimony.

6103 (iii) At any time before the termination of alimony, the court may find extenuating  
6104 circumstances or good cause that justify the payment of alimony for a longer period of time

6105 than the length of the marriage.

6106 (12) (a) Except as provided in Subsection (12)(b), unless a decree of divorce  
6107 specifically provides otherwise, any order of the court that a party pay alimony to a former  
6108 spouse automatically terminates upon the remarriage or death of that former spouse.

6109 (b) If the remarriage of the former spouse is annulled and found to be void ab initio,  
6110 payment of alimony shall resume if the party paying alimony is made a party to the action of  
6111 annulment and the payor party's rights are determined.

6112 (13) If a party establishes that a current spouse cohabits with another individual during  
6113 the pendency of the divorce action, the court:

6114 (a) may not order the party to pay temporary alimony to the current spouse; and

6115 (b) shall terminate any order that the party pay temporary alimony to the current  
6116 spouse.

6117 (14) (a) Subject to Subsection (14)(b), the court shall terminate an order that a party  
6118 pay alimony to a former spouse if the party establishes that, after the order for alimony is  
6119 issued, the former spouse cohabits with another individual even if the former spouse is not  
6120 cohabiting with the individual when the party paying alimony files the motion to terminate  
6121 alimony.

6122 (b) A party paying alimony to a former spouse may not seek termination of alimony  
6123 under Subsection (14)(a), later than one year from the day on which the party knew or should  
6124 have known that the former spouse has cohabited with another individual.

6125 Section 86. Section **30-3-5.1** is amended to read:

6126 **30-3-5.1. Provision for income withholding in child support order.**

6127 Whenever a court enters an order for child support, it shall include in the order a  
6128 provision for withholding income as a means of collecting child support as provided in [~~Title~~  
6129 ~~62A, Chapter 11, Recovery Services~~] Title 26B, Chapter 9, Recovery Services and  
6130 Administration of Child Support.

6131 Section 87. Section **30-3-5.4** is amended to read:

6132 **30-3-5.4. Designation of primary and secondary health, dental, or hospital**

6133 **insurance coverage.**

6134 (1) As used in this section, "health, hospital, or dental insurance plan" has the same  
6135 meaning as "health care insurance" as defined in Section [31A-1-301](#).

6136 (2) (a) A decree of divorce rendered in accordance with Section [30-3-5](#), an order for  
6137 medical expenses rendered in accordance with Section [78B-12-212](#), and an administrative  
6138 order under Section [~~62A-11-326~~] [26B-9-224](#) shall, in accordance with Subsection (2)(b)(ii),  
6139 designate which parent's health, hospital, or dental insurance plan is primary coverage and  
6140 which parent's health, hospital, or dental insurance plan is secondary coverage for a dependent  
6141 child.

6142 (b) The provisions of the court order required by Subsection (2)(a) shall:

6143 (i) take effect if at any time a dependent child is covered by both parents' health,  
6144 hospital, or dental insurance plans; and

6145 (ii) include the following language:

6146 "If, at any point in time, a dependent child is covered by the health, hospital, or dental  
6147 insurance plans of both parents, the health, hospital, or dental insurance plan of (Parent's  
6148 Name) shall be primary coverage for the dependent child and the health, hospital, or dental  
6149 insurance plan of (Other Parent's Name) shall be secondary coverage for the dependent child.

6150 If a parent remarries and his or her dependent child is not covered by that parent's health,  
6151 hospital, or dental insurance plan but is covered by a step-parent's plan, the health, hospital, or  
6152 dental insurance plan of the step-parent shall be treated as if it is the plan of the remarried  
6153 parent and shall retain the same designation as the primary or secondary plan of the dependent  
6154 child."

6155 (c) A decree of divorce or related court order may not modify the language required by  
6156 Subsection (2)(b)(ii).

6157 (d) Notwithstanding Subsection (2)(c), a court may allocate the payment of medical  
6158 expenses including co-payments, deductibles, and co-insurance not covered by health insurance  
6159 between the parents in accordance with Subsections [30-3-5\(3\)\(a\)](#) and [78B-12-212\(7\)](#).

6160 (3) In designating primary coverage pursuant to Subsection (2), a court may take into

6161 account:

6162 (a) the birth dates of the parents;

6163 (b) a requirement in a court order, if any, for one of the parents to maintain health  
6164 insurance coverage for a dependent child;

6165 (c) the parent with physical custody of the dependent child; or

6166 (d) any other factor the court considers relevant.

6167 Section 88. Section **30-3-10** is amended to read:

6168 **30-3-10. Custody of a child -- Custody factors.**

6169 (1) If a married couple having one or more minor children are separated, or the married  
6170 couple's marriage is declared void or dissolved, the court shall enter, and has continuing  
6171 jurisdiction to modify, an order of custody and parent-time.

6172 (2) In determining any form of custody and parent-time under Subsection (1), the court  
6173 shall consider the best interest of the child and may consider among other factors the court  
6174 finds relevant, the following for each parent:

6175 (a) evidence of domestic violence, neglect, physical abuse, sexual abuse, or emotional  
6176 abuse, involving the child, the parent, or a household member of the parent;

6177 (b) the parent's demonstrated understanding of, responsiveness to, and ability to meet  
6178 the developmental needs of the child, including the child's:

6179 (i) physical needs;

6180 (ii) emotional needs;

6181 (iii) educational needs;

6182 (iv) medical needs; and

6183 (v) any special needs;

6184 (c) the parent's capacity and willingness to function as a parent, including:

6185 (i) parenting skills;

6186 (ii) co-parenting skills, including:

6187 (A) ability to appropriately communicate with the other parent;

6188 (B) ability to encourage the sharing of love and affection; and

- 6189 (C) willingness to allow frequent and continuous contact between the child and the  
6190 other parent, except that, if the court determines that the parent is acting to protect the child  
6191 from domestic violence, neglect, or abuse, the parent's protective actions may be taken into  
6192 consideration; and
- 6193 (iii) ability to provide personal care rather than surrogate care;
- 6194 (d) in accordance with Subsection (10), the past conduct and demonstrated moral  
6195 character of the parent;
- 6196 (e) the emotional stability of the parent;
- 6197 (f) the parent's inability to function as a parent because of drug abuse, excessive  
6198 drinking, or other causes;
- 6199 (g) whether the parent has intentionally exposed the child to pornography or material  
6200 harmful to minors, as "material" and "harmful to minors" are defined in Section [76-10-1201](#);
- 6201 (h) the parent's reasons for having relinquished custody or parent-time in the past;
- 6202 (i) duration and depth of desire for custody or parent-time;
- 6203 (j) the parent's religious compatibility with the child;
- 6204 (k) the parent's financial responsibility;
- 6205 (l) the child's interaction and relationship with step-parents, extended family members  
6206 of other individuals who may significantly affect the child's best interests;
- 6207 (m) who has been the primary caretaker of the child;
- 6208 (n) previous parenting arrangements in which the child has been happy and  
6209 well-adjusted in the home, school, and community;
- 6210 (o) the relative benefit of keeping siblings together;
- 6211 (p) the stated wishes and concerns of the child, taking into consideration the child's  
6212 cognitive ability and emotional maturity;
- 6213 (q) the relative strength of the child's bond with the parent, meaning the depth, quality,  
6214 and nature of the relationship between the parent and the child; and
- 6215 (r) any other factor the court finds relevant.
- 6216 (3) There is a rebuttable presumption that joint legal custody, as defined in Section

6217 30-3-10.1, is in the best interest of the child, except in cases when there is:

6218 (a) evidence of domestic violence, neglect, physical abuse, sexual abuse, or emotional  
6219 abuse involving the child, a parent, or a household member of the parent;

6220 (b) special physical or mental needs of a parent or child, making joint legal custody  
6221 unreasonable;

6222 (c) physical distance between the residences of the parents, making joint decision  
6223 making impractical in certain circumstances; or

6224 (d) any other factor the court considers relevant including those listed in this section  
6225 and Section 30-3-10.2.

6226 (4) (a) The person who desires joint legal custody shall file a proposed parenting plan  
6227 in accordance with Sections 30-3-10.8 and 30-3-10.9.

6228 (b) A presumption for joint legal custody may be rebutted by a showing by a  
6229 preponderance of the evidence that it is not in the best interest of the child.

6230 (5) (a) A child may not be required by either party to testify unless the trier of fact  
6231 determines that extenuating circumstances exist that would necessitate the testimony of the  
6232 child be heard and there is no other reasonable method to present the child's testimony.

6233 (b) (i) The court may inquire of the child's and take into consideration the child's  
6234 desires regarding future custody or parent-time schedules, but the expressed desires are not  
6235 controlling and the court may determine the child's custody or parent-time otherwise.

6236 (ii) The desires of a child 14 years [~~of age~~] old or older shall be given added weight,  
6237 but is not the single controlling factor.

6238 (c) (i) If an interview with a child is conducted by the court pursuant to Subsection  
6239 (5)(b), the interview shall be conducted by the judge in camera.

6240 (ii) The prior consent of the parties may be obtained but is not necessary if the court  
6241 finds that an interview with a child is the only method to ascertain the child's desires regarding  
6242 custody.

6243 (6) (a) Except as provided in Subsection (6)(b), a court may not discriminate against a  
6244 parent due to a disability, as defined in Section 57-21-2, in awarding custody or determining

6245 whether a substantial change has occurred for the purpose of modifying an award of custody.

6246 (b) The court may not consider the disability of a parent as a factor in awarding custody  
6247 or modifying an award of custody based on a determination of a substantial change in  
6248 circumstances, unless the court makes specific findings that:

6249 (i) the disability significantly or substantially inhibits the parent's ability to provide for  
6250 the physical and emotional needs of the child at issue; and

6251 (ii) the parent with a disability lacks sufficient human, monetary, or other resources  
6252 available to supplement the parent's ability to provide for the physical and emotional needs of  
6253 the child at issue.

6254 (c) Nothing in this section may be construed to apply to adoption proceedings under  
6255 Title 78B, Chapter 6, Part 1, Utah Adoption Act.

6256 (7) This section does not establish a preference for either parent solely because of the  
6257 gender of the parent.

6258 (8) This section establishes neither a preference nor a presumption for or against joint  
6259 physical custody or sole physical custody, but allows the court and the family the widest  
6260 discretion to choose a parenting plan that is in the best interest of the child.

6261 (9) When an issue before the court involves custodial responsibility in the event of a  
6262 deployment of one or both parents who are servicemembers, and the servicemember has not yet  
6263 been notified of deployment, the court shall resolve the issue based on the standards in Sections  
6264 [78B-20-306](#) through [78B-20-309](#).

6265 (10) In considering the past conduct and demonstrated moral standards of each party  
6266 under Subsection (2)(d) or any other factor a court finds relevant, the court may not:

6267 (a) consider or treat a parent's lawful possession or use of cannabis in a medicinal  
6268 dosage form, a cannabis product in a medicinal dosage form, or a medical cannabis device, in  
6269 accordance with Title 4, Chapter 41a, Cannabis Production Establishments, [~~Title 26, Chapter~~  
6270 ~~61a, Utah Medical Cannabis Act~~] Title 26B, Chapter 4, Part 2, Cannabinoid Research and  
6271 Medical Cannabis, or Subsection [58-37-3.7](#)(2) or (3) any differently than the court would  
6272 consider or treat the lawful possession or use of any prescribed controlled substance; or



- 6273 (b) discriminate against a parent because of the parent's status as a:
- 6274 (i) cannabis production establishment agent, as that term is defined in Section
- 6275 [4-41a-102](#);
- 6276 (ii) medical cannabis pharmacy agent, as that term is defined in Section [~~26-61a-102~~]
- 6277 [26B-4-201](#);
- 6278 (iii) medical cannabis courier agent, as that term is defined in Section [~~26-61a-102~~]
- 6279 [26B-4-201](#); or
- 6280 (iv) medical cannabis cardholder in accordance with [~~Title 26, Chapter 61a, Utah~~
- 6281 ~~Medical Cannabis Act~~] Title 26B, Chapter 4, Part 2, Cannabinoid Research and Medical
- 6282 Cannabis.

6283 Section 89. Section **30-3-10.5** is amended to read:

6284 **30-3-10.5. Payments of support, maintenance, and alimony.**

6285 (1) All monthly payments of support, maintenance, or alimony provided for in the

6286 order or decree shall be due on the first day of each month for purposes of Section [78B-12-112](#),

6287 child support services pursuant to [~~Title 62A, Chapter 11, Part 3, Child Support Services Act~~]

6288 Title 26B, Chapter 9, Part 2, Child Support Services, income withholding services pursuant to

6289 [~~Title 62A, Chapter 11, Part 4, Income Withholding in IV-D Cases~~] Title 26B, Chapter 9, Part

6290 3, Income Withholding in IV-D Cases, and other income withholding procedures pursuant to

6291 [~~Title 62A, Chapter 11, Part 5, Income Withholding in Non IV-D Cases~~] Title 26B, Chapter 9,

6292 Part 4, Income Withholding in Non IV-D Cases.

6293 (2) For purposes of child support services and income withholding pursuant to [~~Title~~

6294 ~~62A, Chapter 11, Part 3, Child Support Services Act, and Part 4, Income Withholding in IV-D~~

6295 ~~Cases~~] Title 26B, Chapter 9, Part 2, Child Support Services, and Title 26B, Chapter 9, Part 3,

6296 Income Withholding in IV-D Cases, child support is not considered past due until the first day

6297 of the following month.

6298 (3) For purposes other than those specified in Subsections (1) and (2), support shall be

6299 payable 1/2 by the 5th day of each month and 1/2 by the 20th day of that month, unless the

6300 order or decree provides for a different time for payment.

6301 Section 90. Section **30-3-38** is amended to read:

6302 **30-3-38. Expedited Parent-time Enforcement Program.**

6303 (1) There is established an Expedited Parent-time Enforcement Program in the third  
6304 judicial district to be administered by the Administrative Office of the Courts.

6305 (2) As used in this section:

6306 (a) "Mediator" means a person who:

6307 (i) is qualified to mediate parent-time disputes under criteria established by the  
6308 Administrative Office of the Courts; and

6309 (ii) agrees to follow billing guidelines established by the Administrative Office of the  
6310 Courts and this section.

6311 (b) "Services to facilitate parent-time" or "services" means services designed to assist  
6312 families in resolving parent-time problems through:

6313 (i) counseling;

6314 (ii) supervised parent-time;

6315 (iii) neutral drop-off and pick-up;

6316 (iv) educational classes; and

6317 (v) other related activities.

6318 (3) (a) If a parent files a motion in the third district court alleging that court-ordered  
6319 parent-time rights are being violated, the clerk of the court, after assigning the case to a judge,  
6320 shall refer the case to the administrator of this program for assignment to a mediator, unless a  
6321 parent is incarcerated or otherwise unavailable. Unless the court rules otherwise, a parent  
6322 residing outside of the state is not unavailable. The director of the program for the courts, the  
6323 court, or the mediator may excuse either party from the requirement to mediate for good cause.

6324 (b) Upon receipt of a case, the mediator shall:

6325 (i) meet with the parents to address parent-time issues within 15 days of the motion  
6326 being filed;

6327 (ii) assess the situation;

6328 (iii) facilitate an agreement on parent-time between the parents; and

6329 (iv) determine whether a referral to a service provider under Subsection (3)(c) is  
6330 warranted.

6331 (c) While a case is in mediation, a mediator may refer the parents to a service provider  
6332 designated by the Department of Health and Human Services for services to facilitate  
6333 parent-time if:

6334 (i) the services may be of significant benefit to the parents; or

6335 (ii) (A) a mediated agreement between the parents is unlikely; and

6336 (B) the services may facilitate an agreement.

6337 (d) At any time during mediation, a mediator shall terminate mediation and transfer the  
6338 case to the administrator of the program for referral to the judge or court commissioner to  
6339 whom the case was assigned under Subsection (3)(a) if:

6340 (i) a written agreement between the parents is reached; or

6341 (ii) the parents are unable to reach an agreement through mediation and:

6342 (A) the parents have received services to facilitate parent-time;

6343 (B) both parents object to receiving services to facilitate parent-time; or

6344 (C) the parents are unlikely to benefit from receiving services to facilitate parent-time.

6345 (e) Upon receiving a case from the administrator of the program, a judge or court  
6346 commissioner may:

6347 (i) review the agreement of the parents and, if acceptable, sign it as an order;

6348 (ii) order the parents to receive services to facilitate parent-time;

6349 (iii) proceed with the case; or

6350 (iv) take other appropriate action.

6351 (4) (a) If a parent makes a particularized allegation of physical or sexual abuse of a  
6352 child who is the subject of a parent-time order against the other parent or a member of the other  
6353 parent's household to a mediator or service provider, the mediator or service provider shall  
6354 immediately report that information to:

6355 (i) the judge assigned to the case who may immediately issue orders and take other  
6356 appropriate action to resolve the allegation and protect the child; and

6357 (ii) the Division of Child and Family Services within the Department of Health and  
6358 Human Services in the manner required by Title 80, Chapter 2, Part 6, Child Abuse and  
6359 Neglect Reports.

6360 (b) If an allegation under Subsection (4)(a) is made against a parent with parent-time  
6361 rights or a member of that parent's household, parent-time by that parent shall, pursuant to an  
6362 order of the court, be supervised until:

6363 (i) the allegation has been resolved; or

6364 (ii) a court orders otherwise.

6365 (c) Notwithstanding an allegation under Subsection (4)(a), a mediator may continue to  
6366 mediate parent-time problems and a service provider may continue to provide services to  
6367 facilitate parent-time unless otherwise ordered by a court.

6368 (5) (a) The Department of Health and Human Services may contract with one or more  
6369 entities in accordance with Title 63G, Chapter 6a, Utah Procurement Code, to provide:

6370 (i) services to facilitate parent-time;

6371 (ii) case management services; and

6372 (iii) administrative services.

6373 (b) An entity who contracts with the Department of Health and Human Services under  
6374 Subsection (5)(a) shall:

6375 (i) be qualified to provide one or more of the services listed in Subsection (5)(a); and

6376 (ii) agree to follow billing guidelines established by the Department of Health and  
6377 Human Services and this section.

6378 (6) (a) Except as provided in Subsection (6)(b), the cost of mediation shall be:

6379 (i) reduced to a sum certain;

6380 (ii) divided equally between the parents; and

6381 (iii) charged against each parent taking into account the ability of that parent to pay  
6382 under billing guidelines adopted in accordance with this section.

6383 (b) A judge may order a parent to pay an amount in excess of that provided for in  
6384 Subsection (6)(a) if the parent:

6385 (i) failed to participate in good faith in mediation or services to facilitate parent-time;

6386 or

6387 (ii) made an unfounded assertion or claim of physical or sexual abuse of a child.

6388 (c) (i) The cost of mediation and services to facilitate parent-time may be charged to

6389 parents at periodic intervals.

6390 (ii) Mediation and services to facilitate parent-time may only be terminated on the

6391 ground of nonpayment if both parents are delinquent.

6392 (7) (a) The Judicial Council may make rules to implement and administer the

6393 provisions of this program related to mediation.

6394 (b) The Department of Health and Human Services may make rules to implement and

6395 administer the provisions of this program related to services to facilitate parent-time.

6396 (8) (a) The Administrative Office of the Courts shall adopt outcome measures to

6397 evaluate the effectiveness of the mediation component of this program. Progress reports shall

6398 be provided to the Judiciary Interim Committee as requested by the committee.

6399 (b) The Department of Health and Human Services shall adopt outcome measures to

6400 evaluate the effectiveness of the services component of this program. Progress reports shall be

6401 provided to the Judiciary Interim Committee as requested by the committee.

6402 (c) The Administrative Office of the Courts and the Department of Health and Human

6403 Services may adopt joint outcome measures and file joint reports to satisfy the requirements of

6404 Subsections (7)(a) and (b).

6405 (9) The Department of Health and Human Services shall, by following the procedures

6406 and requirements of Title 63J, Chapter 5, Federal Funds Procedures Act, apply for federal

6407 funds as available.

6408 Section 91. Section **31A-1-301** is amended to read:

6409 **31A-1-301. Definitions.**

6410 As used in this title, unless otherwise specified:

6411 (1) (a) "Accident and health insurance" means insurance to provide protection against

6412 economic losses resulting from:

- 6413 (i) a medical condition including:
- 6414 (A) a medical care expense; or
- 6415 (B) the risk of disability;
- 6416 (ii) accident; or
- 6417 (iii) sickness.
- 6418 (b) "Accident and health insurance":
- 6419 (i) includes a contract with disability contingencies including:
- 6420 (A) an income replacement contract;
- 6421 (B) a health care contract;
- 6422 (C) a fixed indemnity contract;
- 6423 (D) a credit accident and health contract;
- 6424 (E) a continuing care contract; and
- 6425 (F) a long-term care contract; and
- 6426 (ii) may provide:
- 6427 (A) hospital coverage;
- 6428 (B) surgical coverage;
- 6429 (C) medical coverage;
- 6430 (D) loss of income coverage;
- 6431 (E) prescription drug coverage;
- 6432 (F) dental coverage; or
- 6433 (G) vision coverage.
- 6434 (c) "Accident and health insurance" does not include workers' compensation insurance.
- 6435 (d) For purposes of a national licensing registry, "accident and health insurance" is the
- 6436 same as "accident and health or sickness insurance."
- 6437 (2) "Actuary" is as defined by the commissioner by rule, made in accordance with Title
- 6438 63G, Chapter 3, Utah Administrative Rulemaking Act.
- 6439 (3) "Administrator" means the same as that term is defined in Subsection (182).
- 6440 (4) "Adult" means an individual who is 18 years old or older.

6441 (5) "Affiliate" means a person who controls, is controlled by, or is under common  
6442 control with, another person. A corporation is an affiliate of another corporation, regardless of  
6443 ownership, if substantially the same group of individuals manage the corporations.

6444 (6) "Agency" means:

6445 (a) a person other than an individual, including a sole proprietorship by which an  
6446 individual does business under an assumed name; and

6447 (b) an insurance organization licensed or required to be licensed under Section  
6448 [31A-23a-301](#), [31A-25-207](#), or [31A-26-209](#).

6449 (7) "Alien insurer" means an insurer domiciled outside the United States.

6450 (8) "Amendment" means an endorsement to an insurance policy or certificate.

6451 (9) "Annuity" means an agreement to make periodical payments for a period certain or  
6452 over the lifetime of one or more individuals if the making or continuance of all or some of the  
6453 series of the payments, or the amount of the payment, is dependent upon the continuance of  
6454 human life.

6455 (10) "Application" means a document:

6456 (a) (i) completed by an applicant to provide information about the risk to be insured;  
6457 and

6458 (ii) that contains information that is used by the insurer to evaluate risk and decide  
6459 whether to:

6460 (A) insure the risk under:

6461 (I) the coverage as originally offered; or

6462 (II) a modification of the coverage as originally offered; or

6463 (B) decline to insure the risk; or

6464 (b) used by the insurer to gather information from the applicant before issuance of an  
6465 annuity contract.

6466 (11) "Articles" or "articles of incorporation" means:

6467 (a) the original articles;

6468 (b) a special law;

- 6469 (c) a charter;
- 6470 (d) an amendment;
- 6471 (e) restated articles;
- 6472 (f) articles of merger or consolidation;
- 6473 (g) a trust instrument;
- 6474 (h) another constitutive document for a trust or other entity that is not a corporation;
- 6475 and
- 6476 (i) an amendment to an item listed in Subsections (11)(a) through (h).
- 6477 (12) "Bail bond insurance" means a guarantee that a person will attend court when
- 6478 required, up to and including surrender of the person in execution of a sentence imposed under
- 6479 Subsection [77-20-501](#)(1), as a condition to the release of that person from confinement.
- 6480 (13) "Binder" means the same as that term is defined in Section [31A-21-102](#).
- 6481 (14) "Blanket insurance policy" or "blanket contract" means a group insurance policy
- 6482 covering a defined class of persons:
- 6483 (a) without individual underwriting or application; and
- 6484 (b) that is determined by definition without designating each person covered.
- 6485 (15) "Board," "board of trustees," or "board of directors" means the group of persons
- 6486 with responsibility over, or management of, a corporation, however designated.
- 6487 (16) "Bona fide office" means a physical office in this state:
- 6488 (a) that is open to the public;
- 6489 (b) that is staffed during regular business hours on regular business days; and
- 6490 (c) at which the public may appear in person to obtain services.
- 6491 (17) "Business entity" means:
- 6492 (a) a corporation;
- 6493 (b) an association;
- 6494 (c) a partnership;
- 6495 (d) a limited liability company;
- 6496 (e) a limited liability partnership; or



- 6497 (f) another legal entity.
- 6498 (18) "Business of insurance" means the same as that term is defined in Subsection (95).
- 6499 (19) "Business plan" means the information required to be supplied to the
- 6500 commissioner under Subsections 31A-5-204(2)(i) and (j), including the information required
- 6501 when these subsections apply by reference under:
  - 6502 (a) Section 31A-8-205; or
  - 6503 (b) Subsection 31A-9-205(2).
- 6504 (20) (a) "Bylaws" means the rules adopted for the regulation or management of a
- 6505 corporation's affairs, however designated.
  - 6506 (b) "Bylaws" includes comparable rules for a trust or other entity that is not a
  - 6507 corporation.
- 6508 (21) "Captive insurance company" means:
  - 6509 (a) an insurer:
    - 6510 (i) owned by a parent organization; and
    - 6511 (ii) whose purpose is to insure risks of the parent organization and other risks as
    - 6512 authorized under:
      - 6513 (A) Chapter 37, Captive Insurance Companies Act; and
      - 6514 (B) Chapter 37a, Special Purpose Financial Captive Insurance Company Act; or
    - 6515 (b) in the case of a group or association, an insurer:
      - 6516 (i) owned by the insureds; and
      - 6517 (ii) whose purpose is to insure risks of:
        - 6518 (A) a member organization;
        - 6519 (B) a group member; or
        - 6520 (C) an affiliate of:
          - 6521 (I) a member organization; or
          - 6522 (II) a group member.
  - 6523 (22) "Casualty insurance" means liability insurance.
  - 6524 (23) "Certificate" means evidence of insurance given to:

6525 (a) an insured under a group insurance policy; or

6526 (b) a third party.

6527 (24) "Certificate of authority" is included within the term "license."

6528 (25) "Claim," unless the context otherwise requires, means a request or demand on an  
6529 insurer for payment of a benefit according to the terms of an insurance policy.

6530 (26) "Claims-made coverage" means an insurance contract or provision limiting  
6531 coverage under a policy insuring against legal liability to claims that are first made against the  
6532 insured while the policy is in force.

6533 (27) (a) "Commissioner" or "commissioner of insurance" means Utah's insurance  
6534 commissioner.

6535 (b) When appropriate, the terms listed in Subsection (27)(a) apply to the equivalent  
6536 supervisory official of another jurisdiction.

6537 (28) (a) "Continuing care insurance" means insurance that:

6538 (i) provides board and lodging;

6539 (ii) provides one or more of the following:

6540 (A) a personal service;

6541 (B) a nursing service;

6542 (C) a medical service; or

6543 (D) any other health-related service; and

6544 (iii) provides the coverage described in this Subsection (28)(a) under an agreement  
6545 effective:

6546 (A) for the life of the insured; or

6547 (B) for a period in excess of one year.

6548 (b) Insurance is continuing care insurance regardless of whether or not the board and  
6549 lodging are provided at the same location as a service described in Subsection (28)(a)(ii).

6550 (29) (a) "Control," "controlling," "controlled," or "under common control" means the  
6551 direct or indirect possession of the power to direct or cause the direction of the management  
6552 and policies of a person. This control may be:

- 6553 (i) by contract;
- 6554 (ii) by common management;
- 6555 (iii) through the ownership of voting securities; or
- 6556 (iv) by a means other than those described in Subsections (29)(a)(i) through (iii).
- 6557 (b) There is no presumption that an individual holding an official position with another
- 6558 person controls that person solely by reason of the position.
- 6559 (c) A person having a contract or arrangement giving control is considered to have
- 6560 control despite the illegality or invalidity of the contract or arrangement.
- 6561 (d) There is a rebuttable presumption of control in a person who directly or indirectly
- 6562 owns, controls, holds with the power to vote, or holds proxies to vote 10% or more of the
- 6563 voting securities of another person.
- 6564 (30) "Controlled insurer" means a licensed insurer that is either directly or indirectly
- 6565 controlled by a producer.
- 6566 (31) "Controlling person" means a person that directly or indirectly has the power to
- 6567 direct or cause to be directed, the management, control, or activities of a reinsurance
- 6568 intermediary.
- 6569 (32) "Controlling producer" means a producer who directly or indirectly controls an
- 6570 insurer.
- 6571 (33) "Corporate governance annual disclosure" means a report an insurer or insurance
- 6572 group files in accordance with the requirements of Chapter 16b, Corporate Governance Annual
- 6573 Disclosure Act.
- 6574 (34) (a) "Corporation" means an insurance corporation, except when referring to:
- 6575 (i) a corporation doing business:
- 6576 (A) as:
- 6577 (I) an insurance producer;
- 6578 (II) a surplus lines producer;
- 6579 (III) a limited line producer;
- 6580 (IV) a consultant;

- 6581 (V) a managing general agent;
- 6582 (VI) a reinsurance intermediary;
- 6583 (VII) a third party administrator; or
- 6584 (VIII) an adjuster; and
- 6585 (B) under:
- 6586 (I) Chapter 23a, Insurance Marketing - Licensing Producers, Consultants, and
- 6587 Reinsurance Intermediaries;
- 6588 (II) Chapter 25, Third Party Administrators; or
- 6589 (III) Chapter 26, Insurance Adjusters; or
- 6590 (ii) a noninsurer that is part of a holding company system under Chapter 16, Insurance
- 6591 Holding Companies.
- 6592 (b) "Mutual" or "mutual corporation" means a mutual insurance corporation.
- 6593 (c) "Stock corporation" means a stock insurance corporation.
- 6594 (35) (a) "Creditable coverage" has the same meaning as provided in federal regulations
- 6595 adopted pursuant to the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act.
- 6596 (b) "Creditable coverage" includes coverage that is offered through a public health plan
- 6597 such as:
- 6598 (i) the Primary Care Network Program under a Medicaid primary care network
- 6599 demonstration waiver obtained subject to Section [~~26-18-3~~] [26B-3-108](#);
- 6600 (ii) the Children's Health Insurance Program under Section [~~26-40-106~~] [26B-3-904](#); or
- 6601 (iii) the Ryan White Program Comprehensive AIDS Resources Emergency Act, Pub. L.
- 6602 No. 101-381, and Ryan White HIV/AIDS Treatment Modernization Act of 2006, Pub. L. No.
- 6603 109-415.
- 6604 (36) "Credit accident and health insurance" means insurance on a debtor to provide
- 6605 indemnity for payments coming due on a specific loan or other credit transaction while the
- 6606 debtor has a disability.
- 6607 (37) (a) "Credit insurance" means insurance offered in connection with an extension of
- 6608 credit that is limited to partially or wholly extinguishing that credit obligation.

- 6609 (b) "Credit insurance" includes:
- 6610 (i) credit accident and health insurance;
- 6611 (ii) credit life insurance;
- 6612 (iii) credit property insurance;
- 6613 (iv) credit unemployment insurance;
- 6614 (v) guaranteed automobile protection insurance;
- 6615 (vi) involuntary unemployment insurance;
- 6616 (vii) mortgage accident and health insurance;
- 6617 (viii) mortgage guaranty insurance; and
- 6618 (ix) mortgage life insurance.
- 6619 (38) "Credit life insurance" means insurance on the life of a debtor in connection with
- 6620 an extension of credit that pays a person if the debtor dies.
- 6621 (39) "Creditor" means a person, including an insured, having a claim, whether:
- 6622 (a) matured;
- 6623 (b) unmatured;
- 6624 (c) liquidated;
- 6625 (d) unliquidated;
- 6626 (e) secured;
- 6627 (f) unsecured;
- 6628 (g) absolute;
- 6629 (h) fixed; or
- 6630 (i) contingent.
- 6631 (40) "Credit property insurance" means insurance:
- 6632 (a) offered in connection with an extension of credit; and
- 6633 (b) that protects the property until the debt is paid.
- 6634 (41) "Credit unemployment insurance" means insurance:
- 6635 (a) offered in connection with an extension of credit; and
- 6636 (b) that provides indemnity if the debtor is unemployed for payments coming due on a:

6637 (i) specific loan; or

6638 (ii) credit transaction.

6639 (42) (a) "Crop insurance" means insurance providing protection against damage to  
6640 crops from unfavorable weather conditions, fire or lightning, flood, hail, insect infestation,  
6641 disease, or other yield-reducing conditions or perils that is:

6642 (i) provided by the private insurance market; or

6643 (ii) subsidized by the Federal Crop Insurance Corporation.

6644 (b) "Crop insurance" includes multiperil crop insurance.

6645 (43) (a) "Customer service representative" means a person that provides an insurance  
6646 service and insurance product information:

6647 (i) for the customer service representative's:

6648 (A) producer;

6649 (B) surplus lines producer; or

6650 (C) consultant employer; and

6651 (ii) to the customer service representative's employer's:

6652 (A) customer;

6653 (B) client; or

6654 (C) organization.

6655 (b) A customer service representative may only operate within the scope of authority of  
6656 the customer service representative's producer, surplus lines producer, or consultant employer.

6657 (44) "Deadline" means a final date or time:

6658 (a) imposed by:

6659 (i) statute;

6660 (ii) rule; or

6661 (iii) order; and

6662 (b) by which a required filing or payment must be received by the department.

6663 (45) "Deemer clause" means a provision under this title under which upon the

6664 occurrence of a condition precedent, the commissioner is considered to have taken a specific

6665 action. If the statute so provides, a condition precedent may be the commissioner's failure to  
6666 take a specific action.

6667 (46) "Degree of relationship" means the number of steps between two persons  
6668 determined by counting the generations separating one person from a common ancestor and  
6669 then counting the generations to the other person.

6670 (47) "Department" means the Insurance Department.

6671 (48) "Director" means a member of the board of directors of a corporation.

6672 (49) "Disability" means a physiological or psychological condition that partially or  
6673 totally limits an individual's ability to:

6674 (a) perform the duties of:

6675 (i) that individual's occupation; or

6676 (ii) an occupation for which the individual is reasonably suited by education, training,  
6677 or experience; or

6678 (b) perform two or more of the following basic activities of daily living:

6679 (i) eating;

6680 (ii) toileting;

6681 (iii) transferring;

6682 (iv) bathing; or

6683 (v) dressing.

6684 (50) "Disability income insurance" means the same as that term is defined in  
6685 Subsection (86).

6686 (51) "Domestic insurer" means an insurer organized under the laws of this state.

6687 (52) "Domiciliary state" means the state in which an insurer:

6688 (a) is incorporated;

6689 (b) is organized; or

6690 (c) in the case of an alien insurer, enters into the United States.

6691 (53) (a) "Eligible employee" means:

6692 (i) an employee who:

- 6693 (A) works on a full-time basis; and
- 6694 (B) has a normal work week of 30 or more hours; or
- 6695 (ii) a person described in Subsection (53)(b).
- 6696 (b) "Eligible employee" includes:
- 6697 (i) an owner, sole proprietor, or partner who:
- 6698 (A) works on a full-time basis;
- 6699 (B) has a normal work week of 30 or more hours; and
- 6700 (C) employs at least one common employee; and
- 6701 (ii) an independent contractor if the individual is included under a health benefit plan
- 6702 of a small employer.
- 6703 (c) "Eligible employee" does not include, unless eligible under Subsection (53)(b):
- 6704 (i) an individual who works on a temporary or substitute basis for a small employer;
- 6705 (ii) an employer's spouse who does not meet the requirements of Subsection (53)(a)(i);
- 6706 or
- 6707 (iii) a dependent of an employer who does not meet the requirements of Subsection
- 6708 (53)(a)(i).
- 6709 (54) "Emergency medical condition" means a medical condition that:
- 6710 (a) manifests itself by acute symptoms, including severe pain; and
- 6711 (b) would cause a prudent layperson possessing an average knowledge of medicine and
- 6712 health to reasonably expect the absence of immediate medical attention through a hospital
- 6713 emergency department to result in:
- 6714 (i) placing the layperson's health or the layperson's unborn child's health in serious
- 6715 jeopardy;
- 6716 (ii) serious impairment to bodily functions; or
- 6717 (iii) serious dysfunction of any bodily organ or part.
- 6718 (55) "Employee" means:
- 6719 (a) an individual employed by an employer; or
- 6720 (b) an individual who meets the requirements of Subsection (53)(b).



- 6721 (56) "Employee benefits" means one or more benefits or services provided to:
- 6722 (a) an employee; or
- 6723 (b) a dependent of an employee.
- 6724 (57) (a) "Employee welfare fund" means a fund:
- 6725 (i) established or maintained, whether directly or through a trustee, by:
- 6726 (A) one or more employers;
- 6727 (B) one or more labor organizations; or
- 6728 (C) a combination of employers and labor organizations; and
- 6729 (ii) that provides employee benefits paid or contracted to be paid, other than income
- 6730 from investments of the fund:
- 6731 (A) by or on behalf of an employer doing business in this state; or
- 6732 (B) for the benefit of a person employed in this state.
- 6733 (b) "Employee welfare fund" includes a plan funded or subsidized by a user fee or tax
- 6734 revenues.
- 6735 (58) "Endorsement" means a written agreement attached to a policy or certificate to
- 6736 modify the policy or certificate coverage.
- 6737 (59) (a) "Enrollee" means:
- 6738 (i) a policyholder;
- 6739 (ii) a certificate holder;
- 6740 (iii) a subscriber; or
- 6741 (iv) a covered individual:
- 6742 (A) who has entered into a contract with an organization for health care; or
- 6743 (B) on whose behalf an arrangement for health care has been made.
- 6744 (b) "Enrollee" includes an insured.
- 6745 (60) "Enrollment date," with respect to a health benefit plan, means:
- 6746 (a) the first day of coverage; or
- 6747 (b) if there is a waiting period, the first day of the waiting period.
- 6748 (61) "Enterprise risk" means an activity, circumstance, event, or series of events

6749 involving one or more affiliates of an insurer that, if not remedied promptly, is likely to have a  
6750 material adverse effect upon the financial condition or liquidity of the insurer or its insurance  
6751 holding company system as a whole, including anything that would cause:

6752 (a) the insurer's risk-based capital to fall into an action or control level as set forth in  
6753 Sections [31A-17-601](#) through [31A-17-613](#); or

6754 (b) the insurer to be in hazardous financial condition set forth in Section [31A-27a-101](#).

6755 (62) (a) "Escrow" means:

6756 (i) a transaction that effects the sale, transfer, encumbering, or leasing of real property,  
6757 when a person not a party to the transaction, and neither having nor acquiring an interest in the  
6758 title, performs, in accordance with the written instructions or terms of the written agreement  
6759 between the parties to the transaction, any of the following actions:

6760 (A) the explanation, holding, or creation of a document; or

6761 (B) the receipt, deposit, and disbursement of money;

6762 (ii) a settlement or closing involving:

6763 (A) a mobile home;

6764 (B) a grazing right;

6765 (C) a water right; or

6766 (D) other personal property authorized by the commissioner.

6767 (b) "Escrow" does not include:

6768 (i) the following notarial acts performed by a notary within the state:

6769 (A) an acknowledgment;

6770 (B) a copy certification;

6771 (C) jurat; and

6772 (D) an oath or affirmation;

6773 (ii) the receipt or delivery of a document; or

6774 (iii) the receipt of money for delivery to the escrow agent.

6775 (63) "Escrow agent" means an agency title insurance producer meeting the

6776 requirements of Sections [31A-4-107](#), [31A-14-211](#), and [31A-23a-204](#), who is acting through an

6777 individual title insurance producer licensed with an escrow subline of authority.

6778 (64) (a) "Excludes" is not exhaustive and does not mean that another thing is not also  
6779 excluded.

6780 (b) The items listed in a list using the term "excludes" are representative examples for  
6781 use in interpretation of this title.

6782 (65) "Exclusion" means for the purposes of accident and health insurance that an  
6783 insurer does not provide insurance coverage, for whatever reason, for one of the following:

6784 (a) a specific physical condition;

6785 (b) a specific medical procedure;

6786 (c) a specific disease or disorder; or

6787 (d) a specific prescription drug or class of prescription drugs.

6788 (66) "Fidelity insurance" means insurance guaranteeing the fidelity of a person holding  
6789 a position of public or private trust.

6790 (67) (a) "Filed" means that a filing is:

6791 (i) submitted to the department as required by and in accordance with applicable  
6792 statute, rule, or filing order;

6793 (ii) received by the department within the time period provided in applicable statute,  
6794 rule, or filing order; and

6795 (iii) accompanied by the appropriate fee in accordance with:

6796 (A) Section [31A-3-103](#); or

6797 (B) rule.

6798 (b) "Filed" does not include a filing that is rejected by the department because it is not  
6799 submitted in accordance with Subsection (67)(a).

6800 (68) "Filing," when used as a noun, means an item required to be filed with the  
6801 department including:

6802 (a) a policy;

6803 (b) a rate;

6804 (c) a form;

- 6805 (d) a document;
- 6806 (e) a plan;
- 6807 (f) a manual;
- 6808 (g) an application;
- 6809 (h) a report;
- 6810 (i) a certificate;
- 6811 (j) an endorsement;
- 6812 (k) an actuarial certification;
- 6813 (l) a licensee annual statement;
- 6814 (m) a licensee renewal application;
- 6815 (n) an advertisement;
- 6816 (o) a binder; or
- 6817 (p) an outline of coverage.
- 6818 (69) "First party insurance" means an insurance policy or contract in which the insurer
- 6819 agrees to pay a claim submitted to it by the insured for the insured's losses.
- 6820 (70) (a) "Fixed indemnity insurance" means accident and health insurance written to
- 6821 provide a fixed amount for a specified event relating to or resulting from an illness or injury.
- 6822 (b) "Fixed indemnity insurance" includes hospital confinement indemnity insurance.
- 6823 (71) "Foreign insurer" means an insurer domiciled outside of this state, including an
- 6824 alien insurer.
- 6825 (72) (a) "Form" means one of the following prepared for general use:
- 6826 (i) a policy;
- 6827 (ii) a certificate;
- 6828 (iii) an application;
- 6829 (iv) an outline of coverage; or
- 6830 (v) an endorsement.
- 6831 (b) "Form" does not include a document specially prepared for use in an individual
- 6832 case.

6833 (73) "Franchise insurance" means an individual insurance policy provided through a  
6834 mass marketing arrangement involving a defined class of persons related in some way other  
6835 than through the purchase of insurance.

6836 (74) "General lines of authority" include:

6837 (a) the general lines of insurance in Subsection (75);

6838 (b) title insurance under one of the following sublines of authority:

6839 (i) title examination, including authority to act as a title marketing representative;

6840 (ii) escrow, including authority to act as a title marketing representative; and

6841 (iii) title marketing representative only;

6842 (c) surplus lines;

6843 (d) workers' compensation; and

6844 (e) another line of insurance that the commissioner considers necessary to recognize in  
6845 the public interest.

6846 (75) "General lines of insurance" include:

6847 (a) accident and health;

6848 (b) casualty;

6849 (c) life;

6850 (d) personal lines;

6851 (e) property; and

6852 (f) variable contracts, including variable life and annuity.

6853 (76) "Group health plan" means an employee welfare benefit plan to the extent that the  
6854 plan provides medical care:

6855 (a) (i) to an employee; or

6856 (ii) to a dependent of an employee; and

6857 (b) (i) directly;

6858 (ii) through insurance reimbursement; or

6859 (iii) through another method.

6860 (77) (a) "Group insurance policy" means a policy covering a group of persons that is

6861 issued:

6862 (i) to a policyholder on behalf of the group; and

6863 (ii) for the benefit of a member of the group who is selected under a procedure defined

6864 in:

6865 (A) the policy; or

6866 (B) an agreement that is collateral to the policy.

6867 (b) A group insurance policy may include a member of the policyholder's family or a  
6868 dependent.

6869 (78) "Group-wide supervisor" means the commissioner or other regulatory official  
6870 designated as the group-wide supervisor for an internationally active insurance group under  
6871 Section [31A-16-108.6](#).

6872 (79) "Guaranteed automobile protection insurance" means insurance offered in  
6873 connection with an extension of credit that pays the difference in amount between the  
6874 insurance settlement and the balance of the loan if the insured automobile is a total loss.

6875 (80) (a) "Health benefit plan" means a policy, contract, certificate, or agreement offered  
6876 or issued by an insurer to provide, deliver, arrange for, pay for, or reimburse any of the costs of  
6877 health care, including major medical expense coverage.

6878 (b) "Health benefit plan" does not include:

6879 (i) coverage only for accident or disability income insurance, or any combination  
6880 thereof;

6881 (ii) coverage issued as a supplement to liability insurance;

6882 (iii) liability insurance, including general liability insurance and automobile liability  
6883 insurance;

6884 (iv) workers' compensation or similar insurance;

6885 (v) automobile medical payment insurance;

6886 (vi) credit-only insurance;

6887 (vii) coverage for on-site medical clinics;

6888 (viii) other similar insurance coverage, specified in federal regulations issued pursuant

6889 to Pub. L. No. 104-191, under which benefits for health care services are secondary or  
6890 incidental to other insurance benefits;

6891 (ix) the following benefits if they are provided under a separate policy, certificate, or  
6892 contract of insurance or are otherwise not an integral part of the plan:

6893 (A) limited scope dental or vision benefits;

6894 (B) benefits for long-term care, nursing home care, home health care,  
6895 community-based care, or any combination thereof; or

6896 (C) other similar limited benefits, specified in federal regulations issued pursuant to  
6897 Pub. L. No. 104-191;

6898 (x) the following benefits if the benefits are provided under a separate policy,  
6899 certificate, or contract of insurance, there is no coordination between the provision of benefits  
6900 and any exclusion of benefits under any health plan, and the benefits are paid with respect to an  
6901 event without regard to whether benefits are provided under any health plan:

6902 (A) coverage only for specified disease or illness; or

6903 (B) fixed indemnity insurance;

6904 (xi) the following if offered as a separate policy, certificate, or contract of insurance:

6905 (A) Medicare supplemental health insurance as defined under the Social Security Act,  
6906 42 U.S.C. Sec. 1395ss(g)(1);

6907 (B) coverage supplemental to the coverage provided under United States Code, Title  
6908 10, Chapter 55, Civilian Health and Medical Program of the Uniformed Services  
6909 (CHAMPUS); or

6910 (C) similar supplemental coverage provided to coverage under a group health insurance  
6911 plan;

6912 (xii) short-term limited duration health insurance; and

6913 (xiii) student health insurance, except as required under 45 C.F.R. Sec. 147.145.

6914 (81) "Health care" means any of the following intended for use in the diagnosis,  
6915 treatment, mitigation, or prevention of a human ailment or impairment:

6916 (a) a professional service;

- 6917 (b) a personal service;
- 6918 (c) a facility;
- 6919 (d) equipment;
- 6920 (e) a device;
- 6921 (f) supplies; or
- 6922 (g) medicine.
- 6923 (82) (a) "Health care insurance" or "health insurance" means insurance providing:
- 6924 (i) a health care benefit; or
- 6925 (ii) payment of an incurred health care expense.
- 6926 (b) "Health care insurance" or "health insurance" does not include accident and health
- 6927 insurance providing a benefit for:
- 6928 (i) replacement of income;
- 6929 (ii) short-term accident;
- 6930 (iii) fixed indemnity;
- 6931 (iv) credit accident and health;
- 6932 (v) supplements to liability;
- 6933 (vi) workers' compensation;
- 6934 (vii) automobile medical payment;
- 6935 (viii) no-fault automobile;
- 6936 (ix) equivalent self-insurance; or
- 6937 (x) a type of accident and health insurance coverage that is a part of or attached to
- 6938 another type of policy.
- 6939 (83) "Health care provider" means the same as that term is defined in Section
- 6940 [78B-3-403](#).
- 6941 (84) "Health insurance exchange" means an exchange as defined in 45 C.F.R. Sec.
- 6942 155.20.
- 6943 (85) "Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act" means the Health Insurance
- 6944 Portability and Accountability Act of 1996, Pub. L. No. 104-191, 110 Stat. 1936, as amended.



6945 (86) "Income replacement insurance" or "disability income insurance" means insurance  
6946 written to provide payments to replace income lost from accident or sickness.

6947 (87) "Indemnity" means the payment of an amount to offset all or part of an insured  
6948 loss.

6949 (88) "Independent adjuster" means an insurance adjuster required to be licensed under  
6950 Section 31A-26-201 who engages in insurance adjusting as a representative of an insurer.

6951 (89) "Independently procured insurance" means insurance procured under Section  
6952 31A-15-104.

6953 (90) "Individual" means a natural person.

6954 (91) "Inland marine insurance" includes insurance covering:

6955 (a) property in transit on or over land;

6956 (b) property in transit over water by means other than boat or ship;

6957 (c) bailee liability;

6958 (d) fixed transportation property such as bridges, electric transmission systems, radio  
6959 and television transmission towers and tunnels; and

6960 (e) personal and commercial property floaters.

6961 (92) "Insolvency" or "insolvent" means that:

6962 (a) an insurer is unable to pay the insurer's obligations as the obligations are due;

6963 (b) an insurer's total adjusted capital is less than the insurer's mandatory control level  
6964 RBC under Subsection 31A-17-601(8)(c); or

6965 (c) an insurer's admitted assets are less than the insurer's liabilities.

6966 (93) (a) "Insurance" means:

6967 (i) an arrangement, contract, or plan for the transfer of a risk or risks from one or more  
6968 persons to one or more other persons; or

6969 (ii) an arrangement, contract, or plan for the distribution of a risk or risks among a  
6970 group of persons that includes the person seeking to distribute that person's risk.

6971 (b) "Insurance" includes:

6972 (i) a risk distributing arrangement providing for compensation or replacement for

6973 damages or loss through the provision of a service or a benefit in kind;

6974 (ii) a contract of guaranty or suretyship entered into by the guarantor or surety as a  
6975 business and not as merely incidental to a business transaction; and

6976 (iii) a plan in which the risk does not rest upon the person who makes an arrangement,  
6977 but with a class of persons who have agreed to share the risk.

6978 (94) "Insurance adjuster" means a person who directs or conducts the investigation,  
6979 negotiation, or settlement of a claim under an insurance policy other than life insurance or an  
6980 annuity, on behalf of an insurer, policyholder, or a claimant under an insurance policy.

6981 (95) "Insurance business" or "business of insurance" includes:

6982 (a) providing health care insurance by an organization that is or is required to be  
6983 licensed under this title;

6984 (b) providing a benefit to an employee in the event of a contingency not within the  
6985 control of the employee, in which the employee is entitled to the benefit as a right, which  
6986 benefit may be provided either:

6987 (i) by a single employer or by multiple employer groups; or

6988 (ii) through one or more trusts, associations, or other entities;

6989 (c) providing an annuity:

6990 (i) including an annuity issued in return for a gift; and

6991 (ii) except an annuity provided by a person specified in Subsections [31A-22-1305\(2\)](#)

6992 and (3);

6993 (d) providing the characteristic services of a motor club;

6994 (e) providing another person with insurance;

6995 (f) making as insurer, guarantor, or surety, or proposing to make as insurer, guarantor,  
6996 or surety, a contract or policy offering title insurance;

6997 (g) transacting or proposing to transact any phase of title insurance, including:

6998 (i) solicitation;

6999 (ii) negotiation preliminary to execution;

7000 (iii) execution of a contract of title insurance;

- 7001 (iv) insuring; and
- 7002 (v) transacting matters subsequent to the execution of the contract and arising out of
- 7003 the contract, including reinsurance;
- 7004 (h) transacting or proposing a life settlement; and
- 7005 (i) doing, or proposing to do, any business in substance equivalent to Subsections
- 7006 (95)(a) through (h) in a manner designed to evade this title.
- 7007 (96) "Insurance consultant" or "consultant" means a person who:
- 7008 (a) advises another person about insurance needs and coverages;
- 7009 (b) is compensated by the person advised on a basis not directly related to the insurance
- 7010 placed; and
- 7011 (c) except as provided in Section [31A-23a-501](#), is not compensated directly or
- 7012 indirectly by an insurer or producer for advice given.
- 7013 (97) "Insurance group" means the persons that comprise an insurance holding company
- 7014 system.
- 7015 (98) "Insurance holding company system" means a group of two or more affiliated
- 7016 persons, at least one of whom is an insurer.
- 7017 (99) (a) "Insurance producer" or "producer" means a person licensed or required to be
- 7018 licensed under the laws of this state to sell, solicit, or negotiate insurance.
- 7019 (b) (i) "Producer for the insurer" means a producer who is compensated directly or
- 7020 indirectly by an insurer for selling, soliciting, or negotiating an insurance product of that
- 7021 insurer.
- 7022 (ii) "Producer for the insurer" may be referred to as an "agent."
- 7023 (c) (i) "Producer for the insured" means a producer who:
- 7024 (A) is compensated directly and only by an insurance customer or an insured; and
- 7025 (B) receives no compensation directly or indirectly from an insurer for selling,
- 7026 soliciting, or negotiating an insurance product of that insurer to an insurance customer or
- 7027 insured.
- 7028 (ii) "Producer for the insured" may be referred to as a "broker."

7029 (100) (a) "Insured" means a person to whom or for whose benefit an insurer makes a  
7030 promise in an insurance policy and includes:

7031 (i) a policyholder;

7032 (ii) a subscriber;

7033 (iii) a member; and

7034 (iv) a beneficiary.

7035 (b) The definition in Subsection (100)(a):

7036 (i) applies only to this title;

7037 (ii) does not define the meaning of "insured" as used in an insurance policy or  
7038 certificate; and

7039 (iii) includes an enrollee.

7040 (101) (a) "Insurer," "carrier," "insurance carrier," or "insurance company" means a  
7041 person doing an insurance business as a principal including:

7042 (i) a fraternal benefit society;

7043 (ii) an issuer of a gift annuity other than an annuity specified in Subsections

7044 [31A-22-1305](#)(2) and (3);

7045 (iii) a motor club;

7046 (iv) an employee welfare plan;

7047 (v) a person purporting or intending to do an insurance business as a principal on that  
7048 person's own account; and

7049 (vi) a health maintenance organization.

7050 (b) "Insurer," "carrier," "insurance carrier," or "insurance company" does not include a  
7051 governmental entity.

7052 (102) "Interinsurance exchange" means the same as that term is defined in Subsection  
7053 (163).

7054 (103) "Internationally active insurance group" means an insurance holding company  
7055 system:

7056 (a) that includes an insurer registered under Section [31A-16-105](#);

- 7057 (b) that has premiums written in at least three countries;
- 7058 (c) whose percentage of gross premiums written outside the United States is at least
- 7059 10% of its total gross written premiums; and
- 7060 (d) that, based on a three-year rolling average, has:
  - 7061 (i) total assets of at least \$50,000,000,000; or
  - 7062 (ii) total gross written premiums of at least \$10,000,000,000.
- 7063 (104) "Involuntary unemployment insurance" means insurance:
  - 7064 (a) offered in connection with an extension of credit; and
  - 7065 (b) that provides indemnity if the debtor is involuntarily unemployed for payments
  - 7066 coming due on a:
    - 7067 (i) specific loan; or
    - 7068 (ii) credit transaction.
- 7069 (105) "Large employer," in connection with a health benefit plan, means an employer
- 7070 who, with respect to a calendar year and to a plan year:
  - 7071 (a) employed an average of at least 51 employees on business days during the
  - 7072 preceding calendar year; and
  - 7073 (b) employs at least one employee on the first day of the plan year.
- 7074 (106) "Late enrollee," with respect to an employer health benefit plan, means an
- 7075 individual whose enrollment is a late enrollment.
- 7076 (107) "Late enrollment," with respect to an employer health benefit plan, means
- 7077 enrollment of an individual other than:
  - 7078 (a) on the earliest date on which coverage can become effective for the individual
  - 7079 under the terms of the plan; or
  - 7080 (b) through special enrollment.
- 7081 (108) (a) Except for a retainer contract or legal assistance described in Section
- 7082 [31A-1-103](#), "legal expense insurance" means insurance written to indemnify or pay for a
- 7083 specified legal expense.
- 7084 (b) "Legal expense insurance" includes an arrangement that creates a reasonable

7085 expectation of an enforceable right.

7086 (c) "Legal expense insurance" does not include the provision of, or reimbursement for,  
7087 legal services incidental to other insurance coverage.

7088 (109) (a) "Liability insurance" means insurance against liability:

7089 (i) for death, injury, or disability of a human being, or for damage to property,  
7090 exclusive of the coverages under:

7091 (A) medical malpractice insurance;

7092 (B) professional liability insurance; and

7093 (C) workers' compensation insurance;

7094 (ii) for a medical, hospital, surgical, and funeral benefit to a person other than the  
7095 insured who is injured, irrespective of legal liability of the insured, when issued with or  
7096 supplemental to insurance against legal liability for the death, injury, or disability of a human  
7097 being, exclusive of the coverages under:

7098 (A) medical malpractice insurance;

7099 (B) professional liability insurance; and

7100 (C) workers' compensation insurance;

7101 (iii) for loss or damage to property resulting from an accident to or explosion of a  
7102 boiler, pipe, pressure container, machinery, or apparatus;

7103 (iv) for loss or damage to property caused by:

7104 (A) the breakage or leakage of a sprinkler, water pipe, or water container; or

7105 (B) water entering through a leak or opening in a building; or

7106 (v) for other loss or damage properly the subject of insurance not within another kind  
7107 of insurance as defined in this chapter, if the insurance is not contrary to law or public policy.

7108 (b) "Liability insurance" includes:

7109 (i) vehicle liability insurance;

7110 (ii) residential dwelling liability insurance; and

7111 (iii) making inspection of, and issuing a certificate of inspection upon, an elevator,  
7112 boiler, machinery, or apparatus of any kind when done in connection with insurance on the

7113 elevator, boiler, machinery, or apparatus.

7114 (110) (a) "License" means authorization issued by the commissioner to engage in an  
7115 activity that is part of or related to the insurance business.

7116 (b) "License" includes a certificate of authority issued to an insurer.

7117 (111) (a) "Life insurance" means:

7118 (i) insurance on a human life; and

7119 (ii) insurance pertaining to or connected with human life.

7120 (b) The business of life insurance includes:

7121 (i) granting a death benefit;

7122 (ii) granting an annuity benefit;

7123 (iii) granting an endowment benefit;

7124 (iv) granting an additional benefit in the event of death by accident;

7125 (v) granting an additional benefit to safeguard the policy against lapse; and

7126 (vi) providing an optional method of settlement of proceeds.

7127 (112) "Limited license" means a license that:

7128 (a) is issued for a specific product of insurance; and

7129 (b) limits an individual or agency to transact only for that product or insurance.

7130 (113) "Limited line credit insurance" includes the following forms of insurance:

7131 (a) credit life;

7132 (b) credit accident and health;

7133 (c) credit property;

7134 (d) credit unemployment;

7135 (e) involuntary unemployment;

7136 (f) mortgage life;

7137 (g) mortgage guaranty;

7138 (h) mortgage accident and health;

7139 (i) guaranteed automobile protection; and

7140 (j) another form of insurance offered in connection with an extension of credit that:

7141 (i) is limited to partially or wholly extinguishing the credit obligation; and  
7142 (ii) the commissioner determines by rule should be designated as a form of limited line  
7143 credit insurance.

7144 (114) "Limited line credit insurance producer" means a person who sells, solicits, or  
7145 negotiates one or more forms of limited line credit insurance coverage to an individual through  
7146 a master, corporate, group, or individual policy.

7147 (115) "Limited line insurance" includes:

- 7148 (a) bail bond;
- 7149 (b) limited line credit insurance;
- 7150 (c) legal expense insurance;
- 7151 (d) motor club insurance;
- 7152 (e) car rental related insurance;
- 7153 (f) travel insurance;
- 7154 (g) crop insurance;
- 7155 (h) self-service storage insurance;
- 7156 (i) guaranteed asset protection waiver;
- 7157 (j) portable electronics insurance; and
- 7158 (k) another form of limited insurance that the commissioner determines by rule should  
7159 be designated a form of limited line insurance.

7160 (116) "Limited lines authority" includes the lines of insurance listed in Subsection  
7161 (115).

7162 (117) "Limited lines producer" means a person who sells, solicits, or negotiates limited  
7163 lines insurance.

7164 (118) (a) "Long-term care insurance" means an insurance policy or rider advertised,  
7165 marketed, offered, or designated to provide coverage:

- 7166 (i) in a setting other than an acute care unit of a hospital;
- 7167 (ii) for not less than 12 consecutive months for a covered person on the basis of:  
7168 (A) expenses incurred;



- 7169 (B) indemnity;
- 7170 (C) prepayment; or
- 7171 (D) another method;
- 7172 (iii) for one or more necessary or medically necessary services that are:
- 7173 (A) diagnostic;
- 7174 (B) preventative;
- 7175 (C) therapeutic;
- 7176 (D) rehabilitative;
- 7177 (E) maintenance; or
- 7178 (F) personal care; and
- 7179 (iv) that may be issued by:
- 7180 (A) an insurer;
- 7181 (B) a fraternal benefit society;
- 7182 (C) (I) a nonprofit health hospital; and
- 7183 (II) a medical service corporation;
- 7184 (D) a prepaid health plan;
- 7185 (E) a health maintenance organization; or
- 7186 (F) an entity similar to the entities described in Subsections (118)(a)(iv)(A) through (E)
- 7187 to the extent that the entity is otherwise authorized to issue life or health care insurance.
- 7188 (b) "Long-term care insurance" includes:
- 7189 (i) any of the following that provide directly or supplement long-term care insurance:
- 7190 (A) a group or individual annuity or rider; or
- 7191 (B) a life insurance policy or rider;
- 7192 (ii) a policy or rider that provides for payment of benefits on the basis of:
- 7193 (A) cognitive impairment; or
- 7194 (B) functional capacity; or
- 7195 (iii) a qualified long-term care insurance contract.
- 7196 (c) "Long-term care insurance" does not include:

- 7197 (i) a policy that is offered primarily to provide basic Medicare supplement coverage;
- 7198 (ii) basic hospital expense coverage;
- 7199 (iii) basic medical/surgical expense coverage;
- 7200 (iv) hospital confinement indemnity coverage;
- 7201 (v) major medical expense coverage;
- 7202 (vi) income replacement or related asset-protection coverage;
- 7203 (vii) accident only coverage;
- 7204 (viii) coverage for a specified:
  - 7205 (A) disease; or
  - 7206 (B) accident;
- 7207 (ix) limited benefit health coverage;
- 7208 (x) a life insurance policy that accelerates the death benefit to provide the option of a
- 7209 lump sum payment:
  - 7210 (A) if the following are not conditioned on the receipt of long-term care:
    - 7211 (I) benefits; or
    - 7212 (II) eligibility; and
    - 7213 (B) the coverage is for one or more the following qualifying events:
      - 7214 (I) terminal illness;
      - 7215 (II) medical conditions requiring extraordinary medical intervention; or
      - 7216 (III) permanent institutional confinement; or
      - 7217 (xi) limited long-term care as defined in Section [31A-22-2002](#).
  - 7218 (119) "Managed care organization" means a person:
    - 7219 (a) licensed as a health maintenance organization under Chapter 8, Health Maintenance
    - 7220 Organizations and Limited Health Plans; or
    - 7221 (b) (i) licensed under:
      - 7222 (A) Chapter 5, Domestic Stock and Mutual Insurance Corporations;
      - 7223 (B) Chapter 7, Nonprofit Health Service Insurance Corporations; or
      - 7224 (C) Chapter 14, Foreign Insurers; and

7225 (ii) that requires an enrollee to use, or offers incentives, including financial incentives,  
7226 for an enrollee to use, network providers.

7227 (120) "Medical malpractice insurance" means insurance against legal liability incident  
7228 to the practice and provision of a medical service other than the practice and provision of a  
7229 dental service.

7230 (121) "Member" means a person having membership rights in an insurance  
7231 corporation.

7232 (122) "Minimum capital" or "minimum required capital" means the capital that must be  
7233 constantly maintained by a stock insurance corporation as required by statute.

7234 (123) "Mortgage accident and health insurance" means insurance offered in connection  
7235 with an extension of credit that provides indemnity for payments coming due on a mortgage  
7236 while the debtor has a disability.

7237 (124) "Mortgage guaranty insurance" means surety insurance under which a mortgagee  
7238 or other creditor is indemnified against losses caused by the default of a debtor.

7239 (125) "Mortgage life insurance" means insurance on the life of a debtor in connection  
7240 with an extension of credit that pays if the debtor dies.

7241 (126) "Motor club" means a person:

7242 (a) licensed under:

7243 (i) Chapter 5, Domestic Stock and Mutual Insurance Corporations;

7244 (ii) Chapter 11, Motor Clubs; or

7245 (iii) Chapter 14, Foreign Insurers; and

7246 (b) that promises for an advance consideration to provide for a stated period of time

7247 one or more:

7248 (i) legal services under Subsection [31A-11-102\(1\)\(b\)](#);

7249 (ii) bail services under Subsection [31A-11-102\(1\)\(c\)](#); or

7250 (iii) (A) trip reimbursement;

7251 (B) towing services;

7252 (C) emergency road services;

- 7253 (D) stolen automobile services;
- 7254 (E) a combination of the services listed in Subsections (126)(b)(iii)(A) through (D); or
- 7255 (F) other services given in Subsections 31A-11-102(1)(b) through (f).
- 7256 (127) "Mutual" means a mutual insurance corporation.
- 7257 (128) "NAIC" means the National Association of Insurance Commissioners.
- 7258 (129) "NAIC liquidity stress test framework" means a NAIC publication that includes:
- 7259 (a) a history of the NAIC's development of regulatory liquidity stress testing;
- 7260 (b) the scope criteria applicable for a specific data year; and
- 7261 (c) the liquidity stress test instructions and reporting templates for a specific data year,
- 7262 as adopted by the NAIC and as amended by the NAIC in accordance with NAIC procedures.
- 7263 (130) "Network plan" means health care insurance:
- 7264 (a) that is issued by an insurer; and
- 7265 (b) under which the financing and delivery of medical care is provided, in whole or in
- 7266 part, through a defined set of providers under contract with the insurer, including the financing
- 7267 and delivery of an item paid for as medical care.
- 7268 (131) "Network provider" means a health care provider who has an agreement with a
- 7269 managed care organization to provide health care services to an enrollee with an expectation of
- 7270 receiving payment, other than coinsurance, copayments, or deductibles, directly from the
- 7271 managed care organization.
- 7272 (132) "Nonparticipating" means a plan of insurance under which the insured is not
- 7273 entitled to receive a dividend representing a share of the surplus of the insurer.
- 7274 (133) "Ocean marine insurance" means insurance against loss of or damage to:
- 7275 (a) ships or hulls of ships;
- 7276 (b) goods, freight, cargoes, merchandise, effects, disbursements, profits, money,
- 7277 securities, choses in action, evidences of debt, valuable papers, bottomry, respondentia
- 7278 interests, or other cargoes in or awaiting transit over the oceans or inland waterways;
- 7279 (c) earnings such as freight, passage money, commissions, or profits derived from
- 7280 transporting goods or people upon or across the oceans or inland waterways; or

7281 (d) a vessel owner or operator as a result of liability to employees, passengers, bailors,  
7282 owners of other vessels, owners of fixed objects, customs or other authorities, or other persons  
7283 in connection with maritime activity.

7284 (134) "Order" means an order of the commissioner.

7285 (135) "ORSA guidance manual" means the current version of the Own Risk and  
7286 Solvency Assessment Guidance Manual developed and adopted by the National Association of  
7287 Insurance Commissioners and as amended from time to time.

7288 (136) "ORSA summary report" means a confidential high-level summary of an insurer  
7289 or insurance group's own risk and solvency assessment.

7290 (137) "Outline of coverage" means a summary that explains an accident and health  
7291 insurance policy.

7292 (138) "Own risk and solvency assessment" means an insurer or insurance group's  
7293 confidential internal assessment:

7294 (a) (i) of each material and relevant risk associated with the insurer or insurance group;

7295 (ii) of the insurer or insurance group's current business plan to support each risk  
7296 described in Subsection (138)(a)(i); and

7297 (iii) of the sufficiency of capital resources to support each risk described in Subsection  
7298 (138)(a)(i); and

7299 (b) that is appropriate to the nature, scale, and complexity of an insurer or insurance  
7300 group.

7301 (139) "Participating" means a plan of insurance under which the insured is entitled to  
7302 receive a dividend representing a share of the surplus of the insurer.

7303 (140) "Participation," as used in a health benefit plan, means a requirement relating to  
7304 the minimum percentage of eligible employees that must be enrolled in relation to the total  
7305 number of eligible employees of an employer reduced by each eligible employee who  
7306 voluntarily declines coverage under the plan because the employee:

7307 (a) has other group health care insurance coverage; or

7308 (b) receives:

- 7309 (i) Medicare, under the Health Insurance for the Aged Act, Title XVIII of the Social  
7310 Security Amendments of 1965; or
- 7311 (ii) another government health benefit.
- 7312 (141) "Person" includes:
- 7313 (a) an individual;
- 7314 (b) a partnership;
- 7315 (c) a corporation;
- 7316 (d) an incorporated or unincorporated association;
- 7317 (e) a joint stock company;
- 7318 (f) a trust;
- 7319 (g) a limited liability company;
- 7320 (h) a reciprocal;
- 7321 (i) a syndicate; or
- 7322 (j) another similar entity or combination of entities acting in concert.
- 7323 (142) "Personal lines insurance" means property and casualty insurance coverage sold  
7324 for primarily noncommercial purposes to:
- 7325 (a) an individual; or
- 7326 (b) a family.
- 7327 (143) "Plan sponsor" means the same as that term is defined in 29 U.S.C. Sec.  
7328 1002(16)(B).
- 7329 (144) "Plan year" means:
- 7330 (a) the year that is designated as the plan year in:
- 7331 (i) the plan document of a group health plan; or
- 7332 (ii) a summary plan description of a group health plan;
- 7333 (b) if the plan document or summary plan description does not designate a plan year or  
7334 there is no plan document or summary plan description:
- 7335 (i) the year used to determine deductibles or limits;
- 7336 (ii) the policy year, if the plan does not impose deductibles or limits on a yearly basis;

7337 or  
7338 (iii) the employer's taxable year if:  
7339 (A) the plan does not impose deductibles or limits on a yearly basis; and  
7340 (B) (I) the plan is not insured; or  
7341 (II) the insurance policy is not renewed on an annual basis; or  
7342 (c) in a case not described in Subsection (144)(a) or (b), the calendar year.  
7343 (145) (a) "Policy" means a document, including an attached endorsement or application  
7344 that:  
7345 (i) purports to be an enforceable contract; and  
7346 (ii) memorializes in writing some or all of the terms of an insurance contract.  
7347 (b) "Policy" includes a service contract issued by:  
7348 (i) a motor club under Chapter 11, Motor Clubs;  
7349 (ii) a service contract provided under Chapter 6a, Service Contracts; and  
7350 (iii) a corporation licensed under:  
7351 (A) Chapter 7, Nonprofit Health Service Insurance Corporations; or  
7352 (B) Chapter 8, Health Maintenance Organizations and Limited Health Plans.  
7353 (c) "Policy" does not include:  
7354 (i) a certificate under a group insurance contract; or  
7355 (ii) a document that does not purport to have legal effect.  
7356 (146) "Policyholder" means a person who controls a policy, binder, or oral contract by  
7357 ownership, premium payment, or otherwise.  
7358 (147) "Policy illustration" means a presentation or depiction that includes  
7359 nonguaranteed elements of a policy offering life insurance over a period of years.  
7360 (148) "Policy summary" means a synopsis describing the elements of a life insurance  
7361 policy.  
7362 (149) "PPACA" means the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act, Pub. L. No.  
7363 111-148 and the Health Care Education Reconciliation Act of 2010, Pub. L. No. 111-152, and  
7364 related federal regulations and guidance.

- 7365 (150) "Preexisting condition," with respect to health care insurance:
- 7366 (a) means a condition that was present before the effective date of coverage, whether or
- 7367 not medical advice, diagnosis, care, or treatment was recommended or received before that day;
- 7368 and
- 7369 (b) does not include a condition indicated by genetic information unless an actual
- 7370 diagnosis of the condition by a physician has been made.
- 7371 (151) (a) "Premium" means the monetary consideration for an insurance policy.
- 7372 (b) "Premium" includes, however designated:
- 7373 (i) an assessment;
- 7374 (ii) a membership fee;
- 7375 (iii) a required contribution; or
- 7376 (iv) monetary consideration.
- 7377 (c) (i) "Premium" does not include consideration paid to a third party administrator for
- 7378 the third party administrator's services.
- 7379 (ii) "Premium" includes an amount paid by a third party administrator to an insurer for
- 7380 insurance on the risks administered by the third party administrator.
- 7381 (152) "Principal officers" for a corporation means the officers designated under
- 7382 Subsection [31A-5-203\(3\)](#).
- 7383 (153) "Proceeding" includes an action or special statutory proceeding.
- 7384 (154) "Professional liability insurance" means insurance against legal liability incident
- 7385 to the practice of a profession and provision of a professional service.
- 7386 (155) (a) "Property insurance" means insurance against loss or damage to real or
- 7387 personal property of every kind and any interest in that property:
- 7388 (i) from all hazards or causes; and
- 7389 (ii) against loss consequential upon the loss or damage including vehicle
- 7390 comprehensive and vehicle physical damage coverages.
- 7391 (b) "Property insurance" does not include:
- 7392 (i) inland marine insurance; and



- 7393 (ii) ocean marine insurance.
- 7394 (156) "Qualified long-term care insurance contract" or "federally tax qualified
- 7395 long-term care insurance contract" means:
- 7396 (a) an individual or group insurance contract that meets the requirements of Section
- 7397 7702B(b), Internal Revenue Code; or
- 7398 (b) the portion of a life insurance contract that provides long-term care insurance:
- 7399 (i) (A) by rider; or
- 7400 (B) as a part of the contract; and
- 7401 (ii) that satisfies the requirements of Sections 7702B(b) and (e), Internal Revenue
- 7402 Code.
- 7403 (157) "Qualified United States financial institution" means an institution that:
- 7404 (a) is:
- 7405 (i) organized under the laws of the United States or any state; or
- 7406 (ii) in the case of a United States office of a foreign banking organization, licensed
- 7407 under the laws of the United States or any state;
- 7408 (b) is regulated, supervised, and examined by a United States federal or state authority
- 7409 having regulatory authority over a bank or trust company; and
- 7410 (c) meets the standards of financial condition and standing that are considered
- 7411 necessary and appropriate to regulate the quality of a financial institution whose letters of credit
- 7412 will be acceptable to the commissioner as determined by:
- 7413 (i) the commissioner by rule; or
- 7414 (ii) the Securities Valuation Office of the National Association of Insurance
- 7415 Commissioners.
- 7416 (158) (a) "Rate" means:
- 7417 (i) the cost of a given unit of insurance; or
- 7418 (ii) for property or casualty insurance, that cost of insurance per exposure unit either
- 7419 expressed as:
- 7420 (A) a single number; or

7421 (B) a pure premium rate, adjusted before the application of individual risk variations  
7422 based on loss or expense considerations to account for the treatment of:

- 7423 (I) expenses;
- 7424 (II) profit; and
- 7425 (III) individual insurer variation in loss experience.

7426 (b) "Rate" does not include a minimum premium.

7427 (159) (a) "Rate service organization" means a person who assists an insurer in rate  
7428 making or filing by:

- 7429 (i) collecting, compiling, and furnishing loss or expense statistics;
- 7430 (ii) recommending, making, or filing rates or supplementary rate information; or
- 7431 (iii) advising about rate questions, except as an attorney giving legal advice.

7432 (b) "Rate service organization" does not include:

- 7433 (i) an employee of an insurer;
- 7434 (ii) a single insurer or group of insurers under common control;
- 7435 (iii) a joint underwriting group; or
- 7436 (iv) an individual serving as an actuarial or legal consultant.

7437 (160) "Rating manual" means any of the following used to determine initial and  
7438 renewal policy premiums:

- 7439 (a) a manual of rates;
- 7440 (b) a classification;
- 7441 (c) a rate-related underwriting rule; and
- 7442 (d) a rating formula that describes steps, policies, and procedures for determining  
7443 initial and renewal policy premiums.

7444 (161) (a) "Rebate" means a licensee paying, allowing, giving, or offering to pay, allow,  
7445 or give, directly or indirectly:

- 7446 (i) a refund of premium or portion of premium;
- 7447 (ii) a refund of commission or portion of commission;
- 7448 (iii) a refund of all or a portion of a consultant fee; or

7449 (iv) providing services or other benefits not specified in an insurance or annuity  
7450 contract.

7451 (b) "Rebate" does not include:

7452 (i) a refund due to termination or changes in coverage;

7453 (ii) a refund due to overcharges made in error by the licensee; or

7454 (iii) savings or wellness benefits as provided in the contract by the licensee.

7455 (162) "Received by the department" means:

7456 (a) the date delivered to and stamped received by the department, if delivered in  
7457 person;

7458 (b) the post mark date, if delivered by mail;

7459 (c) the delivery service's post mark or pickup date, if delivered by a delivery service;

7460 (d) the received date recorded on an item delivered, if delivered by:

7461 (i) facsimile;

7462 (ii) email; or

7463 (iii) another electronic method; or

7464 (e) a date specified in:

7465 (i) a statute;

7466 (ii) a rule; or

7467 (iii) an order.

7468 (163) "Reciprocal" or "interinsurance exchange" means an unincorporated association  
7469 of persons:

7470 (a) operating through an attorney-in-fact common to all of the persons; and

7471 (b) exchanging insurance contracts with one another that provide insurance coverage  
7472 on each other.

7473 (164) "Reinsurance" means an insurance transaction where an insurer, for  
7474 consideration, transfers any portion of the risk it has assumed to another insurer. In referring to  
7475 reinsurance transactions, this title sometimes refers to:

7476 (a) the insurer transferring the risk as the "ceding insurer"; and

7477 (b) the insurer assuming the risk as the:

7478 (i) "assuming insurer"; or

7479 (ii) "assuming reinsurer."

7480 (165) "Reinsurer" means a person licensed in this state as an insurer with the authority  
7481 to assume reinsurance.

7482 (166) "Residential dwelling liability insurance" means insurance against liability  
7483 resulting from or incident to the ownership, maintenance, or use of a residential dwelling that is  
7484 a detached single family residence or multifamily residence up to four units.

7485 (167) (a) "Retrocession" means reinsurance with another insurer of a liability assumed  
7486 under a reinsurance contract.

7487 (b) A reinsurer "retrocedes" when the reinsurer reinsures with another insurer part of a  
7488 liability assumed under a reinsurance contract.

7489 (168) "Rider" means an endorsement to:

7490 (a) an insurance policy; or

7491 (b) an insurance certificate.

7492 (169) "Scope criteria" means the designated exposure bases and minimum magnitudes  
7493 for a specified data year that are used to establish a preliminary list of insurers considered  
7494 scoped into the NAIC liquidity stress test framework for that data year.

7495 (170) "Secondary medical condition" means a complication related to an exclusion  
7496 from coverage in accident and health insurance.

7497 (171) (a) "Security" means a:

7498 (i) note;

7499 (ii) stock;

7500 (iii) bond;

7501 (iv) debenture;

7502 (v) evidence of indebtedness;

7503 (vi) certificate of interest or participation in a profit-sharing agreement;

7504 (vii) collateral-trust certificate;

- 7505 (viii) preorganization certificate or subscription;
- 7506 (ix) transferable share;
- 7507 (x) investment contract;
- 7508 (xi) voting trust certificate;
- 7509 (xii) certificate of deposit for a security;
- 7510 (xiii) certificate of interest of participation in an oil, gas, or mining title or lease or in
- 7511 payments out of production under such a title or lease;
- 7512 (xiv) commodity contract or commodity option;
- 7513 (xv) certificate of interest or participation in, temporary or interim certificate for,
- 7514 receipt for, guarantee of, or warrant or right to subscribe to or purchase any of the items listed
- 7515 in Subsections (171)(a)(i) through (xiv); or
- 7516 (xvi) another interest or instrument commonly known as a security.
- 7517 (b) "Security" does not include:
- 7518 (i) any of the following under which an insurance company promises to pay money in a
- 7519 specific lump sum or periodically for life or some other specified period:
- 7520 (A) insurance;
- 7521 (B) an endowment policy; or
- 7522 (C) an annuity contract; or
- 7523 (ii) a burial certificate or burial contract.
- 7524 (172) "Securityholder" means a specified person who owns a security of a person,
- 7525 including:
- 7526 (a) common stock;
- 7527 (b) preferred stock;
- 7528 (c) debt obligations; and
- 7529 (d) any other security convertible into or evidencing the right of any of the items listed
- 7530 in this Subsection (172).
- 7531 (173) (a) "Self-insurance" means an arrangement under which a person provides for
- 7532 spreading the person's own risks by a systematic plan.

7533 (b) "Self-insurance" includes:

7534 (i) an arrangement under which a governmental entity undertakes to indemnify an  
7535 employee for liability arising out of the employee's employment; and

7536 (ii) an arrangement under which a person with a managed program of self-insurance  
7537 and risk management undertakes to indemnify the person's affiliate, subsidiary, director,  
7538 officer, or employee for liability or risk that arises out of the person's relationship with the  
7539 affiliate, subsidiary, director, officer, or employee.

7540 (c) "Self-insurance" does not include:

7541 (i) an arrangement under which a number of persons spread their risks among  
7542 themselves; or

7543 (ii) an arrangement with an independent contractor.

7544 (174) "Sell" means to exchange a contract of insurance:

7545 (a) by any means;

7546 (b) for money or its equivalent; and

7547 (c) on behalf of an insurance company.

7548 (175) "Short-term limited duration health insurance" means a health benefit product  
7549 that:

7550 (a) after taking into account any renewals or extensions, has a total duration of no more  
7551 than 36 months; and

7552 (b) has an expiration date specified in the contract that is less than 12 months after the  
7553 original effective date of coverage under the health benefit product.

7554 (176) "Significant break in coverage" means a period of 63 consecutive days during  
7555 each of which an individual does not have creditable coverage.

7556 (177) (a) "Small employer" means, in connection with a health benefit plan and with  
7557 respect to a calendar year and to a plan year, an employer who:

7558 (i) (A) employed at least one but not more than 50 eligible employees on business days  
7559 during the preceding calendar year; or

7560 (B) if the employer did not exist for the entirety of the preceding calendar year,

7561 reasonably expects to employ an average of at least one but not more than 50 eligible  
7562 employees on business days during the current calendar year;

7563 (ii) employs at least one employee on the first day of the plan year; and

7564 (iii) for an employer who has common ownership with one or more other employers, is  
7565 treated as a single employer under 26 U.S.C. Sec. 414(b), (c), (m), or (o).

7566 (b) "Small employer" does not include an owner or a sole proprietor that does not  
7567 employ at least one employee.

7568 (178) "Special enrollment period," in connection with a health benefit plan, has the  
7569 same meaning as provided in federal regulations adopted pursuant to the Health Insurance  
7570 Portability and Accountability Act.

7571 (179) (a) "Subsidiary" of a person means an affiliate controlled by that person either  
7572 directly or indirectly through one or more affiliates or intermediaries.

7573 (b) "Wholly owned subsidiary" of a person is a subsidiary of which all of the voting  
7574 shares are owned by that person either alone or with its affiliates, except for the minimum  
7575 number of shares the law of the subsidiary's domicile requires to be owned by directors or  
7576 others.

7577 (180) Subject to Subsection (92)(b), "surety insurance" includes:

7578 (a) a guarantee against loss or damage resulting from the failure of a principal to pay or  
7579 perform the principal's obligations to a creditor or other obligee;

7580 (b) bail bond insurance; and

7581 (c) fidelity insurance.

7582 (181) (a) "Surplus" means the excess of assets over the sum of paid-in capital and  
7583 liabilities.

7584 (b) (i) "Permanent surplus" means the surplus of an insurer or organization that is  
7585 designated by the insurer or organization as permanent.

7586 (ii) Sections [31A-5-211](#), [31A-7-201](#), [31A-8-209](#), [31A-9-209](#), and [31A-14-205](#) require  
7587 that insurers or organizations doing business in this state maintain specified minimum levels of  
7588 permanent surplus.

7589 (iii) Except for assessable mutuals, the minimum permanent surplus requirement is the  
7590 same as the minimum required capital requirement that applies to stock insurers.

7591 (c) "Excess surplus" means:

7592 (i) for a life insurer, accident and health insurer, health organization, or property and  
7593 casualty insurer as defined in Section 31A-17-601, the lesser of:

7594 (A) that amount of an insurer's or health organization's total adjusted capital that  
7595 exceeds the product of:

7596 (I) 2.5; and

7597 (II) the sum of the insurer's or health organization's minimum capital or permanent  
7598 surplus required under Section 31A-5-211, 31A-9-209, or 31A-14-205; or

7599 (B) that amount of an insurer's or health organization's total adjusted capital that  
7600 exceeds the product of:

7601 (I) 3.0; and

7602 (II) the authorized control level RBC as defined in Subsection 31A-17-601(8)(a); and

7603 (ii) for a monoline mortgage guaranty insurer, financial guaranty insurer, or title insurer  
7604 that amount of an insurer's paid-in-capital and surplus that exceeds the product of:

7605 (A) 1.5; and

7606 (B) the insurer's total adjusted capital required by Subsection 31A-17-609(1).

7607 (182) "Third party administrator" or "administrator" means a person who collects  
7608 charges or premiums from, or who, for consideration, adjusts or settles claims of residents of  
7609 the state in connection with insurance coverage, annuities, or service insurance coverage,  
7610 except:

7611 (a) a union on behalf of its members;

7612 (b) a person administering a:

7613 (i) pension plan subject to the federal Employee Retirement Income Security Act of  
7614 1974;

7615 (ii) governmental plan as defined in Section 414(d), Internal Revenue Code; or

7616 (iii) nonelecting church plan as described in Section 410(d), Internal Revenue Code;



7617 (c) an employer on behalf of the employer's employees or the employees of one or  
7618 more of the subsidiary or affiliated corporations of the employer;

7619 (d) an insurer licensed under the following, but only for a line of insurance for which  
7620 the insurer holds a license in this state:

7621 (i) Chapter 5, Domestic Stock and Mutual Insurance Corporations;

7622 (ii) Chapter 7, Nonprofit Health Service Insurance Corporations;

7623 (iii) Chapter 8, Health Maintenance Organizations and Limited Health Plans;

7624 (iv) Chapter 9, Insurance Fraternal; or

7625 (v) Chapter 14, Foreign Insurers;

7626 (e) a person:

7627 (i) licensed or exempt from licensing under:

7628 (A) Chapter 23a, Insurance Marketing - Licensing Producers, Consultants, and  
7629 Reinsurance Intermediaries; or

7630 (B) Chapter 26, Insurance Adjusters; and

7631 (ii) whose activities are limited to those authorized under the license the person holds  
7632 or for which the person is exempt; or

7633 (f) an institution, bank, or financial institution:

7634 (i) that is:

7635 (A) an institution whose deposits and accounts are to any extent insured by a federal  
7636 deposit insurance agency, including the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or National  
7637 Credit Union Administration; or

7638 (B) a bank or other financial institution that is subject to supervision or examination by  
7639 a federal or state banking authority; and

7640 (ii) that does not adjust claims without a third party administrator license.

7641 (183) "Title insurance" means the insuring, guaranteeing, or indemnifying of an owner  
7642 of real or personal property or the holder of liens or encumbrances on that property, or others  
7643 interested in the property against loss or damage suffered by reason of liens or encumbrances  
7644 upon, defects in, or the unmarketability of the title to the property, or invalidity or

7645 unenforceability of any liens or encumbrances on the property.

7646 (184) "Total adjusted capital" means the sum of an insurer's or health organization's  
7647 statutory capital and surplus as determined in accordance with:

7648 (a) the statutory accounting applicable to the annual financial statements required to be  
7649 filed under Section 31A-4-113; and

7650 (b) another item provided by the RBC instructions, as RBC instructions is defined in  
7651 Section 31A-17-601.

7652 (185) (a) "Trustee" means "director" when referring to the board of directors of a  
7653 corporation.

7654 (b) "Trustee," when used in reference to an employee welfare fund, means an  
7655 individual, firm, association, organization, joint stock company, or corporation, whether acting  
7656 individually or jointly and whether designated by that name or any other, that is charged with  
7657 or has the overall management of an employee welfare fund.

7658 (186) (a) "Unauthorized insurer," "unadmitted insurer," or "nonadmitted insurer"  
7659 means an insurer:

7660 (i) not holding a valid certificate of authority to do an insurance business in this state;

7661 or

7662 (ii) transacting business not authorized by a valid certificate.

7663 (b) "Admitted insurer" or "authorized insurer" means an insurer:

7664 (i) holding a valid certificate of authority to do an insurance business in this state; and

7665 (ii) transacting business as authorized by a valid certificate.

7666 (187) "Underwrite" means the authority to accept or reject risk on behalf of the insurer.

7667 (188) "Vehicle liability insurance" means insurance against liability resulting from or  
7668 incident to ownership, maintenance, or use of a land vehicle or aircraft, exclusive of a vehicle  
7669 comprehensive or vehicle physical damage coverage described in Subsection (155).

7670 (189) "Voting security" means a security with voting rights, and includes a security  
7671 convertible into a security with a voting right associated with the security.

7672 (190) "Waiting period" for a health benefit plan means the period that must pass before

7673 coverage for an individual, who is otherwise eligible to enroll under the terms of the health  
7674 benefit plan, can become effective.

7675 (191) "Workers' compensation insurance" means:

7676 (a) insurance for indemnification of an employer against liability for compensation  
7677 based on:

7678 (i) a compensable accidental injury; and

7679 (ii) occupational disease disability;

7680 (b) employer's liability insurance incidental to workers' compensation insurance and  
7681 written in connection with workers' compensation insurance; and

7682 (c) insurance assuring to a person entitled to workers' compensation benefits the  
7683 compensation provided by law.

7684 Section 92. Section **31A-4-106** is amended to read:

7685 **31A-4-106. Provision of health care.**

7686 (1) As used in this section, "health care provider" has the same definition as in Section  
7687 [78B-3-403](#).

7688 (2) Except under Subsection (3) or (4), unless authorized to do so or employed by  
7689 someone authorized to do so under Chapter 5, Domestic Stock and Mutual Insurance  
7690 Corporations, Chapter 7, Nonprofit Health Service Insurance Corporations, Chapter 8, Health  
7691 Maintenance Organizations and Limited Health Plans, Chapter 9, Insurance Fraternal, or  
7692 Chapter 14, Foreign Insurers, a person may not:

7693 (a) directly or indirectly provide health care;

7694 (b) arrange for health care;

7695 (c) manage or administer the provision or arrangement of health care;

7696 (d) collect advance payments for health care; or

7697 (e) compensate a provider of health care.

7698 (3) Subsection (2) does not apply to:

7699 (a) a natural person or professional corporation that alone or with others professionally  
7700 associated with the natural person or professional corporation, and except as provided in

7701 Subsection (3)(e), without receiving consideration for services in advance of the need for a  
7702 particular service, provides the service personally with the aid of nonprofessional assistants;  
7703 (b) a health care facility as defined in Section ~~[26-21-2]~~ [26B-2-201](#) that:  
7704 (i) is licensed or exempt from licensing under ~~[Title 26, Chapter 21, Health Care~~  
7705 ~~Facility Licensing and Inspection Act]~~ Title 26B, Chapter 2, Part 2, Health Care Facility  
7706 Licensing and Inspection; and  
7707 (ii) does not engage in health care insurance as defined under Section [31A-1-301](#);  
7708 (c) a person who files with the commissioner a certificate from the United States  
7709 Department of Labor, or other evidence satisfactory to the commissioner, showing that the laws  
7710 of Utah are preempted under Section 514 of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of  
7711 1974 or other federal law;  
7712 (d) a person licensed under Chapter 23a, Insurance Marketing - Licensing Producers,  
7713 Consultants, and Reinsurance Intermediaries, who arranges for the insurance of all services  
7714 under:  
7715 (i) Subsection (2) by an insurer authorized to do business in Utah; or  
7716 (ii) Section [31A-15-103](#); or  
7717 (e) notwithstanding the provisions of Subsection (3)(a), a natural person or  
7718 professional corporation that alone or with others professionally associated with the natural  
7719 person or professional corporation enters into a medical retainer agreement in accordance with  
7720 Section [31A-4-106.5](#).  
7721 (4) A person may not provide administrative or management services for another  
7722 person subject to Subsection (2) and not exempt under Subsection (3) unless the person:  
7723 (a) is an authorized insurer under Chapter 5, Domestic Stock and Mutual Insurance  
7724 Corporations, Chapter 7, Nonprofit Health Service Insurance Corporations, Chapter 8, Health  
7725 Maintenance Organizations and Limited Health Plans, Chapter 9, Insurance Fraternal, or  
7726 Chapter 14, Foreign Insurers; or  
7727 (b) complies with Chapter 25, Third Party Administrators.  
7728 (5) An insurer or person who provides, administers, or manages health care insurance

7729 under Chapter 5, Domestic Stock and Mutual Insurance Corporations, Chapter 7, Nonprofit  
7730 Health Service Insurance Corporations, Chapter 8, Health Maintenance Organizations and  
7731 Limited Health Plans, Chapter 9, Insurance Fraternal, or Chapter 14, Foreign Insurers, may not  
7732 enter into a contract that limits a health care provider's ability to advise the health care  
7733 provider's patients or clients fully about treatment options or other issues that affect the health  
7734 care of the health care provider's patients or clients.

7735 Section 93. Section **31A-4-107.5** is amended to read:

7736 **31A-4-107.5. Penalty for failure of a regulated health insurance entity to fulfill**  
7737 **duties related to state claims for Medicaid payment or recovery.**

7738 (1) For purposes of this section, "regulated health insurance entity" means a health  
7739 insurance entity, as defined in Section [~~26-19-102~~] [26B-3-1001](#), that is subject to regulation by  
7740 the department.

7741 (2) If a regulated health insurance entity fails to comply with the provisions of Section  
7742 [~~26-19-301~~] [26B-3-1004](#):

7743 (a) the commissioner may revoke or suspend, in whole or in part, a license, certificate  
7744 of authority, registration, or other authority that is granted by the commissioner to the regulated  
7745 health insurance entity; and

7746 (b) the regulated health insurance entity is subject to the penalties and procedures  
7747 provided for in Section [31A-2-308](#).

7748 Section 94. Section **31A-8-104** is amended to read:

7749 **31A-8-104. Determination of ability to provide services.**

7750 (1) The commissioner may not issue a certificate of authority to an applicant for a  
7751 certificate of authority under this chapter unless the applicant demonstrates to the  
7752 commissioner that the applicant has:

7753 (a) the willingness and potential ability to furnish the proposed health care services in a  
7754 manner to assure both availability and accessibility of adequate personnel and facilities and  
7755 continuity of service; and

7756 (b) arrangements for an ongoing quality of health care assurance program concerning

7757 health care processes and outcomes.

7758 (2) (a) In accordance with Sections 31A-2-203 and 31A-2-204, the commissioner may  
7759 order an independent audit or examination by one or more technical experts to determine an  
7760 applicant's ability to provide the proposed health care services as described in Subsection (1).

7761 (b) In accordance with Section 31A-2-205, an applicant shall reimburse the  
7762 commissioner for the reasonable cost of an independent audit or examination.

7763 (3) Licensing under this chapter does not exempt an organization from any licensing  
7764 requirement applicable under [~~Title 26, Chapter 21, Health Care Facility Licensing and~~  
7765 ~~Inspection Act~~] Title 26B, Chapter 2, Part 2, Health Care Facility Licensing and Inspection.

7766 Section 95. Section 31A-15-103 is amended to read:

7767 **31A-15-103. Surplus lines insurance -- Unauthorized insurers.**

7768 (1) Notwithstanding Section 31A-15-102, when this state is the home state as defined  
7769 in Section 31A-3-305, a nonadmitted insurer may make an insurance contract for coverage of a  
7770 person in this state and on a risk located in this state, subject to the limitations and  
7771 requirements of this section.

7772 (2) (a) For a contract made under this section, the insurer may, in this state:

7773 (i) inspect the risks to be insured;

7774 (ii) collect premiums;

7775 (iii) adjust losses; and

7776 (iv) do another act reasonably incidental to the contract.

7777 (b) An act described in Subsection (2)(a) may be done through:

7778 (i) an employee; or

7779 (ii) an independent contractor.

7780 (3) (a) Subsections (1) and (2) do not permit a person to solicit business in this state on  
7781 behalf of an insurer that has no certificate of authority.

7782 (b) Insurance placed with a nonadmitted insurer shall be placed by a surplus lines  
7783 producer licensed under Chapter 23a, Insurance Marketing - Licensing Producers, Consultants,  
7784 and Reinsurance Intermediaries.

- 7785 (c) The commissioner may by rule prescribe how a surplus lines producer may:
- 7786 (i) pay or permit the payment, commission, or other remuneration on insurance placed
- 7787 by the surplus lines producer under authority of the surplus lines producer's license to one
- 7788 holding a license to act as an insurance producer; and
- 7789 (ii) advertise the availability of the surplus lines producer's services in procuring, on
- 7790 behalf of a person seeking insurance, a contract with a nonadmitted insurer.
- 7791 (4) For a contract made under this section, a nonadmitted insurer is subject to Sections
- 7792 [31A-23a-402](#), [31A-23a-402.5](#), and [31A-23a-403](#) and the rules adopted under those sections.
- 7793 (5) A nonadmitted insurer may not issue workers' compensation insurance coverage to
- 7794 an employer located in this state, except:
- 7795 (a) for stop loss coverage issued to an employer securing workers' compensation under
- 7796 Subsection [34A-2-201\(2\)](#);
- 7797 (b) a cannabis production establishment as defined in Section [4-41a-102](#); or
- 7798 (c) a medical cannabis pharmacy as defined in Section ~~[\[26-61a-102\]](#)~~ [26B-4-201](#).
- 7799 (6) (a) The commissioner may by rule prohibit making a contract under Subsection (1)
- 7800 for a specified class of insurance if authorized insurers provide an established market for the
- 7801 class in this state that is adequate and reasonably competitive.
- 7802 (b) The commissioner may by rule place a restriction or a limitation on and create
- 7803 special procedures for making a contract under Subsection (1) for a specified class of insurance
- 7804 if:
- 7805 (i) there have been abuses of placements in the class; or
- 7806 (ii) the policyholders in the class, because of limited financial resources, business
- 7807 experience, or knowledge, cannot protect their own interests adequately.
- 7808 (c) The commissioner may prohibit an individual insurer from making a contract under
- 7809 Subsection (1) and all insurance producers from dealing with the insurer if:
- 7810 (i) the insurer willfully violates:
- 7811 (A) this section;
- 7812 (B) Section [31A-4-102](#), [31A-23a-402](#), [31A-23a-402.5](#), or [31A-26-303](#); or

7813 (C) a rule adopted under a section listed in Subsection (6)(c)(i)(A) or (B);  
7814 (ii) the insurer fails to pay the fees and taxes specified under Section 31A-3-301; or  
7815 (iii) the commissioner has reason to believe that the insurer is:  
7816 (A) in an unsound condition;  
7817 (B) operated in a fraudulent, dishonest, or incompetent manner; or  
7818 (C) in violation of the law of its domicile.  
7819 (d) (i) The commissioner may issue one or more lists of nonadmitted foreign insurers  
7820 whose:  
7821 (A) solidity the commissioner doubts; or  
7822 (B) practices the commissioner considers objectionable.  
7823 (ii) The commissioner shall issue one or more lists of nonadmitted foreign insurers the  
7824 commissioner considers to be reliable and solid.  
7825 (iii) In addition to the lists described in Subsections (6)(d)(i) and (ii), the commissioner  
7826 may issue other relevant evaluations of nonadmitted insurers.  
7827 (iv) An action may not lie against the commissioner or an employee of the department  
7828 for a written or oral communication made in, or in connection with the issuance of, a list or  
7829 evaluation described in this Subsection (6)(d).  
7830 (e) A foreign nonadmitted insurer shall be listed on the commissioner's "reliable" list  
7831 only if the nonadmitted insurer:  
7832 (i) delivers a request to the commissioner to be on the list;  
7833 (ii) establishes satisfactory evidence of good reputation and financial integrity;  
7834 (iii) (A) delivers to the commissioner a copy of the nonadmitted insurer's current  
7835 annual statement certified by the insurer and, each subsequent year, delivers to the  
7836 commissioner a copy of the nonadmitted insurer's annual statement within 60 days after the day  
7837 on which the nonadmitted insurer files the annual statement with the insurance regulatory  
7838 authority where the nonadmitted insurer is domiciled; or  
7839 (B) files the nonadmitted insurer's annual statements with the National Association of  
7840 Insurance Commissioners and the nonadmitted insurer's annual statements are available



7841 electronically from the National Association of Insurance Commissioners;

7842           (iv) (A) is in substantial compliance with the solvency standards in Chapter 17, Part 6,

7843 Risk-Based Capital, or maintains capital and surplus of at least \$15,000,000, whichever is

7844 greater; or

7845           (B) in the case of any "Lloyd's" or other similar incorporated or unincorporated group

7846 of alien individual insurers, maintains a trust fund that:

7847           (I) shall be in an amount not less than \$50,000,000 as security to its full amount for all

7848 policyholders and creditors in the United States of each member of the group;

7849           (II) may consist of cash, securities, or investments of substantially the same character

7850 and quality as those which are "qualified assets" under Section 31A-17-201; and

7851           (III) may include as part of this trust arrangement a letter of credit that qualifies as

7852 acceptable security under Section 31A-17-404.1; and

7853           (v) for an alien insurer not domiciled in the United States or a territory of the United

7854 States, is listed on the Quarterly Listing of Alien Insurers maintained by the National

7855 Association of Insurance Commissioners International Insurers Department.

7856           (7) (a) Subject to Subsection (7)(b), a surplus lines producer may not, either knowingly

7857 or without reasonable investigation of the financial condition and general reputation of the

7858 insurer, place insurance under this section with:

7859           (i) a financially unsound insurer;

7860           (ii) an insurer engaging in unfair practices; or

7861           (iii) an otherwise substandard insurer.

7862           (b) A surplus line producer may place insurance under this section with an insurer

7863 described in Subsection (7)(a) if the surplus line producer:

7864           (i) gives the applicant notice in writing of the known deficiencies of the insurer or the

7865 limitations on the surplus line producer's investigation; and

7866           (ii) explains the need to place the business with that insurer.

7867           (c) A copy of the notice described in Subsection (7)(b) shall be kept in the office of the

7868 surplus line producer for at least five years.

7869 (d) To be financially sound, an insurer shall satisfy standards that are comparable to  
7870 those applied under the laws of this state to an authorized insurer.

7871 (e) An insurer on the "doubtful or objectionable" list under Subsection (6)(d) or an  
7872 insurer not on the commissioner's "reliable" list under Subsection (6)(e) is presumed  
7873 substandard.

7874 (8) (a) A policy issued under this section shall:

7875 (i) include a description of the subject of the insurance; and

7876 (ii) indicate:

7877 (A) the coverage, conditions, and term of the insurance;

7878 (B) the premium charged the policyholder;

7879 (C) the premium taxes to be collected from the policyholder; and

7880 (D) the name and address of the policyholder and insurer.

7881 (b) If the direct risk is assumed by more than one insurer, the policy shall state:

7882 (i) the names and addresses of all insurers; and

7883 (ii) the portion of the entire direct risk each assumes.

7884 (c) A policy issued under this section shall have attached or affixed to the policy the  
7885 following statement: "The insurer issuing this policy does not hold a certificate of authority to  
7886 do business in this state and thus is not fully subject to regulation by the Utah insurance  
7887 commissioner. This policy receives no protection from any of the guaranty associations created  
7888 under Title 31A, Chapter 28, Guaranty Associations."

7889 (9) Upon placing a new or renewal coverage under this section, a surplus lines  
7890 producer shall promptly deliver to the policyholder or the policyholder's agent evidence of the  
7891 insurance consisting either of:

7892 (a) the policy as issued by the insurer; or

7893 (b) if the policy is not available upon placing the coverage, a certificate, cover note, or  
7894 other confirmation of insurance complying with Subsection (8).

7895 (10) If the commissioner finds it necessary to protect the interests of insureds and the  
7896 public in this state, the commissioner may by rule subject a policy issued under this section to

7897 as much of the regulation provided by this title as is required for a comparable policy written  
7898 by an authorized foreign insurer.

7899 (11) (a) A surplus lines transaction in this state shall be examined to determine whether  
7900 it complies with:

7901 (i) the surplus lines tax levied under Chapter 3, Department Funding, Fees, and Taxes;

7902 (ii) the solicitation limitations of Subsection (3);

7903 (iii) the requirement of Subsection (3) that placement be through a surplus lines  
7904 producer;

7905 (iv) placement limitations imposed under Subsections (6)(a), (b), and (c); and

7906 (v) the policy form requirements of Subsections (8) and (10).

7907 (b) The examination described in Subsection (11)(a) shall take place as soon as  
7908 practicable after the transaction. The surplus lines producer shall submit to the examiner  
7909 information necessary to conduct the examination within a period specified by rule.

7910 (c) (i) The examination described in Subsection (11)(a) may be conducted by the  
7911 commissioner or by an advisory organization created under Section 31A-15-111 and authorized  
7912 by the commissioner to conduct these examinations. The commissioner is not required to  
7913 authorize an additional advisory organization to conduct an examination under this Subsection  
7914 (11)(c).

7915 (ii) The commissioner's authorization of one or more advisory organizations to act as  
7916 examiners under this Subsection (11)(c) shall be:

7917 (A) by rule; and

7918 (B) evidenced by a contract, on a form provided by the commissioner, between the  
7919 authorized advisory organization and the department.

7920 (d) (i) (A) A person conducting the examination described in Subsection (11)(a) shall  
7921 collect a stamping fee of an amount not to exceed 1% of the policy premium payable in  
7922 connection with the transaction.

7923 (B) A stamping fee collected by the commissioner shall be deposited in the General  
7924 Fund.

7925 (C) The commissioner shall establish a stamping fee by rule.

7926 (ii) A stamping fee collected by an advisory organization is the property of the advisory  
7927 organization to be used in paying the expenses of the advisory organization.

7928 (iii) Liability for paying a stamping fee is as required under Subsection [31A-3-303](#)(1)  
7929 for taxes imposed under Section [31A-3-301](#).

7930 (iv) The commissioner shall adopt a rule dealing with the payment of stamping fees. If  
7931 a stamping fee is not paid when due, the commissioner or advisory organization may impose a  
7932 penalty of 25% of the stamping fee due, plus 1-1/2% per month from the time of default until  
7933 full payment of the stamping fee.

7934 (e) The commissioner, representatives of the department, advisory organizations,  
7935 representatives and members of advisory organizations, authorized insurers, and surplus lines  
7936 insurers are not liable for damages on account of statements, comments, or recommendations  
7937 made in good faith in connection with their duties under this Subsection (11)(e) or under  
7938 Section [31A-15-111](#).

7939 (f) An examination conducted under this Subsection (11) and a document or materials  
7940 related to the examination are confidential.

7941 (12) (a) For a surplus lines insurance transaction in the state entered into on or after  
7942 May 13, 2014, if an audit is required by the surplus lines insurance policy, a surplus lines  
7943 insurer:

7944 (i) shall exercise due diligence to initiate an audit of an insured, to determine whether  
7945 additional premium is owed by the insured, by no later than six months after the expiration of  
7946 the term for which premium is paid; and

7947 (ii) may not audit an insured more than three years after the surplus lines insurance  
7948 policy expires.

7949 (b) A surplus lines insurer that does not comply with this Subsection (12) may not  
7950 charge or collect additional premium in excess of the premium agreed to under the surplus  
7951 lines insurance policy.

7952 Section 96. Section [31A-22-305](#) is amended to read:

7953 **31A-22-305. Uninsured motorist coverage.**

7954 (1) As used in this section, "covered persons" includes:

7955 (a) the named insured;

7956 (b) for a claim arising on or after May 13, 2014, the named insured's dependent minor  
7957 children;

7958 (c) persons related to the named insured by blood, marriage, adoption, or guardianship,  
7959 who are residents of the named insured's household, including those who usually make their  
7960 home in the same household but temporarily live elsewhere;

7961 (d) any person occupying or using a motor vehicle:

7962 (i) referred to in the policy; or

7963 (ii) owned by a self-insured; and

7964 (e) any person who is entitled to recover damages against the owner or operator of the  
7965 uninsured or underinsured motor vehicle because of bodily injury to or death of persons under  
7966 Subsection (1)(a), (b), (c), or (d).

7967 (2) As used in this section, "uninsured motor vehicle" includes:

7968 (a) (i) a motor vehicle, the operation, maintenance, or use of which is not covered  
7969 under a liability policy at the time of an injury-causing occurrence; or

7970 (ii) (A) a motor vehicle covered with lower liability limits than required by Section  
7971 [31A-22-304](#); and

7972 (B) the motor vehicle described in Subsection (2)(a)(ii)(A) is uninsured to the extent of  
7973 the deficiency;

7974 (b) an unidentified motor vehicle that left the scene of an accident proximately caused  
7975 by the motor vehicle operator;

7976 (c) a motor vehicle covered by a liability policy, but coverage for an accident is  
7977 disputed by the liability insurer for more than 60 days or continues to be disputed for more than  
7978 60 days; or

7979 (d) (i) an insured motor vehicle if, before or after the accident, the liability insurer of  
7980 the motor vehicle is declared insolvent by a court of competent jurisdiction; and

7981 (ii) the motor vehicle described in Subsection (2)(d)(i) is uninsured only to the extent  
7982 that the claim against the insolvent insurer is not paid by a guaranty association or fund.

7983 (3) Uninsured motorist coverage under Subsection 31A-22-302(1)(b) provides  
7984 coverage for covered persons who are legally entitled to recover damages from owners or  
7985 operators of uninsured motor vehicles because of bodily injury, sickness, disease, or death.

7986 (4) (a) For new policies written on or after January 1, 2001, the limits of uninsured  
7987 motorist coverage shall be equal to the lesser of the limits of the named insured's motor vehicle  
7988 liability coverage or the maximum uninsured motorist coverage limits available by the insurer  
7989 under the named insured's motor vehicle policy, unless a named insured rejects or purchases  
7990 coverage in a lesser amount by signing an acknowledgment form that:

7991 (i) is filed with the department;

7992 (ii) is provided by the insurer;

7993 (iii) waives the higher coverage;

7994 (iv) need only state in this or similar language that uninsured motorist coverage  
7995 provides benefits or protection to you and other covered persons for bodily injury resulting  
7996 from an accident caused by the fault of another party where the other party has no liability  
7997 insurance; and

7998 (v) discloses the additional premiums required to purchase uninsured motorist  
7999 coverage with limits equal to the lesser of the limits of the named insured's motor vehicle  
8000 liability coverage or the maximum uninsured motorist coverage limits available by the insurer  
8001 under the named insured's motor vehicle policy.

8002 (b) Any selection or rejection under this Subsection (4) continues for that issuer of the  
8003 liability coverage until the insured requests, in writing, a change of uninsured motorist  
8004 coverage from that liability insurer.

8005 (c) (i) Subsections (4)(a) and (b) apply retroactively to any claim arising on or after  
8006 January 1, 2001, for which, as of May 14, 2013, an insured has not made a written demand for  
8007 arbitration or filed a complaint in a court of competent jurisdiction.

8008 (ii) The Legislature finds that the retroactive application of Subsections (4)(a) and (b)

8009 clarifies legislative intent and does not enlarge, eliminate, or destroy vested rights.

8010 (d) For purposes of this Subsection (4), "new policy" means:

8011 (i) any policy that is issued which does not include a renewal or reinstatement of an  
8012 existing policy; or

8013 (ii) a change to an existing policy that results in:

8014 (A) a named insured being added to or deleted from the policy; or

8015 (B) a change in the limits of the named insured's motor vehicle liability coverage.

8016 (e) (i) As used in this Subsection (4)(e), "additional motor vehicle" means a change  
8017 that increases the total number of vehicles insured by the policy, and does not include  
8018 replacement, substitute, or temporary vehicles.

8019 (ii) The adding of an additional motor vehicle to an existing personal lines or  
8020 commercial lines policy does not constitute a new policy for purposes of Subsection (4)(d).

8021 (iii) If an additional motor vehicle is added to a personal lines policy where uninsured  
8022 motorist coverage has been rejected, or where uninsured motorist limits are lower than the  
8023 named insured's motor vehicle liability limits, the insurer shall provide a notice to a named  
8024 insured within 30 days that:

8025 (A) in the same manner as described in Subsection (4)(a)(iv), explains the purpose of  
8026 uninsured motorist coverage; and

8027 (B) encourages the named insured to contact the insurance company or insurance  
8028 producer for quotes as to the additional premiums required to purchase uninsured motorist  
8029 coverage with limits equal to the lesser of the limits of the named insured's motor vehicle  
8030 liability coverage or the maximum uninsured motorist coverage limits available by the insurer  
8031 under the named insured's motor vehicle policy.

8032 (f) A change in policy number resulting from any policy change not identified under  
8033 Subsection (4)(d)(ii) does not constitute a new policy.

8034 (g) (i) Subsection (4)(d) applies retroactively to any claim arising on or after January 1,  
8035 2001, for which, as of May 1, 2012, an insured has not made a written demand for arbitration  
8036 or filed a complaint in a court of competent jurisdiction.

- 8037 (ii) The Legislature finds that the retroactive application of Subsection (4):  
8038 (A) does not enlarge, eliminate, or destroy vested rights; and  
8039 (B) clarifies legislative intent.
- 8040 (h) A self-insured, including a governmental entity, may elect to provide uninsured  
8041 motorist coverage in an amount that is less than its maximum self-insured retention under  
8042 Subsections (4)(a) and (5)(a) by issuing a declaratory memorandum or policy statement from  
8043 the chief financial officer or chief risk officer that declares the:
- 8044 (i) self-insured entity's coverage level; and  
8045 (ii) process for filing an uninsured motorist claim.
- 8046 (i) Uninsured motorist coverage may not be sold with limits that are less than the  
8047 minimum bodily injury limits for motor vehicle liability policies under Section [31A-22-304](#).
- 8048 (j) The acknowledgment under Subsection (4)(a) continues for that issuer of the  
8049 uninsured motorist coverage until the named insured requests, in writing, different uninsured  
8050 motorist coverage from the insurer.
- 8051 (k) (i) In conjunction with the first two renewal notices sent after January 1, 2001, for  
8052 policies existing on that date, the insurer shall disclose in the same medium as the premium  
8053 renewal notice, an explanation of:
- 8054 (A) the purpose of uninsured motorist coverage in the same manner as described in  
8055 Subsection (4)(a)(iv); and  
8056 (B) a disclosure of the additional premiums required to purchase uninsured motorist  
8057 coverage with limits equal to the lesser of the limits of the named insured's motor vehicle  
8058 liability coverage or the maximum uninsured motorist coverage limits available by the insurer  
8059 under the named insured's motor vehicle policy.
- 8060 (ii) The disclosure required under Subsection (4)(k)(i) shall be sent to all named  
8061 insureds that carry uninsured motorist coverage limits in an amount less than the named  
8062 insured's motor vehicle liability policy limits or the maximum uninsured motorist coverage  
8063 limits available by the insurer under the named insured's motor vehicle policy.
- 8064 (l) For purposes of this Subsection (4), a notice or disclosure sent to a named insured in



8065 a household constitutes notice or disclosure to all insureds within the household.

8066 (5) (a) (i) Except as provided in Subsection (5)(b), the named insured may reject  
8067 uninsured motorist coverage by an express writing to the insurer that provides liability  
8068 coverage under Subsection 31A-22-302(1)(a).

8069 (ii) This rejection shall be on a form provided by the insurer that includes a reasonable  
8070 explanation of the purpose of uninsured motorist coverage.

8071 (iii) This rejection continues for that issuer of the liability coverage until the insured in  
8072 writing requests uninsured motorist coverage from that liability insurer.

8073 (b) (i) All persons, including governmental entities, that are engaged in the business of,  
8074 or that accept payment for, transporting natural persons by motor vehicle, and all school  
8075 districts that provide transportation services for their students, shall provide coverage for all  
8076 motor vehicles used for that purpose, by purchase of a policy of insurance or by self-insurance,  
8077 uninsured motorist coverage of at least \$25,000 per person and \$500,000 per accident.

8078 (ii) This coverage is secondary to any other insurance covering an injured covered  
8079 person.

8080 (c) Uninsured motorist coverage:

8081 (i) does not cover any benefit paid or payable under Title 34A, Chapter 2, Workers'  
8082 Compensation Act, except that the covered person is credited an amount described in  
8083 Subsection 34A-2-106(5);

8084 (ii) may not be subrogated by the workers' compensation insurance carrier, workers'  
8085 compensation insurance, uninsured employer, the Uninsured Employers Fund created in  
8086 Section 34A-2-704, or the Employers' Reinsurance Fund created in Section 34A-2-702;

8087 (iii) may not be reduced by any benefits provided by workers' compensation insurance,  
8088 uninsured employer, the Uninsured Employers Fund created in Section 34A-2-704, or the  
8089 Employers' Reinsurance Fund created in Section 34A-2-702;

8090 (iv) may be reduced by health insurance subrogation only after the covered person has  
8091 been made whole;

8092 (v) may not be collected for bodily injury or death sustained by a person:

- 8093 (A) while committing a violation of Section 41-1a-1314;
- 8094 (B) who, as a passenger in a vehicle, has knowledge that the vehicle is being operated  
8095 in violation of Section 41-1a-1314; or
- 8096 (C) while committing a felony; and
- 8097 (vi) notwithstanding Subsection (5)(c)(v), may be recovered:
- 8098 (A) for a person under 18 years old who is injured within the scope of Subsection  
8099 (5)(c)(v) but limited to medical and funeral expenses; or
- 8100 (B) by a law enforcement officer as defined in Section 53-13-103, who is injured  
8101 within the course and scope of the law enforcement officer's duties.
- 8102 (d) As used in this Subsection (5), "motor vehicle" has the same meaning as under  
8103 Section 41-1a-102.
- 8104 (6) When a covered person alleges that an uninsured motor vehicle under Subsection  
8105 (2)(b) proximately caused an accident without touching the covered person or the motor  
8106 vehicle occupied by the covered person, the covered person shall show the existence of the  
8107 uninsured motor vehicle by clear and convincing evidence consisting of more than the covered  
8108 person's testimony.
- 8109 (7) (a) The limit of liability for uninsured motorist coverage for two or more motor  
8110 vehicles may not be added together, combined, or stacked to determine the limit of insurance  
8111 coverage available to an injured person for any one accident.
- 8112 (b) (i) Subsection (7)(a) applies to all persons except a covered person as defined under  
8113 Subsection (8)(b).
- 8114 (ii) A covered person as defined under Subsection (8)(b)(ii) is entitled to the highest  
8115 limits of uninsured motorist coverage afforded for any one motor vehicle that the covered  
8116 person is the named insured or an insured family member.
- 8117 (iii) This coverage shall be in addition to the coverage on the motor vehicle the covered  
8118 person is occupying.
- 8119 (iv) Neither the primary nor the secondary coverage may be set off against the other.
- 8120 (c) Coverage on a motor vehicle occupied at the time of an accident shall be primary

8121 coverage, and the coverage elected by a person described under Subsections (1)(a), (b), and (c)  
8122 shall be secondary coverage.

8123 (8) (a) Uninsured motorist coverage under this section applies to bodily injury,  
8124 sickness, disease, or death of covered persons while occupying or using a motor vehicle only if  
8125 the motor vehicle is described in the policy under which a claim is made, or if the motor  
8126 vehicle is a newly acquired or replacement motor vehicle covered under the terms of the policy.  
8127 Except as provided in Subsection (7) or this Subsection (8), a covered person injured in a  
8128 motor vehicle described in a policy that includes uninsured motorist benefits may not elect to  
8129 collect uninsured motorist coverage benefits from any other motor vehicle insurance policy  
8130 under which the person is a covered person.

8131 (b) Each of the following persons may also recover uninsured motorist benefits under  
8132 any one other policy in which they are described as a "covered person" as defined in Subsection  
8133 (1):

8134 (i) a covered person injured as a pedestrian by an uninsured motor vehicle; and  
8135 (ii) except as provided in Subsection (8)(c), a covered person injured while occupying  
8136 or using a motor vehicle that is not owned, leased, or furnished:

8137 (A) to the covered person;  
8138 (B) to the covered person's spouse; or  
8139 (C) to the covered person's resident parent or resident sibling.

8140 (c) (i) A covered person may recover benefits from no more than two additional  
8141 policies, one additional policy from each parent's household if the covered person is:

8142 (A) a dependent minor of parents who reside in separate households; and  
8143 (B) injured while occupying or using a motor vehicle that is not owned, leased, or  
8144 furnished:

8145 (I) to the covered person;  
8146 (II) to the covered person's resident parent; or  
8147 (III) to the covered person's resident sibling.

8148 (ii) Each parent's policy under this Subsection (8)(c) is liable only for the percentage of

8149 the damages that the limit of liability of each parent's policy of uninsured motorist coverage  
8150 bears to the total of both parents' uninsured coverage applicable to the accident.

8151 (d) A covered person's recovery under any available policies may not exceed the full  
8152 amount of damages.

8153 (e) A covered person in Subsection (8)(b) is not barred against making subsequent  
8154 elections if recovery is unavailable under previous elections.

8155 (f) (i) As used in this section, "interpolicy stacking" means recovering benefits for a  
8156 single incident of loss under more than one insurance policy.

8157 (ii) Except to the extent permitted by Subsection (7) and this Subsection (8),  
8158 interpolicy stacking is prohibited for uninsured motorist coverage.

8159 (9) (a) When a claim is brought by a named insured or a person described in  
8160 Subsection (1) and is asserted against the covered person's uninsured motorist carrier, the  
8161 claimant may elect to resolve the claim:

8162 (i) by submitting the claim to binding arbitration; or

8163 (ii) through litigation.

8164 (b) Unless otherwise provided in the policy under which uninsured benefits are  
8165 claimed, the election provided in Subsection (9)(a) is available to the claimant only, except that  
8166 if the policy under which insured benefits are claimed provides that either an insured or the  
8167 insurer may elect arbitration, the insured or the insurer may elect arbitration and that election to  
8168 arbitrate shall stay the litigation of the claim under Subsection (9)(a)(ii).

8169 (c) Once the claimant has elected to commence litigation under Subsection (9)(a)(ii),  
8170 the claimant may not elect to resolve the claim through binding arbitration under this section  
8171 without the written consent of the uninsured motorist carrier.

8172 (d) For purposes of the statute of limitations applicable to a claim described in  
8173 Subsection (9)(a), if the claimant does not elect to resolve the claim through litigation, the  
8174 claim is considered filed when the claimant submits the claim to binding arbitration in  
8175 accordance with this Subsection (9).

8176 (e) (i) Unless otherwise agreed to in writing by the parties, a claim that is submitted to

8177 binding arbitration under Subsection (9)(a)(i) shall be resolved by a single arbitrator.

8178       (ii) All parties shall agree on the single arbitrator selected under Subsection (9)(e)(i).

8179       (iii) If the parties are unable to agree on a single arbitrator as required under Subsection

8180 (9)(e)(ii), the parties shall select a panel of three arbitrators.

8181       (f) If the parties select a panel of three arbitrators under Subsection (9)(e)(iii):

8182       (i) each side shall select one arbitrator; and

8183       (ii) the arbitrators appointed under Subsection (9)(f)(i) shall select one additional

8184 arbitrator to be included in the panel.

8185       (g) Unless otherwise agreed to in writing:

8186       (i) each party shall pay an equal share of the fees and costs of the arbitrator selected

8187 under Subsection (9)(e)(i); or

8188       (ii) if an arbitration panel is selected under Subsection (9)(e)(iii):

8189       (A) each party shall pay the fees and costs of the arbitrator selected by that party; and

8190       (B) each party shall pay an equal share of the fees and costs of the arbitrator selected

8191 under Subsection (9)(f)(ii).

8192       (h) Except as otherwise provided in this section or unless otherwise agreed to in

8193 writing by the parties, an arbitration proceeding conducted under this section shall be governed

8194 by Title 78B, Chapter 11, Utah Uniform Arbitration Act.

8195       (i) (i) The arbitration shall be conducted in accordance with Rules 26(a)(4) through (f),

8196 27 through 37, 54, and 68 of the Utah Rules of Civil Procedure, once the requirements of

8197 Subsections (10)(a) through (c) are satisfied.

8198       (ii) The specified tier as defined by Rule 26(c)(3) of the Utah Rules of Civil Procedure

8199 shall be determined based on the claimant's specific monetary amount in the written demand

8200 for payment of uninsured motorist coverage benefits as required in Subsection (10)(a)(i)(A).

8201       (iii) Rules 26.1 and 26.2 of the Utah Rules of Civil Procedure do not apply to

8202 arbitration claims under this part.

8203       (j) All issues of discovery shall be resolved by the arbitrator or the arbitration panel.

8204       (k) A written decision by a single arbitrator or by a majority of the arbitration panel

8205 shall constitute a final decision.

8206 (l) (i) Except as provided in Subsection (10), the amount of an arbitration award may  
8207 not exceed the uninsured motorist policy limits of all applicable uninsured motorist policies,  
8208 including applicable uninsured motorist umbrella policies.

8209 (ii) If the initial arbitration award exceeds the uninsured motorist policy limits of all  
8210 applicable uninsured motorist policies, the arbitration award shall be reduced to an amount  
8211 equal to the combined uninsured motorist policy limits of all applicable uninsured motorist  
8212 policies.

8213 (m) The arbitrator or arbitration panel may not decide the issues of coverage or  
8214 extra-contractual damages, including:

8215 (i) whether the claimant is a covered person;

8216 (ii) whether the policy extends coverage to the loss; or

8217 (iii) any allegations or claims asserting consequential damages or bad faith liability.

8218 (n) The arbitrator or arbitration panel may not conduct arbitration on a class-wide or  
8219 class-representative basis.

8220 (o) If the arbitrator or arbitration panel finds that the action was not brought, pursued,  
8221 or defended in good faith, the arbitrator or arbitration panel may award reasonable attorney fees  
8222 and costs against the party that failed to bring, pursue, or defend the claim in good faith.

8223 (p) An arbitration award issued under this section shall be the final resolution of all  
8224 claims not excluded by Subsection (9)(m) between the parties unless:

8225 (i) the award was procured by corruption, fraud, or other undue means; or

8226 (ii) either party, within 20 days after service of the arbitration award:

8227 (A) files a complaint requesting a trial de novo in the district court; and

8228 (B) serves the nonmoving party with a copy of the complaint requesting a trial de novo  
8229 under Subsection (9)(p)(ii)(A).

8230 (q) (i) Upon filing a complaint for a trial de novo under Subsection (9)(p), the claim  
8231 shall proceed through litigation pursuant to the Utah Rules of Civil Procedure and Utah Rules  
8232 of Evidence in the district court.

8233 (ii) In accordance with Rule 38, Utah Rules of Civil Procedure, either party may  
8234 request a jury trial with a complaint requesting a trial de novo under Subsection (9)(p)(ii)(A).

8235 (r) (i) If the claimant, as the moving party in a trial de novo requested under Subsection  
8236 (9)(p), does not obtain a verdict that is at least \$5,000 and is at least 20% greater than the  
8237 arbitration award, the claimant is responsible for all of the nonmoving party's costs.

8238 (ii) If the uninsured motorist carrier, as the moving party in a trial de novo requested  
8239 under Subsection (9)(p), does not obtain a verdict that is at least 20% less than the arbitration  
8240 award, the uninsured motorist carrier is responsible for all of the nonmoving party's costs.

8241 (iii) Except as provided in Subsection (9)(r)(iv), the costs under this Subsection (9)(r)  
8242 shall include:

8243 (A) any costs set forth in Rule 54(d), Utah Rules of Civil Procedure; and

8244 (B) the costs of expert witnesses and depositions.

8245 (iv) An award of costs under this Subsection (9)(r) may not exceed \$2,500 unless  
8246 Subsection (10)(h)(iii) applies.

8247 (s) For purposes of determining whether a party's verdict is greater or less than the  
8248 arbitration award under Subsection (9)(r), a court may not consider any recovery or other relief  
8249 granted on a claim for damages if the claim for damages:

8250 (i) was not fully disclosed in writing prior to the arbitration proceeding; or

8251 (ii) was not disclosed in response to discovery contrary to the Utah Rules of Civil  
8252 Procedure.

8253 (t) If a district court determines, upon a motion of the nonmoving party, that the  
8254 moving party's use of the trial de novo process was filed in bad faith in accordance with  
8255 Section [78B-5-825](#), the district court may award reasonable attorney fees to the nonmoving  
8256 party.

8257 (u) Nothing in this section is intended to limit any claim under any other portion of an  
8258 applicable insurance policy.

8259 (v) If there are multiple uninsured motorist policies, as set forth in Subsection (8), the  
8260 claimant may elect to arbitrate in one hearing the claims against all the uninsured motorist

8261 carriers.

8262 (10) (a) Within 30 days after a covered person elects to submit a claim for uninsured  
8263 motorist benefits to binding arbitration or files litigation, the covered person shall provide to  
8264 the uninsured motorist carrier:

8265 (i) a written demand for payment of uninsured motorist coverage benefits, setting forth:

8266 (A) subject to Subsection [~~(10)(m)~~] (10)(l), the specific monetary amount of the  
8267 demand, including a computation of the covered person's claimed past medical expenses,  
8268 claimed past lost wages, and the other claimed past economic damages; and

8269 (B) the factual and legal basis and any supporting documentation for the demand;

8270 (ii) a written statement under oath disclosing:

8271 (A) (I) the names and last known addresses of all health care providers who have  
8272 rendered health care services to the covered person that are material to the claims for which  
8273 uninsured motorist benefits are sought for a period of five years preceding the date of the event  
8274 giving rise to the claim for uninsured motorist benefits up to the time the election for  
8275 arbitration or litigation has been exercised; and

8276 (II) the names and last known addresses of the health care providers who have rendered  
8277 health care services to the covered person, which the covered person claims are immaterial to  
8278 the claims for which uninsured motorist benefits are sought, for a period of five years  
8279 preceding the date of the event giving rise to the claim for uninsured motorist benefits up to the  
8280 time the election for arbitration or litigation has been exercised that have not been disclosed  
8281 under Subsection (10)(a)(ii)(A)(I);

8282 (B) (I) the names and last known addresses of all health insurers or other entities to  
8283 whom the covered person has submitted claims for health care services or benefits material to  
8284 the claims for which uninsured motorist benefits are sought, for a period of five years  
8285 preceding the date of the event giving rise to the claim for uninsured motorist benefits up to the  
8286 time the election for arbitration or litigation has been exercised; and

8287 (II) the names and last known addresses of the health insurers or other entities to whom  
8288 the covered person has submitted claims for health care services or benefits, which the covered



8289 person claims are immaterial to the claims for which uninsured motorist benefits are sought,  
8290 for a period of five years preceding the date of the event giving rise to the claim for uninsured  
8291 motorist benefits up to the time the election for arbitration or litigation have not been disclosed;

8292 (C) if lost wages, diminished earning capacity, or similar damages are claimed, all  
8293 employers of the covered person for a period of five years preceding the date of the event  
8294 giving rise to the claim for uninsured motorist benefits up to the time the election for  
8295 arbitration or litigation has been exercised;

8296 (D) other documents to reasonably support the claims being asserted; and

8297 (E) all state and federal statutory lienholders including a statement as to whether the  
8298 covered person is a recipient of Medicare or Medicaid benefits or Utah Children's Health  
8299 Insurance Program benefits under [~~Title 26, Chapter 40, Utah Children's Health Insurance Act~~]  
8300 Title 26B, Chapter 3, Part 9, Utah Children's Health Insurance Program, or if the claim is  
8301 subject to any other state or federal statutory liens; and

8302 (iii) signed authorizations to allow the uninsured motorist carrier to only obtain records  
8303 and billings from the individuals or entities disclosed under Subsections (10)(a)(ii)(A)(I),  
8304 (B)(I), and (C).

8305 (b) (i) If the uninsured motorist carrier determines that the disclosure of undisclosed  
8306 health care providers or health care insurers under Subsection (10)(a)(ii) is reasonably  
8307 necessary, the uninsured motorist carrier may:

8308 (A) make a request for the disclosure of the identity of the health care providers or  
8309 health care insurers; and

8310 (B) make a request for authorizations to allow the uninsured motorist carrier to only  
8311 obtain records and billings from the individuals or entities not disclosed.

8312 (ii) If the covered person does not provide the requested information within 10 days:

8313 (A) the covered person shall disclose, in writing, the legal or factual basis for the  
8314 failure to disclose the health care providers or health care insurers; and

8315 (B) either the covered person or the uninsured motorist carrier may request the  
8316 arbitrator or arbitration panel to resolve the issue of whether the identities or records are to be

8317 provided if the covered person has elected arbitration.

8318 (iii) The time periods imposed by Subsection (10)(c)(i) are tolled pending resolution of  
8319 the dispute concerning the disclosure and production of records of the health care providers or  
8320 health care insurers.

8321 (c) (i) An uninsured motorist carrier that receives an election for arbitration or a notice  
8322 of filing litigation and the demand for payment of uninsured motorist benefits under Subsection  
8323 (10)(a)(i) shall have a reasonable time, not to exceed 60 days from the date of the demand and  
8324 receipt of the items specified in Subsections (10)(a)(i) through (iii), to:

8325 (A) provide a written response to the written demand for payment provided for in  
8326 Subsection (10)(a)(i);

8327 (B) except as provided in Subsection (10)(c)(i)(C), tender the amount, if any, of the  
8328 uninsured motorist carrier's determination of the amount owed to the covered person; and

8329 (C) if the covered person is a recipient of Medicare or Medicaid benefits or Utah  
8330 Children's Health Insurance Program benefits under [~~Title 26, Chapter 40, Utah Children's~~  
8331 ~~Health Insurance Act~~] Title 26B, Chapter 3, Part 9, Utah Children's Health Insurance Program,  
8332 or if the claim is subject to any other state or federal statutory liens, tender the amount, if any,  
8333 of the uninsured motorist carrier's determination of the amount owed to the covered person  
8334 less:

8335 (I) if the amount of the state or federal statutory lien is established, the amount of the  
8336 lien; or

8337 (II) if the amount of the state or federal statutory lien is not established, two times the  
8338 amount of the medical expenses subject to the state or federal statutory lien until such time as  
8339 the amount of the state or federal statutory lien is established.

8340 (ii) If the amount tendered by the uninsured motorist carrier under Subsection (10)(c)(i)  
8341 is the total amount of the uninsured motorist policy limits, the tendered amount shall be  
8342 accepted by the covered person.

8343 (d) A covered person who receives a written response from an uninsured motorist  
8344 carrier as provided for in Subsection (10)(c)(i), may:

8345 (i) elect to accept the amount tendered in Subsection (10)(c)(i) as payment in full of all  
8346 uninsured motorist claims; or

8347 (ii) elect to:

8348 (A) accept the amount tendered in Subsection (10)(c)(i) as partial payment of all  
8349 uninsured motorist claims; and

8350 (B) continue to litigate or arbitrate the remaining claim in accordance with the election  
8351 made under Subsections (9)(a), (b), and (c).

8352 (e) If a covered person elects to accept the amount tendered under Subsection (10)(c)(i)  
8353 as partial payment of all uninsured motorist claims, the final award obtained through  
8354 arbitration, litigation, or later settlement shall be reduced by any payment made by the  
8355 uninsured motorist carrier under Subsection (10)(c)(i).

8356 (f) In an arbitration proceeding on the remaining uninsured claims:

8357 (i) the parties may not disclose to the arbitrator or arbitration panel the amount paid  
8358 under Subsection (10)(c)(i) until after the arbitration award has been rendered; and

8359 (ii) the parties may not disclose the amount of the limits of uninsured motorist benefits  
8360 provided by the policy.

8361 (g) If the final award obtained through arbitration or litigation is greater than the  
8362 average of the covered person's initial written demand for payment provided for in Subsection  
8363 (10)(a)(i) and the uninsured motorist carrier's initial written response provided for in  
8364 Subsection (10)(c)(i), the uninsured motorist carrier shall pay:

8365 (i) the final award obtained through arbitration or litigation, except that if the award  
8366 exceeds the policy limits of the subject uninsured motorist policy by more than \$15,000, the  
8367 amount shall be reduced to an amount equal to the policy limits plus \$15,000; and

8368 (ii) any of the following applicable costs:

8369 (A) any costs as set forth in Rule 54(d), Utah Rules of Civil Procedure;

8370 (B) the arbitrator or arbitration panel's fee; and

8371 (C) the reasonable costs of expert witnesses and depositions used in the presentation of  
8372 evidence during arbitration or litigation.

8373 (h) (i) The covered person shall provide an affidavit of costs within five days of an  
8374 arbitration award.

8375 (ii) (A) Objection to the affidavit of costs shall specify with particularity the costs to  
8376 which the uninsured motorist carrier objects.

8377 (B) The objection shall be resolved by the arbitrator or arbitration panel.

8378 (iii) The award of costs by the arbitrator or arbitration panel under Subsection  
8379 (10)(g)(ii) may not exceed \$5,000.

8380 (i) (i) A covered person shall disclose all material information, other than rebuttal  
8381 evidence, within 30 days after a covered person elects to submit a claim for uninsured motorist  
8382 coverage benefits to binding arbitration or files litigation as specified in Subsection (10)(a).

8383 (ii) If the information under Subsection (10)(i)(i) is not disclosed, the covered person  
8384 may not recover costs or any amounts in excess of the policy under Subsection (10)(g).

8385 (j) This Subsection (10) does not limit any other cause of action that arose or may arise  
8386 against the uninsured motorist carrier from the same dispute.

8387 (k) The provisions of this Subsection (10) only apply to motor vehicle accidents that  
8388 occur on or after March 30, 2010.

8389 (l) (i) The written demand requirement in Subsection (10)(a)(i)(A) does not affect the  
8390 covered person's requirement to provide a computation of any other economic damages  
8391 claimed, and the one or more respondents shall have a reasonable time after the receipt of the  
8392 computation of any other economic damages claimed to conduct fact and expert discovery as to  
8393 any additional damages claimed. The changes made by Laws of Utah 2014, Chapter 290,  
8394 Section 10, and Chapter 300, Section 10, to this Subsection (10)(l) and Subsection  
8395 (10)(a)(i)(A) apply to a claim submitted to binding arbitration or through litigation on or after  
8396 May 13, 2014.

8397 (ii) The changes made by Laws of Utah 2014, Chapter 290, Section 10, and Chapter  
8398 300, Section 10, to Subsections (10)(a)(ii)(A)(II) and (B)(II) apply to any claim submitted to  
8399 binding arbitration or through litigation on or after May 13, 2014.

8400 (11) (a) Notwithstanding Section [31A-21-313](#), an action on a written policy or contract

8401 for uninsured motorist coverage shall be commenced within four years after the inception of  
8402 loss.

8403 (b) Subsection (11)(a) shall apply to all claims that have not been time barred by  
8404 Subsection 31A-21-313(1)(a) as of May 14, 2019.

8405 Section 97. Section 31A-22-305.3 is amended to read:

8406 **31A-22-305.3. Underinsured motorist coverage.**

8407 (1) As used in this section:

8408 (a) "Covered person" has the same meaning as defined in Section 31A-22-305.

8409 (b) (i) "Underinsured motor vehicle" includes a motor vehicle, the operation,  
8410 maintenance, or use of which is covered under a liability policy at the time of an injury-causing  
8411 occurrence, but which has insufficient liability coverage to compensate fully the injured party  
8412 for all special and general damages.

8413 (ii) The term "underinsured motor vehicle" does not include:

8414 (A) a motor vehicle that is covered under the liability coverage of the same policy that  
8415 also contains the underinsured motorist coverage;

8416 (B) an uninsured motor vehicle as defined in Subsection 31A-22-305(2); or

8417 (C) a motor vehicle owned or leased by:

8418 (I) a named insured;

8419 (II) a named insured's spouse; or

8420 (III) a dependent of a named insured.

8421 (2) (a) Underinsured motorist coverage under Subsection 31A-22-302(1)(c) provides  
8422 coverage for a covered person who is legally entitled to recover damages from an owner or  
8423 operator of an underinsured motor vehicle because of bodily injury, sickness, disease, or death.

8424 (b) A covered person occupying or using a motor vehicle owned, leased, or furnished  
8425 to the covered person, the covered person's spouse, or covered person's resident relative may  
8426 recover underinsured benefits only if the motor vehicle is:

8427 (i) described in the policy under which a claim is made; or

8428 (ii) a newly acquired or replacement motor vehicle covered under the terms of the

8429 policy.

8430 (3) (a) For purposes of this Subsection (3), "new policy" means:

8431 (i) any policy that is issued that does not include a renewal or reinstatement of an  
8432 existing policy; or

8433 (ii) a change to an existing policy that results in:

8434 (A) a named insured being added to or deleted from the policy; or

8435 (B) a change in the limits of the named insured's motor vehicle liability coverage.

8436 (b) For new policies written on or after January 1, 2001, the limits of underinsured  
8437 motorist coverage shall be equal to the lesser of the limits of the named insured's motor vehicle  
8438 liability coverage or the maximum underinsured motorist coverage limits available by the  
8439 insurer under the named insured's motor vehicle policy, unless a named insured rejects or  
8440 purchases coverage in a lesser amount by signing an acknowledgment form that:

8441 (i) is filed with the department;

8442 (ii) is provided by the insurer;

8443 (iii) waives the higher coverage;

8444 (iv) need only state in this or similar language that "underinsured motorist coverage  
8445 provides benefits or protection to you and other covered persons for bodily injury resulting  
8446 from an accident caused by the fault of another party where the other party has insufficient  
8447 liability insurance"; and

8448 (v) discloses the additional premiums required to purchase underinsured motorist  
8449 coverage with limits equal to the lesser of the limits of the named insured's motor vehicle  
8450 liability coverage or the maximum underinsured motorist coverage limits available by the  
8451 insurer under the named insured's motor vehicle policy.

8452 (c) Any selection or rejection under Subsection (3)(b) continues for that issuer of the  
8453 liability coverage until the insured requests, in writing, a change of underinsured motorist  
8454 coverage from that liability insurer.

8455 (d) (i) Subsections (3)(b) and (c) apply retroactively to any claim arising on or after  
8456 January 1, 2001, for which, as of May 14, 2013, an insured has not made a written demand for

8457 arbitration or filed a complaint in a court of competent jurisdiction.

8458           (ii) The Legislature finds that the retroactive application of Subsections (3)(b) and (c)  
8459 clarifies legislative intent and does not enlarge, eliminate, or destroy vested rights.

8460           (e) (i) As used in this Subsection (3)(e), "additional motor vehicle" means a change  
8461 that increases the total number of vehicles insured by the policy, and does not include  
8462 replacement, substitute, or temporary vehicles.

8463           (ii) The adding of an additional motor vehicle to an existing personal lines or  
8464 commercial lines policy does not constitute a new policy for purposes of Subsection (3)(a).

8465           (iii) If an additional motor vehicle is added to a personal lines policy where  
8466 underinsured motorist coverage has been rejected, or where underinsured motorist limits are  
8467 lower than the named insured's motor vehicle liability limits, the insurer shall provide a notice  
8468 to a named insured within 30 days that:

8469           (A) in the same manner described in Subsection (3)(b)(iv), explains the purpose of  
8470 underinsured motorist coverage; and

8471           (B) encourages the named insured to contact the insurance company or insurance  
8472 producer for quotes as to the additional premiums required to purchase underinsured motorist  
8473 coverage with limits equal to the lesser of the limits of the named insured's motor vehicle  
8474 liability coverage or the maximum underinsured motorist coverage limits available by the  
8475 insurer under the named insured's motor vehicle policy.

8476           (f) A change in policy number resulting from any policy change not identified under  
8477 Subsection (3)(a)(ii) does not constitute a new policy.

8478           (g) (i) Subsection (3)(a) applies retroactively to any claim arising on or after January 1,  
8479 2001 for which, as of May 1, 2012, an insured has not made a written demand for arbitration or  
8480 filed a complaint in a court of competent jurisdiction.

8481           (ii) The Legislature finds that the retroactive application of Subsection (3)(a):

8482           (A) does not enlarge, eliminate, or destroy vested rights; and

8483           (B) clarifies legislative intent.

8484           (h) A self-insured, including a governmental entity, may elect to provide underinsured

8485 motorist coverage in an amount that is less than its maximum self-insured retention under  
8486 Subsections (3)(b) and (l) by issuing a declaratory memorandum or policy statement from the  
8487 chief financial officer or chief risk officer that declares the:

8488 (i) self-insured entity's coverage level; and

8489 (ii) process for filing an underinsured motorist claim.

8490 (i) Underinsured motorist coverage may not be sold with limits that are less than:

8491 (i) \$10,000 for one person in any one accident; and

8492 (ii) at least \$20,000 for two or more persons in any one accident.

8493 (j) An acknowledgment under Subsection (3)(b) continues for that issuer of the  
8494 underinsured motorist coverage until the named insured, in writing, requests different  
8495 underinsured motorist coverage from the insurer.

8496 (k) (i) The named insured's underinsured motorist coverage, as described in Subsection  
8497 (2), is secondary to the liability coverage of an owner or operator of an underinsured motor  
8498 vehicle, as described in Subsection (1).

8499 (ii) Underinsured motorist coverage may not be set off against the liability coverage of  
8500 the owner or operator of an underinsured motor vehicle, but shall be added to, combined with,  
8501 or stacked upon the liability coverage of the owner or operator of the underinsured motor  
8502 vehicle to determine the limit of coverage available to the injured person.

8503 (l) (i) In conjunction with the first two renewal notices sent after January 1, 2001, for  
8504 policies existing on that date, the insurer shall disclose in the same medium as the premium  
8505 renewal notice, an explanation of:

8506 (A) the purpose of underinsured motorist coverage in the same manner as described in  
8507 Subsection (3)(b)(iv); and

8508 (B) a disclosure of the additional premiums required to purchase underinsured motorist  
8509 coverage with limits equal to the lesser of the limits of the named insured's motor vehicle  
8510 liability coverage or the maximum underinsured motorist coverage limits available by the  
8511 insurer under the named insured's motor vehicle policy.

8512 (ii) The disclosure required under this Subsection (3)(l) shall be sent to all named



8513 insureds that carry underinsured motorist coverage limits in an amount less than the named  
8514 insured's motor vehicle liability policy limits or the maximum underinsured motorist coverage  
8515 limits available by the insurer under the named insured's motor vehicle policy.

8516 (m) For purposes of this Subsection (3), a notice or disclosure sent to a named insured  
8517 in a household constitutes notice or disclosure to all insureds within the household.

8518 (4) (a) (i) Except as provided in this Subsection (4), a covered person injured in a  
8519 motor vehicle described in a policy that includes underinsured motorist benefits may not elect  
8520 to collect underinsured motorist coverage benefits from another motor vehicle insurance policy.

8521 (ii) The limit of liability for underinsured motorist coverage for two or more motor  
8522 vehicles may not be added together, combined, or stacked to determine the limit of insurance  
8523 coverage available to an injured person for any one accident.

8524 (iii) Subsection (4)(a)(ii) applies to all persons except a covered person described  
8525 under Subsections (4)(b)(i) and (ii).

8526 (b) (i) A covered person injured as a pedestrian by an underinsured motor vehicle may  
8527 recover underinsured motorist benefits under any one other policy in which they are described  
8528 as a covered person.

8529 (ii) Except as provided in Subsection (4)(b)(iii), a covered person injured while  
8530 occupying, using, or maintaining a motor vehicle that is not owned, leased, or furnished to the  
8531 covered person, the covered person's spouse, or the covered person's resident parent or resident  
8532 sibling, may also recover benefits under any one other policy under which the covered person is  
8533 also a covered person.

8534 (iii) (A) A covered person may recover benefits from no more than two additional  
8535 policies, one additional policy from each parent's household if the covered person is:

8536 (I) a dependent minor of parents who reside in separate households; and

8537 (II) injured while occupying or using a motor vehicle that is not owned, leased, or  
8538 furnished to the covered person, the covered person's resident parent, or the covered person's  
8539 resident sibling.

8540 (B) Each parent's policy under this Subsection (4)(b)(iii) is liable only for the

8541 percentage of the damages that the limit of liability of each parent's policy of underinsured  
8542 motorist coverage bears to the total of both parents' underinsured coverage applicable to the  
8543 accident.

8544 (iv) A covered person's recovery under any available policies may not exceed the full  
8545 amount of damages.

8546 (v) Underinsured coverage on a motor vehicle occupied at the time of an accident is  
8547 primary coverage, and the coverage elected by a person described under Subsections  
8548 [31A-22-305](#)(1)(a), (b), and (c) is secondary coverage.

8549 (vi) The primary and the secondary coverage may not be set off against the other.

8550 (vii) A covered person as described under Subsection (4)(b)(i) or is entitled to the  
8551 highest limits of underinsured motorist coverage under only one additional policy per  
8552 household applicable to that covered person as a named insured, spouse, or relative.

8553 (viii) A covered injured person is not barred against making subsequent elections if  
8554 recovery is unavailable under previous elections.

8555 (ix) (A) As used in this section, "interpolicy stacking" means recovering benefits for a  
8556 single incident of loss under more than one insurance policy.

8557 (B) Except to the extent permitted by this Subsection (4), interpolicy stacking is  
8558 prohibited for underinsured motorist coverage.

8559 (c) Underinsured motorist coverage:

8560 (i) does not cover any benefit paid or payable under Title 34A, Chapter 2, Workers'  
8561 Compensation Act, except that the covered person is credited an amount described in  
8562 Subsection [34A-2-106](#)(5);

8563 (ii) may not be subrogated by a workers' compensation insurance carrier, workers'  
8564 compensation insurance, uninsured employer, the Uninsured Employers Fund created in  
8565 Section [34A-2-704](#), or the Employers' Reinsurance Fund created in Section [34A-2-702](#);

8566 (iii) may not be reduced by benefits provided by workers' compensation insurance,  
8567 uninsured employer, the Uninsured Employers Fund created in Section [34A-2-704](#), or the  
8568 Employers' Reinsurance Fund created in Section [34A-2-702](#);

- 8569 (iv) may be reduced by health insurance subrogation only after the covered person is  
8570 made whole;
- 8571 (v) may not be collected for bodily injury or death sustained by a person:
- 8572 (A) while committing a violation of Section 41-1a-1314;
- 8573 (B) who, as a passenger in a vehicle, has knowledge that the vehicle is being operated  
8574 in violation of Section 41-1a-1314; or
- 8575 (C) while committing a felony; and
- 8576 (vi) notwithstanding Subsection (4)(c)(v), may be recovered:
- 8577 (A) for a person younger than 18 years old who is injured within the scope of  
8578 Subsection (4)(c)(v), but is limited to medical and funeral expenses; or
- 8579 (B) by a law enforcement officer as defined in Section 53-13-103, who is injured  
8580 within the course and scope of the law enforcement officer's duties.
- 8581 (5) The inception of the loss under Subsection 31A-21-313(1) for underinsured  
8582 motorist claims occurs upon the date of the last liability policy payment.
- 8583 (6) An underinsured motorist insurer does not have a right of reimbursement against a  
8584 person liable for the damages resulting from an injury-causing occurrence if the person's  
8585 liability insurer has tendered the policy limit and the limits have been accepted by the claimant.
- 8586 (7) Except as otherwise provided in this section, a covered person may seek, subject to  
8587 the terms and conditions of the policy, additional coverage under any policy:
- 8588 (a) that provides coverage for damages resulting from motor vehicle accidents; and  
8589 (b) that is not required to conform to Section 31A-22-302.
- 8590 (8) (a) When a claim is brought by a named insured or a person described in  
8591 Subsection 31A-22-305(1) and is asserted against the covered person's underinsured motorist  
8592 carrier, the claimant may elect to resolve the claim:
- 8593 (i) by submitting the claim to binding arbitration; or  
8594 (ii) through litigation.
- 8595 (b) Unless otherwise provided in the policy under which underinsured benefits are  
8596 claimed, the election provided in Subsection (8)(a) is available to the claimant only, except that

8597 if the policy under which insured benefits are claimed provides that either an insured or the  
8598 insurer may elect arbitration, the insured or the insurer may elect arbitration and that election to  
8599 arbitrate shall stay the litigation of the claim under Subsection (8)(a)(ii).

8600 (c) Once a claimant elects to commence litigation under Subsection (8)(a)(ii), the  
8601 claimant may not elect to resolve the claim through binding arbitration under this section  
8602 without the written consent of the underinsured motorist coverage carrier.

8603 (d) For purposes of the statute of limitations applicable to a claim described in  
8604 Subsection (8)(a), if the claimant does not elect to resolve the claim through litigation, the  
8605 claim is considered filed when the claimant submits the claim to binding arbitration in  
8606 accordance with this Subsection (8).

8607 (e) (i) Unless otherwise agreed to in writing by the parties, a claim that is submitted to  
8608 binding arbitration under Subsection (8)(a)(i) shall be resolved by a single arbitrator.

8609 (ii) All parties shall agree on the single arbitrator selected under Subsection (8)(e)(i).

8610 (iii) If the parties are unable to agree on a single arbitrator as required under Subsection  
8611 (8)(e)(ii), the parties shall select a panel of three arbitrators.

8612 (f) If the parties select a panel of three arbitrators under Subsection (8)(e)(iii):

8613 (i) each side shall select one arbitrator; and

8614 (ii) the arbitrators appointed under Subsection (8)(f)(i) shall select one additional  
8615 arbitrator to be included in the panel.

8616 (g) Unless otherwise agreed to in writing:

8617 (i) each party shall pay an equal share of the fees and costs of the arbitrator selected  
8618 under Subsection (8)(e)(i); or

8619 (ii) if an arbitration panel is selected under Subsection (8)(e)(iii):

8620 (A) each party shall pay the fees and costs of the arbitrator selected by that party; and

8621 (B) each party shall pay an equal share of the fees and costs of the arbitrator selected  
8622 under Subsection (8)(f)(ii).

8623 (h) Except as otherwise provided in this section or unless otherwise agreed to in  
8624 writing by the parties, an arbitration proceeding conducted under this section is governed by

8625 Title 78B, Chapter 11, Utah Uniform Arbitration Act.

8626 (i) (i) The arbitration shall be conducted in accordance with Rules 26(a)(4) through (f),  
8627 27 through 37, 54, and 68 of the Utah Rules of Civil Procedure, once the requirements of  
8628 Subsections (9)(a) through (c) are satisfied.

8629 (ii) The specified tier as defined by Rule 26(c)(3) of the Utah Rules of Civil Procedure  
8630 shall be determined based on the claimant's specific monetary amount in the written demand  
8631 for payment of uninsured motorist coverage benefits as required in Subsection (9)(a)(i)(A).

8632 (iii) Rules 26.1 and 26.2 of the Utah Rules of Civil Procedure do not apply to  
8633 arbitration claims under this part.

8634 (j) An issue of discovery shall be resolved by the arbitrator or the arbitration panel.

8635 (k) A written decision by a single arbitrator or by a majority of the arbitration panel  
8636 constitutes a final decision.

8637 (l) (i) Except as provided in Subsection (9), the amount of an arbitration award may not  
8638 exceed the underinsured motorist policy limits of all applicable underinsured motorist policies,  
8639 including applicable underinsured motorist umbrella policies.

8640 (ii) If the initial arbitration award exceeds the underinsured motorist policy limits of all  
8641 applicable underinsured motorist policies, the arbitration award shall be reduced to an amount  
8642 equal to the combined underinsured motorist policy limits of all applicable underinsured  
8643 motorist policies.

8644 (m) The arbitrator or arbitration panel may not decide an issue of coverage or  
8645 extra-contractual damages, including:

8646 (i) whether the claimant is a covered person;

8647 (ii) whether the policy extends coverage to the loss; or

8648 (iii) an allegation or claim asserting consequential damages or bad faith liability.

8649 (n) The arbitrator or arbitration panel may not conduct arbitration on a class-wide or  
8650 class-representative basis.

8651 (o) If the arbitrator or arbitration panel finds that the arbitration is not brought, pursued,  
8652 or defended in good faith, the arbitrator or arbitration panel may award reasonable attorney fees

8653 and costs against the party that failed to bring, pursue, or defend the arbitration in good faith.

8654 (p) An arbitration award issued under this section shall be the final resolution of all  
8655 claims not excluded by Subsection (8)(m) between the parties unless:

8656 (i) the award is procured by corruption, fraud, or other undue means; or

8657 (ii) either party, within 20 days after service of the arbitration award:

8658 (A) files a complaint requesting a trial de novo in the district court; and

8659 (B) serves the nonmoving party with a copy of the complaint requesting a trial de novo  
8660 under Subsection (8)(p)(ii)(A).

8661 (q) (i) Upon filing a complaint for a trial de novo under Subsection (8)(p), a claim shall  
8662 proceed through litigation pursuant to the Utah Rules of Civil Procedure and Utah Rules of  
8663 Evidence in the district court.

8664 (ii) In accordance with Rule 38, Utah Rules of Civil Procedure, either party may  
8665 request a jury trial with a complaint requesting a trial de novo under Subsection (8)(p)(ii)(A).

8666 (r) (i) If the claimant, as the moving party in a trial de novo requested under Subsection  
8667 (8)(p), does not obtain a verdict that is at least \$5,000 and is at least 20% greater than the  
8668 arbitration award, the claimant is responsible for all of the nonmoving party's costs.

8669 (ii) If the underinsured motorist carrier, as the moving party in a trial de novo requested  
8670 under Subsection (8)(p), does not obtain a verdict that is at least 20% less than the arbitration  
8671 award, the underinsured motorist carrier is responsible for all of the nonmoving party's costs.

8672 (iii) Except as provided in Subsection (8)(r)(iv), the costs under this Subsection (8)(r)  
8673 shall include:

8674 (A) any costs set forth in Rule 54(d), Utah Rules of Civil Procedure; and

8675 (B) the costs of expert witnesses and depositions.

8676 (iv) An award of costs under this Subsection (8)(r) may not exceed \$2,500 unless  
8677 Subsection (9)(h)(iii) applies.

8678 (s) For purposes of determining whether a party's verdict is greater or less than the  
8679 arbitration award under Subsection (8)(r), a court may not consider any recovery or other relief  
8680 granted on a claim for damages if the claim for damages:

8681 (i) was not fully disclosed in writing prior to the arbitration proceeding; or  
8682 (ii) was not disclosed in response to discovery contrary to the Utah Rules of Civil  
8683 Procedure.

8684 (t) If a district court determines, upon a motion of the nonmoving party, that a moving  
8685 party's use of the trial de novo process is filed in bad faith in accordance with Section  
8686 78B-5-825, the district court may award reasonable attorney fees to the nonmoving party.

8687 (u) Nothing in this section is intended to limit a claim under another portion of an  
8688 applicable insurance policy.

8689 (v) If there are multiple underinsured motorist policies, as set forth in Subsection (4),  
8690 the claimant may elect to arbitrate in one hearing the claims against all the underinsured  
8691 motorist carriers.

8692 (9) (a) Within 30 days after a covered person elects to submit a claim for underinsured  
8693 motorist benefits to binding arbitration or files litigation, the covered person shall provide to  
8694 the underinsured motorist carrier:

8695 (i) a written demand for payment of underinsured motorist coverage benefits, setting  
8696 forth:

8697 (A) subject to Subsection (9)(I), the specific monetary amount of the demand,  
8698 including a computation of the covered person's claimed past medical expenses, claimed past  
8699 lost wages, and all other claimed past economic damages; and

8700 (B) the factual and legal basis and any supporting documentation for the demand;

8701 (ii) a written statement under oath disclosing:

8702 (A) (I) the names and last known addresses of all health care providers who have  
8703 rendered health care services to the covered person that are material to the claims for which the  
8704 underinsured motorist benefits are sought for a period of five years preceding the date of the  
8705 event giving rise to the claim for underinsured motorist benefits up to the time the election for  
8706 arbitration or litigation has been exercised; and

8707 (II) the names and last known addresses of the health care providers who have rendered  
8708 health care services to the covered person, which the covered person claims are immaterial to

8709 the claims for which underinsured motorist benefits are sought, for a period of five years  
8710 preceding the date of the event giving rise to the claim for underinsured motorist benefits up to  
8711 the time the election for arbitration or litigation has been exercised that have not been disclosed  
8712 under Subsection (9)(a)(ii)(A)(I);

8713 (B) (I) the names and last known addresses of all health insurers or other entities to  
8714 whom the covered person has submitted claims for health care services or benefits material to  
8715 the claims for which underinsured motorist benefits are sought, for a period of five years  
8716 preceding the date of the event giving rise to the claim for underinsured motorist benefits up to  
8717 the time the election for arbitration or litigation has been exercised; and

8718 (II) the names and last known addresses of the health insurers or other entities to whom  
8719 the covered person has submitted claims for health care services or benefits, which the covered  
8720 person claims are immaterial to the claims for which underinsured motorist benefits are sought,  
8721 for a period of five years preceding the date of the event giving rise to the claim for  
8722 underinsured motorist benefits up to the time the election for arbitration or litigation have not  
8723 been disclosed;

8724 (C) if lost wages, diminished earning capacity, or similar damages are claimed, all  
8725 employers of the covered person for a period of five years preceding the date of the event  
8726 giving rise to the claim for underinsured motorist benefits up to the time the election for  
8727 arbitration or litigation has been exercised;

8728 (D) other documents to reasonably support the claims being asserted; and

8729 (E) all state and federal statutory lienholders including a statement as to whether the  
8730 covered person is a recipient of Medicare or Medicaid benefits or Utah Children's Health  
8731 Insurance Program benefits under [~~Title 26, Chapter 40, Utah Children's Health Insurance Act~~]  
8732 Title 26B, Chapter 3, Part 9, Utah Children's Health Insurance Program, or if the claim is  
8733 subject to any other state or federal statutory liens; and

8734 (iii) signed authorizations to allow the underinsured motorist carrier to only obtain  
8735 records and billings from the individuals or entities disclosed under Subsections  
8736 (9)(a)(ii)(A)(I), (B)(I), and (C).



8737 (b) (i) If the underinsured motorist carrier determines that the disclosure of undisclosed  
8738 health care providers or health care insurers under Subsection (9)(a)(ii) is reasonably necessary,  
8739 the underinsured motorist carrier may:

8740 (A) make a request for the disclosure of the identity of the health care providers or  
8741 health care insurers; and

8742 (B) make a request for authorizations to allow the underinsured motorist carrier to only  
8743 obtain records and billings from the individuals or entities not disclosed.

8744 (ii) If the covered person does not provide the requested information within 10 days:

8745 (A) the covered person shall disclose, in writing, the legal or factual basis for the  
8746 failure to disclose the health care providers or health care insurers; and

8747 (B) either the covered person or the underinsured motorist carrier may request the  
8748 arbitrator or arbitration panel to resolve the issue of whether the identities or records are to be  
8749 provided if the covered person has elected arbitration.

8750 (iii) The time periods imposed by Subsection (9)(c)(i) are tolled pending resolution of  
8751 the dispute concerning the disclosure and production of records of the health care providers or  
8752 health care insurers.

8753 (c) (i) An underinsured motorist carrier that receives an election for arbitration or a  
8754 notice of filing litigation and the demand for payment of underinsured motorist benefits under  
8755 Subsection (9)(a)(i) shall have a reasonable time, not to exceed 60 days from the date of the  
8756 demand and receipt of the items specified in Subsections (9)(a)(i) through (iii), to:

8757 (A) provide a written response to the written demand for payment provided for in  
8758 Subsection (9)(a)(i);

8759 (B) except as provided in Subsection (9)(c)(i)(C), tender the amount, if any, of the  
8760 underinsured motorist carrier's determination of the amount owed to the covered person; and

8761 (C) if the covered person is a recipient of Medicare or Medicaid benefits or Utah  
8762 Children's Health Insurance Program benefits under [~~Title 26, Chapter 40, Utah Children's~~  
8763 ~~Health Insurance Act~~] Title 26B, Chapter 3, Part 9, Utah Children's Health Insurance Program,  
8764 or if the claim is subject to any other state or federal statutory liens, tender the amount, if any,

8765 of the underinsured motorist carrier's determination of the amount owed to the covered person  
8766 less:

8767 (I) if the amount of the state or federal statutory lien is established, the amount of the  
8768 lien; or

8769 (II) if the amount of the state or federal statutory lien is not established, two times the  
8770 amount of the medical expenses subject to the state or federal statutory lien until such time as  
8771 the amount of the state or federal statutory lien is established.

8772 (ii) If the amount tendered by the underinsured motorist carrier under Subsection  
8773 (9)(c)(i) is the total amount of the underinsured motorist policy limits, the tendered amount  
8774 shall be accepted by the covered person.

8775 (d) A covered person who receives a written response from an underinsured motorist  
8776 carrier as provided for in Subsection (9)(c)(i), may:

8777 (i) elect to accept the amount tendered in Subsection (9)(c)(i) as payment in full of all  
8778 underinsured motorist claims; or

8779 (ii) elect to:

8780 (A) accept the amount tendered in Subsection (9)(c)(i) as partial payment of all  
8781 underinsured motorist claims; and

8782 (B) continue to litigate or arbitrate the remaining claim in accordance with the election  
8783 made under Subsections (8)(a), (b), and (c).

8784 (e) If a covered person elects to accept the amount tendered under Subsection (9)(c)(i)  
8785 as partial payment of all underinsured motorist claims, the final award obtained through  
8786 arbitration, litigation, or later settlement shall be reduced by any payment made by the  
8787 underinsured motorist carrier under Subsection (9)(c)(i).

8788 (f) In an arbitration proceeding on the remaining underinsured claims:

8789 (i) the parties may not disclose to the arbitrator or arbitration panel the amount paid  
8790 under Subsection (9)(c)(i) until after the arbitration award has been rendered; and

8791 (ii) the parties may not disclose the amount of the limits of underinsured motorist  
8792 benefits provided by the policy.

8793 (g) If the final award obtained through arbitration or litigation is greater than the  
8794 average of the covered person's initial written demand for payment provided for in Subsection  
8795 (9)(a)(i) and the underinsured motorist carrier's initial written response provided for in  
8796 Subsection (9)(c)(i), the underinsured motorist carrier shall pay:

8797 (i) the final award obtained through arbitration or litigation, except that if the award  
8798 exceeds the policy limits of the subject underinsured motorist policy by more than \$15,000, the  
8799 amount shall be reduced to an amount equal to the policy limits plus \$15,000; and

8800 (ii) any of the following applicable costs:

8801 (A) any costs as set forth in Rule 54(d), Utah Rules of Civil Procedure;

8802 (B) the arbitrator or arbitration panel's fee; and

8803 (C) the reasonable costs of expert witnesses and depositions used in the presentation of  
8804 evidence during arbitration or litigation.

8805 (h) (i) The covered person shall provide an affidavit of costs within five days of an  
8806 arbitration award.

8807 (ii) (A) Objection to the affidavit of costs shall specify with particularity the costs to  
8808 which the underinsured motorist carrier objects.

8809 (B) The objection shall be resolved by the arbitrator or arbitration panel.

8810 (iii) The award of costs by the arbitrator or arbitration panel under Subsection (9)(g)(ii)  
8811 may not exceed \$5,000.

8812 (i) (i) A covered person shall disclose all material information, other than rebuttal  
8813 evidence, within 30 days after a covered person elects to submit a claim for underinsured  
8814 motorist coverage benefits to binding arbitration or files litigation as specified in Subsection  
8815 (9)(a).

8816 (ii) If the information under Subsection (9)(i)(i) is not disclosed, the covered person  
8817 may not recover costs or any amounts in excess of the policy under Subsection (9)(g).

8818 (j) This Subsection (9) does not limit any other cause of action that arose or may arise  
8819 against the underinsured motorist carrier from the same dispute.

8820 (k) The provisions of this Subsection (9) only apply to motor vehicle accidents that

8821 occur on or after March 30, 2010.

8822 (l) (i) The written demand requirement in Subsection (9)(a)(i)(A) does not affect the  
8823 covered person's requirement to provide a computation of any other economic damages  
8824 claimed, and the one or more respondents shall have a reasonable time after the receipt of the  
8825 computation of any other economic damages claimed to conduct fact and expert discovery as to  
8826 any additional damages claimed. The changes made by Laws of Utah 2014, Chapter 290,  
8827 Section 11, and Chapter 300, Section 11, to this Subsection (9)(l) and Subsection (9)(a)(i)(A)  
8828 apply to a claim submitted to binding arbitration or through litigation on or after May 13, 2014.

8829 (ii) The changes made by Laws of Utah 2014, Chapter 290, Section 11, and Chapter  
8830 300, Section 11, under Subsections (9)(a)(ii)(A)(II) and (B)(II) apply to a claim submitted to  
8831 binding arbitration or through litigation on or after May 13, 2014.

8832 Section 98. Section **31A-22-604** is amended to read:

8833 **31A-22-604. Reimbursement by insurers of Medicaid benefits.**

8834 (1) As used in this section, "Medicaid" means the program under Title XIX of the  
8835 federal Social Security Act.

8836 (2) Any accident and health insurer, including a group accident and health insurance  
8837 plan, as defined in Section 607(1), Federal Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974,  
8838 or health maintenance organization as defined in Section **31A-8-101**, is prohibited from  
8839 considering the availability or eligibility for medical assistance in this or any other state under  
8840 Medicaid, when considering eligibility for coverage or making payments under its plan for  
8841 eligible enrollees, subscribers, policyholders, or certificate holders.

8842 (3) To the extent that payment for covered expenses has been made under the state  
8843 Medicaid program for health care items or services furnished to an individual in any case when  
8844 a third party has a legal liability to make payments, the state is considered to have acquired the  
8845 rights of the individual to payment by any other party for those health care items or services.

8846 (4) [~~Title 26, Chapter 19, Medical Benefits Recovery Act~~] Title 26B, Chapter 3, Part  
8847 10, Medical Benefits Recovery, applies to reimbursement of insurers of Medicaid benefits.

8848 Section 99. Section **31A-22-610** is amended to read:

8849 **31A-22-610. Dependent coverage from moment of birth or adoption.**

8850 (1) As used in this section:

8851 (a) "Child" means, in connection with any adoption, or placement for adoption of the  
8852 child, an individual who is younger than 18 years [~~of age~~] old as of the date of the adoption or  
8853 placement for adoption.

8854 (b) "Placement for adoption" means the assumption and retention by a person of a legal  
8855 obligation for total or partial support of a child in anticipation of the adoption of the child.

8856 (2) (a) Except as provided in Subsection (5), if an accident and health insurance policy  
8857 provides coverage for any members of the policyholder's or certificate holder's family, the  
8858 policy shall provide that any health insurance benefits applicable to dependents of the insured  
8859 are applicable on the same basis to:

8860 (i) a newly born child from the moment of birth; and

8861 (ii) an adopted child:

8862 (A) beginning from the moment of birth, if placement for adoption occurs within 30  
8863 days of the child's birth; or

8864 (B) beginning from the date of placement, if placement for adoption occurs 30 days or  
8865 more after the child's birth.

8866 (b) The coverage described in this Subsection (2):

8867 (i) is not subject to any preexisting conditions; and

8868 (ii) includes any injury or sickness, including the necessary care and treatment of  
8869 medically diagnosed:

8870 (A) congenital defects;

8871 (B) birth abnormalities; or

8872 (C) prematurity.

8873 (c) (i) Subject to Subsection (2)(c)(ii), a claim for services for a newly born child or an  
8874 adopted child may be denied until the child is enrolled.

8875 (ii) Notwithstanding Subsection (2)(c)(i), an otherwise eligible claim denied under  
8876 Subsection (2)(c)(i) is eligible for payment and may be resubmitted or reprocessed once a child

8877 is enrolled pursuant to Subsection (2)(d) or (e).

8878 (d) If the payment of a specific premium is required to provide coverage for a child of a  
8879 policyholder or certificate holder, for there to be coverage for the child, the policyholder or  
8880 certificate holder shall enroll:

8881 (i) a newly born child within 30 days after the date of birth of the child; or

8882 (ii) an adopted child within 30 days after the day of placement of adoption.

8883 (e) If the payment of a specific premium is not required to provide coverage for a child  
8884 of a policyholder or certificate holder, for the child to receive coverage the policyholder or  
8885 certificate holder shall enroll a newly born child or an adopted child no later than 30 days after  
8886 the first notification of denial of a claim for services for that child.

8887 (3) (a) The coverage required by Subsection (2) as to children placed for the purpose of  
8888 adoption with a policyholder or certificate holder continues in the same manner as it would  
8889 with respect to a child of the policyholder or certificate holder unless:

8890 (i) the placement is disrupted prior to legal adoption; and

8891 (ii) the child is removed from placement.

8892 (b) The coverage required by Subsection (2) ends if the child is removed from  
8893 placement prior to being legally adopted.

8894 (4) The provisions of this section apply to employee welfare benefit plans as defined in  
8895 Section [~~26-19-102~~] [26B-3-1001](#).

8896 (5) If an accident and health insurance policy that is not subject to the special  
8897 enrollment rights described in 45 C.F.R. Sec. 146.117(b) provides coverage for one individual,  
8898 the insurer may choose to:

8899 (a) provide coverage according to this section; or

8900 (b) allow application, subject to the insurer's underwriting criteria for:

8901 (i) a newborn;

8902 (ii) an adopted child; or

8903 (iii) a child placed for adoption.

8904 Section 100. Section **31A-22-610.5** is amended to read:

8905           **31A-22-610.5. Dependent coverage.**

8906           (1) As used in this section, "child" has the same meaning as defined in Section  
8907 [78B-12-102](#).

8908           (2) (a) Any individual or group accident and health insurance policy or managed care  
8909 organization contract that provides coverage for a policyholder's or certificate holder's  
8910 dependent:

8911                 (i) may not terminate coverage of an unmarried dependent by reason of the dependent's  
8912 age before the dependent's 26th birthday; and

8913                 (ii) shall, upon application, provide coverage for all unmarried dependents up to age  
8914 26.

8915                 (b) The cost of coverage for unmarried dependents 19 to 26 years [~~of age~~] old shall be  
8916 included in the premium on the same basis as other dependent coverage.

8917                 (c) This section does not prohibit the employer from requiring the employee to pay all  
8918 or part of the cost of coverage for unmarried dependents.

8919                 (d) An individual or group health insurance policy or managed care organization shall  
8920 continue in force coverage for a dependent through the last day of the month in which the  
8921 dependent ceases to be a dependent:

8922                         (i) if premiums are paid; and

8923                         (ii) notwithstanding Sections [31A-22-618.6](#) and [31A-22-618.7](#).

8924           (3) (a) When a parent is required by a court or administrative order to provide health  
8925 insurance coverage for a child, an accident and health insurer may not deny enrollment of a  
8926 child under the accident and health insurance plan of the child's parent on the grounds the  
8927 child:

8928                         (i) was born out of wedlock and is entitled to coverage under Subsection (4);

8929                         (ii) was born out of wedlock and the custodial parent seeks enrollment for the child  
8930 under the custodial parent's policy;

8931                         (iii) is not claimed as a dependent on the parent's federal tax return;

8932                         (iv) does not reside with the parent; or

8933 (v) does not reside in the insurer's service area.

8934 (b) A child enrolled as required under Subsection (3)(a)(iv) is subject to the terms of  
8935 the accident and health insurance plan contract pertaining to services received outside of an  
8936 insurer's service area.

8937 (4) When a child has accident and health coverage through an insurer of a noncustodial  
8938 parent, and when requested by the noncustodial or custodial parent, the insurer shall:

8939 (a) provide information to the custodial parent as necessary for the child to obtain  
8940 benefits through that coverage, but the insurer or employer, or the agents or employees of either  
8941 of them, are not civilly or criminally liable for providing information in compliance with this  
8942 Subsection (4)(a), whether the information is provided pursuant to a verbal or written request;

8943 (b) permit the custodial parent or the service provider, with the custodial parent's  
8944 approval, to submit claims for covered services without the approval of the noncustodial  
8945 parent; and

8946 (c) make payments on claims submitted in accordance with Subsection (4)(b) directly  
8947 to the custodial parent, the child who obtained benefits, the provider, or the state Medicaid  
8948 agency.

8949 (5) When a parent is required by a court or administrative order to provide health  
8950 coverage for a child, and the parent is eligible for family health coverage, the insurer shall:

8951 (a) permit the parent to enroll, under the family coverage, a child who is otherwise  
8952 eligible for the coverage without regard to an enrollment season restrictions;

8953 (b) if the parent is enrolled but fails to make application to obtain coverage for the  
8954 child, enroll the child under family coverage upon application of the child's other parent, the  
8955 state agency administering the Medicaid program, or the state agency administering 42 U.S.C.  
8956 Sec. 651 through 669, the child support enforcement program; and

8957 (c) (i) when the child is covered by an individual policy, not disenroll or eliminate  
8958 coverage of the child unless the insurer is provided satisfactory written evidence that:

8959 (A) the court or administrative order is no longer in effect; or

8960 (B) the child is or will be enrolled in comparable accident and health coverage through



8961 another insurer which will take effect not later than the effective date of disenrollment; or

8962 (ii) when the child is covered by a group policy, not disenroll or eliminate coverage of  
8963 the child unless the employer is provided with satisfactory written evidence, which evidence is  
8964 also provided to the insurer, that Subsection (8)(c)(i), (ii), or (iii) has happened.

8965 (6) An insurer may not impose requirements on a state agency that has been assigned  
8966 the rights of an individual eligible for medical assistance under Medicaid and covered for  
8967 accident and health benefits from the insurer that are different from requirements applicable to  
8968 an agent or assignee of any other individual so covered.

8969 (7) Insurers may not reduce their coverage of pediatric vaccines below the benefit level  
8970 in effect on May 1, 1993.

8971 (8) When a parent is required by a court or administrative order to provide health  
8972 coverage, which is available through an employer doing business in this state, the employer  
8973 shall:

8974 (a) permit the parent to enroll under family coverage any child who is otherwise  
8975 eligible for coverage without regard to any enrollment season restrictions;

8976 (b) if the parent is enrolled but fails to make application to obtain coverage of the child,  
8977 enroll the child under family coverage upon application by the child's other parent, by the state  
8978 agency administering the Medicaid program, or the state agency administering 42 U.S.C. Sec.  
8979 651 through 669, the child support enforcement program;

8980 (c) not disenroll or eliminate coverage of the child unless the employer is provided  
8981 satisfactory written evidence that:

8982 (i) the court order is no longer in effect;

8983 (ii) the child is or will be enrolled in comparable coverage which will take effect no  
8984 later than the effective date of disenrollment; or

8985 (iii) the employer has eliminated family health coverage for all of its employees; and

8986 (d) withhold from the employee's compensation the employee's share, if any, of  
8987 premiums for health coverage and to pay this amount to the insurer.

8988 (9) An order issued under Section [~~62A-11-326.1~~] [26B-9-225](#) may be considered a

8989 "qualified medical support order" for the purpose of enrolling a dependent child in a group  
8990 accident and health insurance plan as defined in Section 609(a), Federal Employee Retirement  
8991 Income Security Act of 1974.

8992 (10) This section does not affect any insurer's ability to require as a precondition of any  
8993 child being covered under any policy of insurance that:

8994 (a) the parent continues to be eligible for coverage;

8995 (b) the child shall be identified to the insurer with adequate information to comply with  
8996 this section; and

8997 (c) the premium shall be paid when due.

8998 (11) This section applies to employee welfare benefit plans as defined in Section  
8999 ~~[26-19-102]~~ [26B-3-1001](#).

9000 (12) (a) A policy that provides coverage to a child of a group member may not deny  
9001 eligibility for coverage to a child solely because:

9002 (i) the child does not reside with the insured; or

9003 (ii) the child is solely dependent on a former spouse of the insured rather than on the  
9004 insured.

9005 (b) A child who does not reside with the insured may be excluded on the same basis as  
9006 a child who resides with the insured.

9007 Section 101. Section **31A-22-610.6** is amended to read:

9008 **31A-22-610.6. Special enrollment for individuals receiving premium assistance.**

9009 (1) As used in this section:

9010 (a) "Premium assistance" means assistance under ~~[Title 26, Chapter 18, Medical~~  
9011 ~~Assistance Act]~~ Title 26B, Chapter 3, Health Care - Administration and Assistance, in the  
9012 payment of premium.

9013 (b) "Qualified beneficiary" means an individual who is approved to receive premium  
9014 assistance.

9015 (2) Subject to the other provisions in this section, an individual may enroll under this  
9016 section at a time outside of an employer health benefit plan open enrollment period, regardless

9017 of previously waiving coverage, if the individual is:

9018 (a) a qualified beneficiary who is eligible for coverage as an employee under the  
9019 employer health benefit plan; or

9020 (b) a dependent of the qualified beneficiary who is eligible for coverage under the  
9021 employer health benefit plan.

9022 (3) To be eligible to enroll outside of an open enrollment period, an individual  
9023 described in Subsection (2) shall enroll in the employer health benefit plan by no later than 30  
9024 days from the day on which the qualified beneficiary receives initial written notification, after  
9025 July 1, 2008, that the qualified beneficiary is eligible to receive premium assistance.

9026 (4) An individual described in Subsection (2) may enroll under this section only in an  
9027 employer health benefit plan that is available at the time of enrollment to similarly situated  
9028 eligible employees or dependents of eligible employees.

9029 (5) Coverage under an employer health benefit plan for an individual described in  
9030 Subsection (2) may begin as soon as the first day of the month immediately following  
9031 enrollment of the individual in accordance with this section.

9032 (6) This section does not modify any requirement related to premiums that applies  
9033 under an employer health benefit plan to a similarly situated eligible employee or dependent of  
9034 an eligible employee under the employer health benefit plan.

9035 (7) An employer health benefit plan may require an individual described in Subsection  
9036 (2) to satisfy a preexisting condition waiting period that:

9037 (a) is allowed under the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act; and

9038 (b) is not longer than 12 months.

9039 Section 102. Section **31A-22-613.5** is amended to read:

9040 **31A-22-613.5. Price and value comparisons of health insurance.**

9041 (1) (a) This section applies to all health benefit plans.

9042 (b) Subsection (2) applies to:

9043 (i) all health benefit plans; and

9044 (ii) coverage offered to state employees under Subsection [49-20-202\(1\)\(a\)](#).

9045 (2) The commissioner shall promote informed consumer behavior and responsible  
9046 health benefit plans by requiring an insurer issuing a health benefit plan to provide to all  
9047 enrollees, before enrollment in the health benefit plan, written disclosure of:

- 9048 (a) restrictions or limitations on prescription drugs and biologics, including:
  - 9049 (i) the use of a formulary;
  - 9050 (ii) co-payments and deductibles for prescription drugs; and
  - 9051 (iii) requirements for generic substitution;
- 9052 (b) coverage limits under the plan;
- 9053 (c) any limitation or exclusion of coverage, including:
  - 9054 (i) a limitation or exclusion for a secondary medical condition related to a limitation or  
9055 exclusion from coverage; and
  - 9056 (ii) easily understood examples of a limitation or exclusion of coverage for a secondary  
9057 medical condition;
  - 9058 (d) (i) (A) each drug, device, and covered service that is subject to a preauthorization  
9059 requirement as defined in Section [31A-22-650](#); or
  - 9060 (B) if listing each device or covered service in accordance with Subsection (2)(d)(i)(A)  
9061 is too numerous to list separately, all devices or covered services in a particular category where  
9062 all devices or covered services have the same preauthorization requirement;
  - 9063 (ii) each requirement for authorization as defined in Section [31A-22-650](#) for:
    - 9064 (A) each drug, device, or covered service described in Subsection (2)(d)(i)(A); and
    - 9065 (B) each category of devices or covered services described in Subsection (2)(d)(i)(B);
- 9066 and
- 9067 (iii) sufficient information to allow a network provider or enrollee to submit all of the  
9068 information to the insurer necessary to meet each requirement for authorization described in  
9069 Subsection (2)(d)(ii);
- 9070 (e) whether the insurer permits an exchange of the adoption indemnity benefit in  
9071 Section [31A-22-610.1](#) for infertility treatments, in accordance with Subsection  
9072 [31A-22-610.1\(1\)\(c\)\(ii\)](#) and the terms associated with the exchange of benefits; and

9073 (f) whether the insurer provides coverage for telehealth services in accordance with  
9074 Section [~~26-18-13.5~~] 26B-3-123 and terms associated with that coverage.

9075 (3) An insurer shall provide the disclosure required by Subsection (2) in writing to the  
9076 commissioner:

9077 (a) upon commencement of operations in the state; and

9078 (b) anytime the insurer amends any of the following described in Subsection (2):

9079 (i) treatment policies;

9080 (ii) practice standards;

9081 (iii) restrictions;

9082 (iv) coverage limits of the insurer's health benefit plan or health insurance policy; or

9083 (v) limitations or exclusions of coverage including a limitation or exclusion for a  
9084 secondary medical condition related to a limitation or exclusion of the insurer's health  
9085 insurance plan.

9086 (4) (a) An insurer shall provide the enrollee with notice of an increase in costs for  
9087 prescription drug coverage due to a change in benefit design under Subsection (2)(a):

9088 (i) either:

9089 (A) in writing; or

9090 (B) on the insurer's website; and

9091 (ii) at least 30 days prior to the date of the implementation of the increase in cost, or as  
9092 soon as reasonably possible.

9093 (b) If under Subsection (2)(a) a formulary is used, the insurer shall make available to  
9094 prospective enrollees and maintain evidence of the fact of the disclosure of:

9095 (i) the drugs included;

9096 (ii) the patented drugs not included;

9097 (iii) any conditions that exist as a precedent to coverage; and

9098 (iv) any exclusion from coverage for secondary medical conditions that may result  
9099 from the use of an excluded drug.

9100 (c) The commissioner shall develop examples of limitations or exclusions of a

9101 secondary medical condition that an insurer may use under Subsection (2)(c).

9102 (5) Examples of a limitation or exclusion of coverage provided under this section or  
9103 otherwise are for illustrative purposes only, and the failure of a particular fact situation to fall  
9104 within the description of an example does not, by itself, support a finding of coverage.

9105 (6) An insurer shall:

9106 (a) post the information described in Subsection (2)(d) on the insurer's website and  
9107 provider portal;

9108 (b) if requested by an enrollee, provide the enrollee with the information required by  
9109 this section by mail or email; and

9110 (c) if requested by a network provider for a specific drug, device, or covered service,  
9111 provide the network provider with the information described in Subsection (2)(d) for the drug,  
9112 device, or covered service by mail or email.

9113 Section 103. **Effective date.**

9114 (1) Except as provided in Subsection (2), this bill takes effect on May 3, 2023.

9115 (2) The actions affecting Section [13-61-101](#) (Effective 12/31/23) take effect on  
9116 December 31, 2023.

9117 Section 104. **Coordinating S.B. 206 with H.B. 72 -- Renumbering and**  
9118 **superseding.**

9119 If this S.B. 206 and H.B. 72, Medical Cannabis Governance Revisions, both pass and  
9120 become law, the Legislature intends that the Office of Legislative Research and General  
9121 Counsel prepare the Utah Code database for publication on July 1, 2023, as follows:

9122 (1) changes in H.B. 72 supersede the changes in this bill, as those changes went into  
9123 effect on May 3, 2023, in the following sections:

9124 (a) Section [4-41a-201](#);

9125 (b) Section [10-9a-528](#); and

9126 (c) Section [17-27a-525](#);

9127 (2) changing the reference to "Section [26-61a-102](#)" in Subsection [10-9a-528\(1\)\(c\)](#) in  
9128 this bill to "Section [26B-4-201](#)"; and

9129           (3) changing the reference to "Section 26-61a-102" in Subsection 17-27a-525(1)(c) in  
9130 this bill to "Section 26B-4-201".

9131           Section 105. **Coordinating S.B. 206 with S.B. 64 -- Technical amendments.**

9132           If this S.B. 206 and S.B. 64, Bureau of Emergency Medical Services Amendments, both  
9133 pass and become law, the Legislature intends that the Office of Legislative Research and  
9134 General Counsel prepare the Utah Code database for publication on July 1, 2024, by having  
9135 changes in S.B. 64 supersede the changes in this bill, as those changes went into effect on May  
9136 3, 2023, in the following sections:

9137           (1) Section 53-2d-101 (renumbered from Section 26-8a-102) in S.B. 64;

9138           (2) Section 53-2d-105 (renumbered from Section 26-8a-104) in S.B. 64;

9139           (3) Section 53-2d-204 (renumbered from Section 26-8a-204) in S.B. 64;

9140           (4) Section 53-2d-205 (renumbered from Section 26-8a-205) in S.B. 64;

9141           (5) Section 53-2d-206 (renumbered from Section 26-8a-206) in S.B. 64, subject to the  
9142 instructions in Section 106 of this bill; and

9143           (6) Section 53-2d-210 (renumbered from Section 26-8a-211) in S.B. 64.

9144           Section 106. **Coordinating S.B. 206 with H.B. 59 and S.B. 64 -- Technical**  
9145 **amendments.**

9146           If this S.B. 206, H.B. 59, First Responder Mental Health Amendments, and S.B. 64,  
9147 Bureau of Emergency Medical Services Amendments, all pass and become law, it is the intent  
9148 of the Legislature that the Office of Legislative Research and General Counsel prepare the Utah  
9149 Code database for publication, on July 1, 2024, by:

9150           (1) renumbering Section 26-8a-206 in this bill to Section 53-2d-206; and

9151           (2) amending Section 53-2d-206 in S.B. 64 to read:

9152           "(1) The [~~department~~] bureau shall develop and implement a statewide program to  
9153 provide support and counseling for personnel who have been exposed to one or more stressful  
9154 incidents in the course of providing emergency services.

9155           (2) This program shall include:

9156           (a) ongoing training for agencies providing emergency services and counseling

9157 program volunteers;

9158 (b) critical incident stress debriefing for personnel at no cost to the emergency

9159 provider; and

9160 (c) advising the department on training requirements for licensure as a behavioral

9161 emergency services technician.

9162 (3) The department shall reimburse reasonable actual expenses, including mileage,  
9163 incurred by a volunteer during the course of the volunteer's provision of critical incident stress  
9164 services under this section."

9165 Section 107. **Revisor instructions.**

9166 The Legislature intends that the Office of Legislative Research and General Counsel, in  
9167 preparing the Utah Code database for publication, not enroll this bill if any of the following  
9168 bills do not pass:

9169 (1) S.B. 38, Health and Human Services Recodification - Administration, Licensing,  
9170 and Recovery Services;

9171 (2) S.B. 39, Health and Human Services Recodification - Health Care Assistance and  
9172 Data;

9173 (3) S.B. 40, Health and Human Services Recodification - Health Care Delivery and  
9174 Repeals; or

9175 (4) S.B. 41, Health and Human Services Recodification - Prevention, Supports,  
9176 Substance Use and Mental Health.